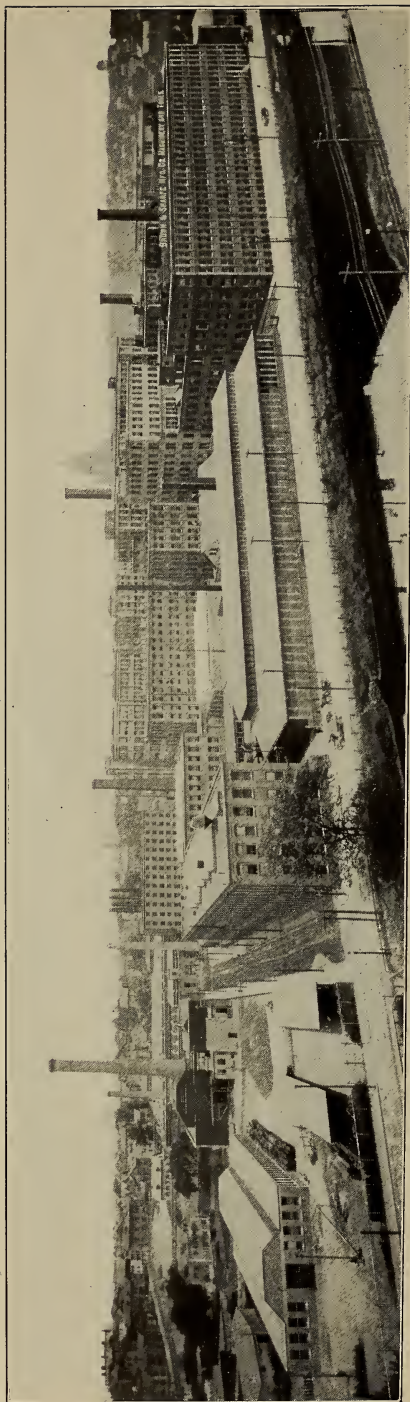


Practical Treatise
on
Gearing



BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
U. S. A.



BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO., PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

Practical Treatise
on
Gearing

TWELFTH EDITION

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

1920

TJ184
B37
1920

COPYRIGHT
1902, 1905, 1911, 1920
BY
BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.



FEB 24 1920

©Cl. A559931

20-4148

PREFACE

This book is made for men in practical life and deals with questions of Gear Cutting and the construction of Gear Wheels in a way to meet the needs of such men even when they may not have the time to acquire a technical knowledge of the subject.

It is also specially adapted to the use of the student who desires to learn methods of approximating the theoretical forms of gear teeth.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I	
Pitch Circle—Pitch—Tooth—Space—Addendum or Face—Flank—Clearance	9
CHAPTER II	
Classification—Sizing Blanks and Tooth Parts from Circular Pitch—Centre Distance—Pattern Gear	13
CHAPTER III	
Single-Curve Gears of 30 Teeth and more	17
CHAPTER IV	
Rack to Mesh with Single-Curve Gears having 30 Teeth and more	20
CHAPTER V	
Diametral Pitch—Sizing Blanks and Teeth of Spur Gears—Distance between the Centres of Wheels	24
CHAPTER VI	
A Single-Curve Gear having 12 Teeth and an Engaging Rack showing Interference—A Gear having 12 Teeth and an Engaging Rack without Interference—Interchangeable Gears	29
CHAPTER VII	
Double-Curve Teeth—Gear of 15 Teeth—Rack	36
CHAPTER VIII	
Double-Curve Spur Gears, having More or Less than 15 Teeth—Annular Gears	41
CHAPTER IX	
Internal Gears	45
CHAPTER X	
Bevel Gear Blanks	48
CHAPTER XI	
Bevel Gears—Forms and Sizes of Teeth—Cutting Teeth	55
CHAPTER XII	
Curved Tooth or Spiral Bevel Gears	79
CHAPTER XIII	
Worm Gearing—Sizing Blanks of 32 Teeth and More	83

CHAPTER XIV.

Sizing Gears When the Distance Between the Centres and the Ratios of Speeds are Fixed—General Remarks—Width of Face of Spur Gears—Speed of Gear Cutters.	101
--	-----

CHAPTER XV

Spiral Gears—Calculations for Lead of Spirals.	108
---	-----

CHAPTER XVI

Examples in Calculations of Lead of Spirals—Angle of Spiral—Circumference of Spiral Gears—A Few Hints on Cutting.	114
--	-----

CHAPTER XVII

Normal Pitch of Spiral Gears—Curvature of Pitch Surface—Formation of Cutters.	117
---	-----

CHAPTER XVIII

Cutting Spiral Gears in a Universal Milling Machine. .	124
--	-----

CHAPTER XIX

Spiral and Worm Gears—General Remarks.	131
---	-----

CHAPTER XX

Strength of Gears.	135
-------------------------	-----

CHAPTER XXI

Standard Proportions for Spur Gears.	143
---	-----

CHAPTER XXII

Tangent of Arc and Angle.	145
--------------------------------	-----

CHAPTER XXIII

Sine and Cosine—Some of Their Applications in Machine Construction.	151
---	-----

CHAPTER XXIV

Application of Circular Functions—Whole Diameter of Bevel Gear Blanks—Angles of Bevel Gear Blanks.	157
---	-----

CHAPTER XXV

Angle of Pressure.	164
-------------------------	-----

CHAPTER XXVI

Continued Fractions—Some Applications in Machine Construction.	166
--	-----

CHAPTER XXVII

Squares and Square Roots.	172
--------------------------------	-----

Tables.	174
--------------	-----

Index.	207
-------------	-----

CHAPTER I

Pitch Circle—Pitch—Tooth—Space—Addendum or Face—Flank—Clearance

Let two cylinders, Fig. 1, touch each other, their axes be parallel and the cylinders be on shafts, turning freely. If, now, we turn one cylinder, the adhesion of its surface to the surface of the other cylinder will make that turn also. The surfaces touching each other, without slipping one upon the other, will evidently move through the same distance in a given time. This surface speed is called *linear velocity*.

Original Cylinders.

Linear Velocity.

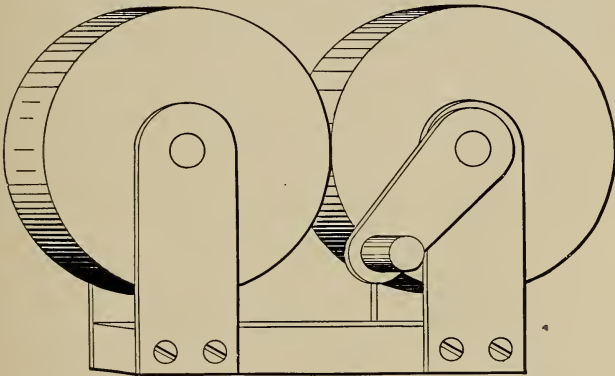


Fig. 1

TANGENT CYLINDERS

Linear Velocity is the distance a point moves along a line in a unit of time.

The line described by a point in the circumference of either of these cylinders, as it rotates, may be called an arc. The length of the arc (which may be greater or less than the circumference of cylinder), described in a unit of time, is the velocity. The length, expressed in linear units, as inches, feet, etc., is the linear velocity.

The length, expressed in angular units, as degrees, is the *angular velocity*.

Angular Velocity.

If now, instead of 1° we take 360° , or one turn, as the angular unit, and 1 minute as the time unit, the angular velocity will be expressed in turns or revolutions per minute.

Relative Angular Velocity.

If these two cylinders are of the same size, one will make the same number of turns in a minute that the other makes. If one cylinder is twice as large as the other, the smaller will make two turns while the larger makes one, but the linear velocity of the surface of each cylinder remains the same.

This combination would be very useful in mechanism if we could be sure that one cylinder would always turn the other without slipping.

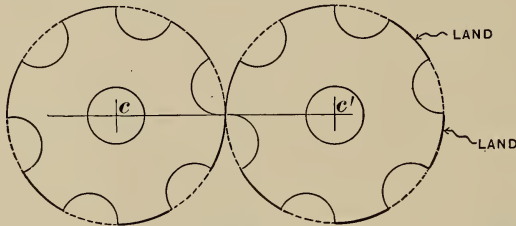


Fig. 2

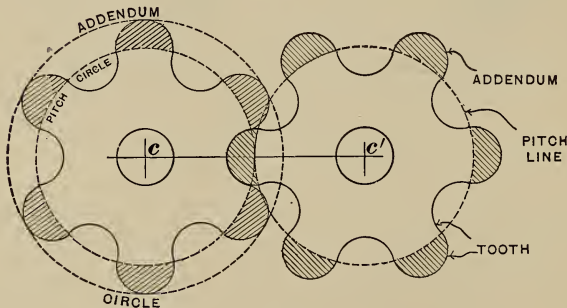


Fig. 3

Land.

In the periphery of these two cylinders, as in Fig. 2, cut equidistant grooves. In any grooved piece the places between grooves are called *lands*. Upon the

lands add parts; these parts are called addenda. A land and its addendum is called a *tooth*. A toothed cylinder is called a *gear*. Two or more gears with teeth interlocking are called a *train*. A line $c\ c'$, Fig. 2 or 3, between the centres of two wheels is called the *line of centres*. A circle just touching the addenda is called the *addendum circle*.

Addendum.
Tooth.
Gear.
Train.
Line of Centres.
Addendum Circle.

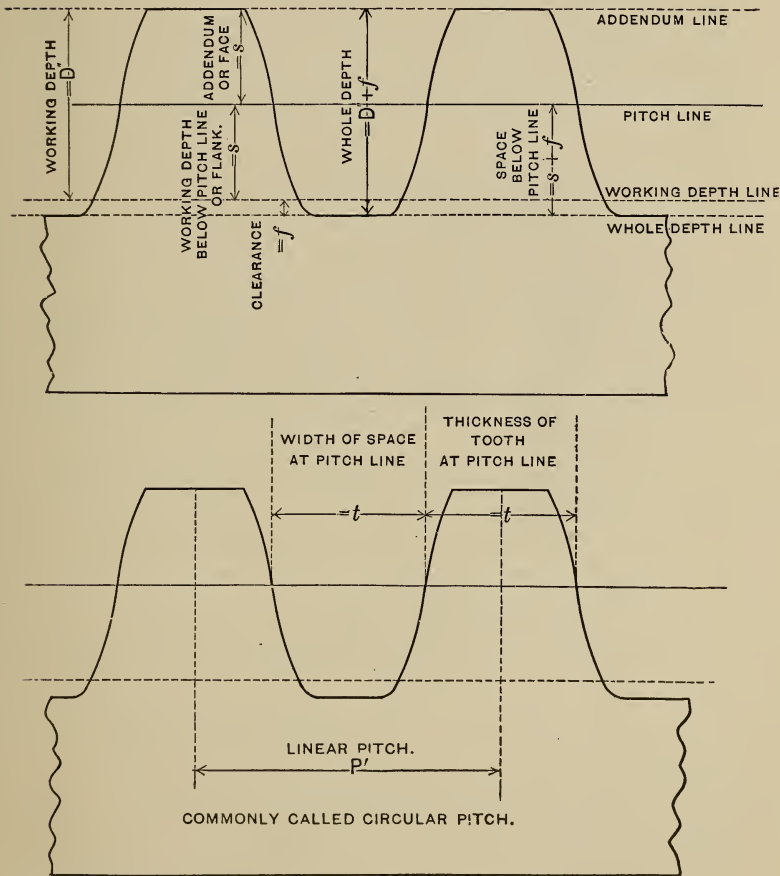


Fig. 4

The circumference of the cylinders without teeth is called the *pitch circle* and exists geometrically in every gear. In the study of gear wheels, the problem is to so shape the teeth that the pitch circles will just touch each other without slipping.

The groove between two teeth is called a *space*. In cut gears the width of space at pitch line and thickness of tooth at pitch line are equal. The distance between the centre of one tooth and the centre of the next tooth, measured along the pitch line, is the *linear or circular pitch*; that is, the linear or circular pitch is equal to a tooth and a space; hence, the thickness of a tooth at the pitch line is equal to one-half the linear or circular pitch.

Pitch Circle.

Space.

Linear or Circular Pitch.

Tooth Thickness.

Abbreviations of Parts for Teeth and Gears.

Let D = diameter of addendum circle.

“ D' = diameter of pitch circle.

“ P' = linear or circular pitch.

“ t = thickness of tooth at pitch line.

“ s = addendum or face, also length of working part of tooth below pitch line or flank.

“ $2s = D''$, the working depth of tooth, or twice the addendum.

“ f = clearance or extra depth of space below working depth.

“ $s + f$ = depth of space below pitch line.

“ $D'' + f$ = whole depth of space.

“ N = number of teeth in gear.

“ $\pi = 3.1416$ or the circumference when diameter is 1.

P' is read “P prime.” D'' is read “D second.” π is read “pi.”

To find the Circumference and Diameter of a Circle.

If we multiply the diameter of any circle by π , the product will be the circumference of this circle. If we divide the circumference of any circle by π , the quotient will be the diameter of this circle.

CHAPTER II

Classification—Sizing Blanks and Tooth Parts from Circular Pitch—Centre Distance—Pattern Gears

If we conceive the pitch of a pair of gears to be made the smallest possible, we ultimately come to the conception of teeth that are merely lines upon the original pitch surfaces. These lines are called *elements* of the teeth. Gears may be classified with reference to the elements of their teeth, and also with reference to the relative position of their axes or shafts. In most gears the elements of teeth are either straight lines or helices (screw-like lines).

Elements of the Teeth.

This book treats upon *four kinds of gears*.

First—Spur Gears; those connecting parallel shafts and whose tooth elements are straight.

Spur Gears.

Second—Bevel Gears; those connecting shafts whose axes meet when sufficiently prolonged, and the elements of whose teeth are straight lines. In bevel gears the surfaces that touch each other, without slipping, are upon cones or parts of cones whose apexes are at the same point where axes of shafts meet.

Bevel Gears.

Third—Worm Gears; those connecting shafts that are not parallel and do not meet, and the elements of whose teeth are screw-like.

Worm Gears.

Fourth—Spiral Gears; those connecting shafts that are either parallel or at an angle, but which do not meet, and the elements of whose teeth are helical.

The circular pitch and number of teeth in a wheel being given, the diameter of the wheel and size of tooth parts are found as follows:

Sizing Blanks, Etc.

Dividing by 3.1416 is the same as multiplying by $\frac{1}{3.1416}$. Now $\frac{1}{3.1416} = .3183$; hence, multiply the circumference of a circle by .3183 and the product will be the diameter of the circle. Multiply the circular pitch by .3183 and the product will be the same *part* of the

A Diameter
Pitch, or Mod-
ule.

diameter of pitch circle that the circular pitch is of the circumference of pitch circle. This part is called *the module of the pitch*. There are as many modules contained in the diameter of a pitch circle as there are teeth in the wheel.

The Module
and the Adden-
dum measure
the same, radi-
ally.

Most mechanics make the addendum of teeth equal the module. Hence we can designate the module by the same letter as we do the addendum; that is, let $s =$ the module.

$.3183 P' = s$, or circular pitch multiplied by $.3183 = s$, the addendum or the module.

Diameter of
Pitch Circle.

$Ns = D'$, or number of teeth in a wheel, multiplied by the module, equals diameter of pitch circle.

Whole Diam-
eter.

$(N+2)s = D$, or add 2 to the number of teeth, multiply the sum by the addendum and the product will be the whole diameter.

Clearance.

$\frac{t}{10} = f$, or one-tenth of thickness of tooth at pitch line equals amount added to bottom of space for clearance.

One-tenth of the thickness of tooth at pitch line is more than one-sixteenth of working depth, being $.07854 D'$.

Example.

Sizes of Blank
and Tooth
Parts for Gear
of 30 teeth $1\frac{1}{2}$
in. Circular
Pitch.

Example—Wheel 30 teeth, $1\frac{1}{2}''$ circular pitch. $P' = 1.500''$; then $t = .750''$ or thickness of tooth equals $\frac{3}{4}''$. $s = 1.500'' \times .3183 = .4775'' =$ module for $1\frac{1}{2}'' P'$. (See Table of Tooth Parts, pages 178-181.)

$D' = 30 \times .4775'' = 14.325'' =$ diameter of pitch circle.

$D = (30+2) \times .4775'' = 15.280'' =$ diameter of addendum circle, or the diameter of the blank.

$f = \frac{1}{10}$ of $.7500'' = .0750'' =$ clearance at bottom of space.

$D'' = 2 \times .4775'' = .9549'' =$ working depth of teeth.

$D'' + f = 2 \times .4775'' + .0750'' = 1.0299'' =$ whole depth of space.

$s + f = .4775'' + .0750'' = .5525'' =$ depth of space inside of pitch line.

$D'' = 2s$ or the working depth of teeth is equal to two modules.

In making calculations it is well to retain the fourth place in the decimals, but when drawings are passed

into the workshop, three places of decimals are usually sufficient.

The distance between the centres of two wheels is evidently equal to the radius of pitch circle of one wheel added to that of the other. The radius of pitch circle is equal to s multiplied by one-half the number of teeth in the wheel.

Distance between centres of two Gears.

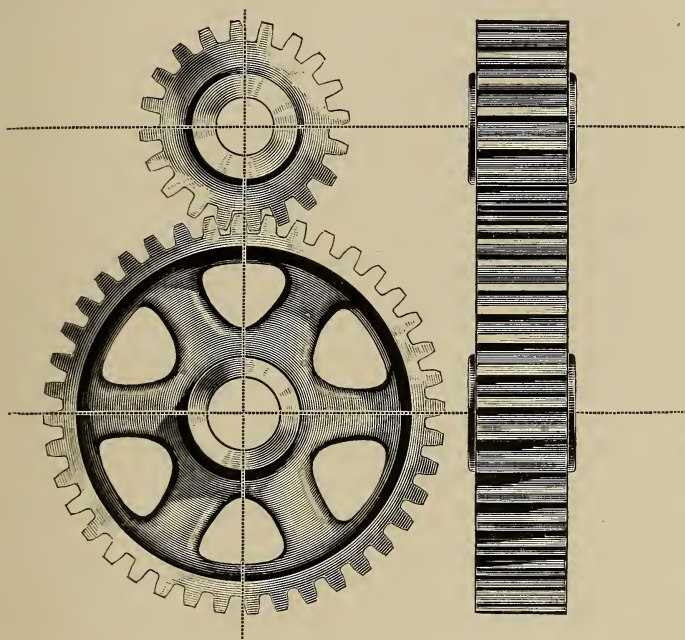


Fig. 5. SPUR GEARING

Hence, if we know the number of teeth in two wheels, in mesh, and the circular pitch, to obtain the distance between centres we first find s ; then multiply s by one-half the sum of number of teeth in both wheels and the product will be distance between centres.

Example—What is the distance between the centres of two wheels 35 and 60 teeth, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " circular pitch? We

first find s to be $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times .3183 = .3979''$. Multiplying by 47.5 (one-half the sum of 35 and 60 teeth) we obtain 18.9003'' as the distance between centres.

Allowance for
Shrinkage in
Gear Castings.

Pattern Gears should be made large enough to allow for shrinkage in casting. In cast iron the shrinkage is about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in one foot. For gears one to two feet in diameter it is well enough to add simply $\frac{1}{100}$ of diameter of finished gear to the pattern. In gears about six inches diameter or less, the moulder will generally rap the pattern in the sand enough to make any allowance for shrinkage unnecessary. In pattern gears the spaces between teeth should be cut wider than finished gear spaces to allow for rapping and to avoid having too much cleaning to do in order to have gears run freely. In cut patterns of iron it is generally enough to make spaces .015'' to .02'' wider. This makes clearance .03'' to .04'' in the patterns. Some moulders might want .06'' to .07'' clearance.

Metal Pat-
tern Gears.

Metal patterns should be cut straight; they work better with no draft. It is well to leave about .005'' to be finished from side of patterns after teeth are cut; this extra stock to be taken away from side where cutter comes through so as to take out places where stock is broken out. The finishing should be done with file or abrasive wheel, as turning in a lathe is likely to break out stock as badly as a cutter might do.

If cutters are kept sharp and care is taken when coming through, the allowance for finishing is not necessary and the blanks may be finished before they are cut.

CHAPTER III

Single-Curve Gears of 30 Teeth and More

Single-curve teeth are so called because they have but one curve by theory, this curve forming both face and flank of tooth sides. In any gear of thirty teeth and more, this curve can be a single arc of a circle whose radius is one-fourth the radius of the pitch circle. In gears of thirty teeth and more, a fillet is added at bottom of tooth, to make it stronger, equal in radius to one-seventh the widest part of tooth space.

Single-Curve
Teeth.

A cutter formed to leave this fillet has the advantage of wearing longer than it would if brought up to a corner.

In gears less than thirty teeth this fillet is made the same as just given, and sides of teeth are formed with more than one arc, as will be shown in Chapter VI.

Having calculated the data of a gear of 30 teeth, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch circular pitch (as we did in Chapter II for $1\frac{1}{2}$ " pitch), we proceed as follows:

Example of a
Gear, $N = 30$, $P' = \frac{3}{4}$ ".

1. Draw pitch circle and point it off into parts equal to one-half the circular pitch.

Method of
laying out.

2. From one of these points, as at B, Fig. 6, draw radius to pitch circle, and upon this radius describe a semicircle; the diameter of this semicircle being equal to radius of pitch circle. Draw addendum, working depth and whole depth circles.

3. From the point B, where semicircle, pitch circle and outer end of radius to pitch circle meet, lay off a distance upon semicircle equal to one-fourth the radius of pitch circle, shown in the figure as the chord BA.

4. Through this new point at A, upon the semicircle, draw a circle concentric to pitch circle. This last is called the *base circle*, and is the one for centres of tooth arcs. In the system of single-curve gears we have adopted, the diameter of this circle is .9682" of the diameter of

Base Circle.

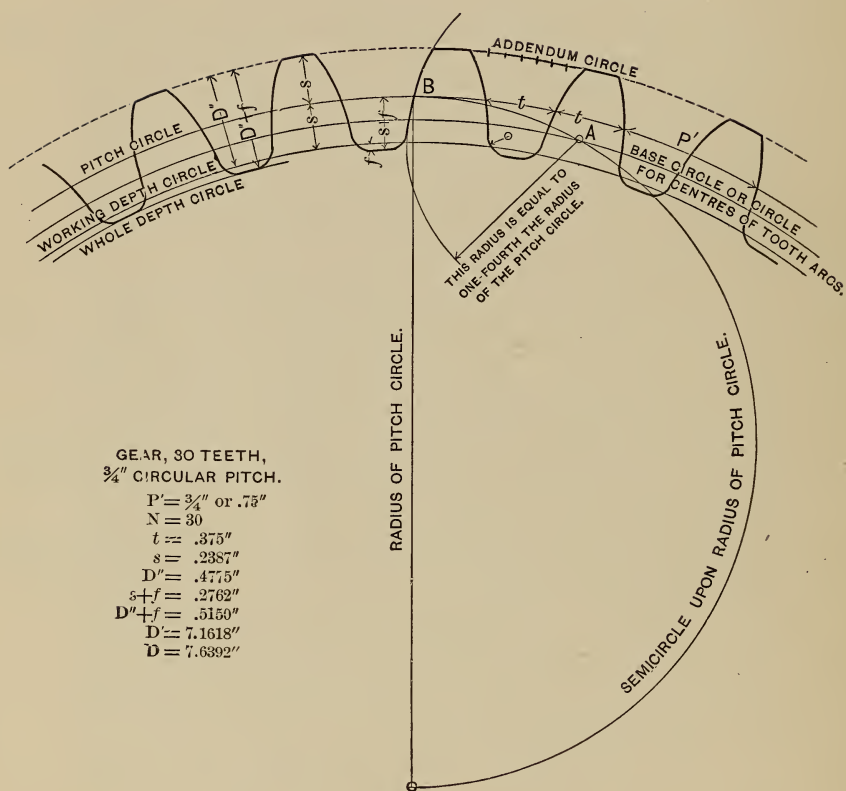


Fig. 6

SINGLE-CURVE GEAR

pitch circle. Thus the base circle of any gear 1 inch pitch diameter by this system is .9682". If the pitch circle is 2" the base circle will be 1.9364".

5. With dividers set to one-quarter of the radius of pitch circle, draw arcs forming sides of teeth, placing one leg of the dividers in the base circle and letting the other leg describe an arc through a point in the pitch circle that was made in laying off the parts equal to one-half the circular pitch. Thus an arc is drawn about A as centre through B.

6. With dividers set to one-seventh of the widest part of tooth space, draw the fillets for strengthening teeth at their roots. These fillet arcs should just touch the whole depth circle and the sides of teeth already described.

Single-curve or involute gears are the *only* gears that can run at varying distance of axes and transmit unvarying angular velocity. This feature makes involute gears specially valuable for driving rolls or any rotating pieces, the distance of whose axes is likely to be changed.

Advantage of
Involute Gear-
ing.

The assertion that gears crowd harder on bearings when of involute than when of other forms of teeth, has not been proved in actual practice.

Pressure on
bearings.

Before taking the next chapter, the learner should make several drawings of gears 30 teeth and more. Say make 35 and 70 teeth $1\frac{1}{2}"$ P'. Then make 40 and 65 teeth $\frac{7}{8}"$ P'.

Practice in
laying out teeth.

An excellent practice will be to make drawing on cardboard or Bristol-board and cut teeth to lines, thus making paper gears; or, what is still better, make them of sheet metal. By placing these in mesh the learner can test the accuracy of his work.

CHAPTER IV

Rack to Mesh with Single-Curve Gears Having 30 Teeth and More

This gear (Fig. 7) is made precisely the same as gear in Chapter III.

Here the radius is drawn perpendicular to pitch line of rack and through one of the tooth sides, B. A semi-circle is drawn on each side of the radius of the pitch circle.

The points A and A' are each distant from the point B, equal to one-fourth the radius of pitch circle and correspond to the point A in Fig. 6.

In Fig. 7 add two lines, one passing through B and A and one through B and A'. These two lines form angles of $75\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ (degrees) with radius BO. Lines BA and BA' are called lines of pressure. The sides of rack teeth are made perpendicular to these lines.

A *Rack* is a straight piece, having teeth to mesh with a gear. A rack may be considered as a gear of infinitely long radius. The circumference of a circle approaches a straight line as the radius increases, and when the radius is infinitely long any finite part of the circumference is a straight line. The pitch line of a rack, then, is merely a straight line just touching the pitch circle of a gear meshing with the rack. The thickness of teeth, addendum and depth of teeth below pitch line are calculated the same as for a wheel. (For pitches in common use, see Tables of Tooth Parts pages 178-181.)

The term *circular pitch* when applied to racks can be more accurately replaced by the term *linear pitch*. *Linear* applies strictly to a line in general while *circular* pertains to a circle. *Linear pitch* means the distance between the centres of two teeth on the pitch line whether the line is straight or curved.

A rack to mesh with a single-curve gear of 30 teeth or more is drawn as follows:

1. Draw straight pitch line of rack; also draw addendum line, working depth line and whole depth line, each parallel to the pitch line (see Fig. 7).

Method of drawing a Rack.

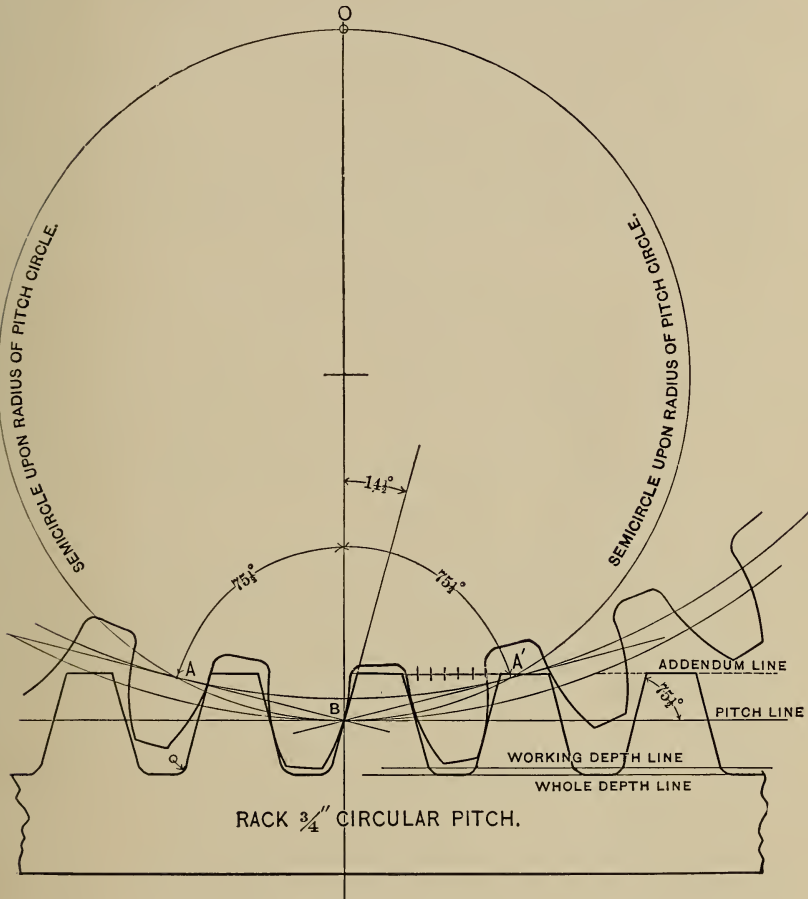


Fig. 7

RACK TO MESH WITH SINGLE-CURVE GEAR
HAVING 30 TEETH AND MORE

2. Point off the pitch line into parts equal to one-half the circular pitch, or $=t$.

3. Through these points draw lines at an angle of $75\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ with pitch lines, alternate lines slanting in opposite directions. The left-hand side of each rack tooth is perpendicular to the line BA. The right-hand side of each rack tooth is perpendicular to the line BA'.

4. Add fillets at bottom of teeth equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of the width of spaces between the rack teeth at the addendum line.

Angle for
sides of Rack
Teeth.

The sketch, Fig. 8, will show how to approximately obtain angle of sides of rack teeth, directly from pitch line of rack, without drawing a gear in mesh with the rack.

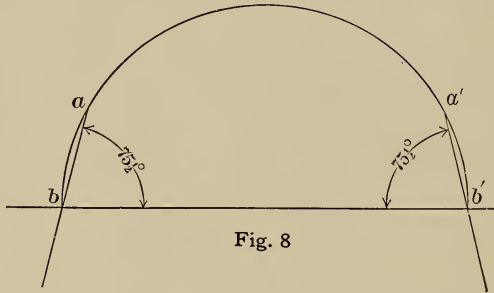


Fig. 8

Upon the pitch line bb' , draw any semicircle— $ba a'b'$. From point b lay off upon the semicircle the distance ba , equal to one-quarter of the diameter of semicircle, and draw a straight line through b and a .

This line, ba , makes an angle of approximately $75\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ with pitch line bb' , and can be one side of rack tooth. The same construction, $b'a'$, will give the inclination $75\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ in the opposite direction for the other side of tooth.

The sketch, Fig. 9, gives the angle of sides of a tool for planing out spaces between rack teeth. Upon any line OB draw circle $OABA'$. From B lay off distance BA and BA' , each equal to one-quarter of diameter of the circle.

Draw lines OA and OA' . These two lines form an angle of approximately 29° , and are right for inclination of sides of rack tool.

Make end of rack tool .3095 of circular pitch, and then round the corners of the tool to leave fillets at the bottom of rack teeth. Width of Rack Tool at end.

Thus, if the circular pitch of a rack is $1\frac{1}{2}''$ and we multiply by .3095, the product .4642 will be the width of tool at end for rack of this pitch before corners are taken off. This width is shown at xy .

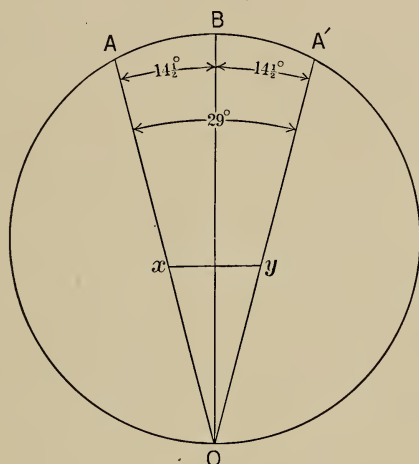
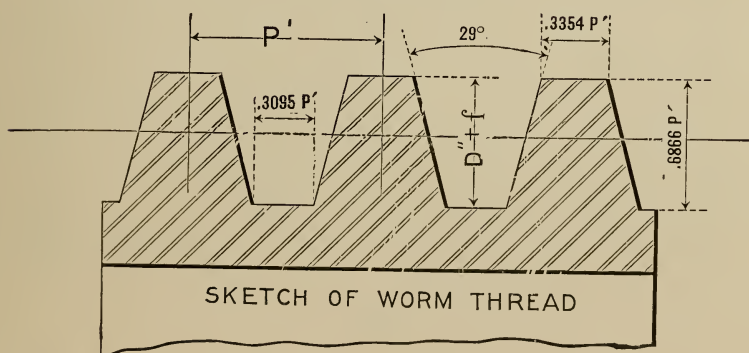


Fig. 9

A *Worm* is a screw that meshes with the teeth of a gear.

This sketch and the foregoing rule are also right for a worm thread tool, but a worm thread tool is not usually rounded for fillet. In cutting worms, leave width of top of thread .3354 of the circular pitch. When this is done, the depth of thread will be right. Worm Thread Tool.



CHAPTER V

Diametral Pitch—Sizing Blanks and the Teeth of Spur Gears—Distance Between the Centres of Wheels

When it is necessary to know the Circular Pitch.

Pitch Circumference must contain Circular Pitch, whole number of times.

Pitch, in Terms of the Diameter.

Circular Pitch and a Diameter Pitch.

In making drawings of gears, and in cutting racks, it is necessary to know the circular pitch, both on account of spacing teeth and calculating their strength. It would be more convenient to express the circular pitch in whole inches, and the most natural divisions of an inch, as 1''P', $\frac{3}{4}$ ''P', $\frac{1}{2}$ ''P' and so on. But as the circumference of the pitch circle must contain the circular pitch some whole number of times, corresponding to the number of teeth in the gear, the *diameter* of the pitch circle will often be of a size not readily measured with a common rule. This is because the circumference of a circle is equal to 3.1416 times the diameter, or the diameter is equal to the circumference multiplied by .3183.

In practice, it is better that the diameter should be of some size conveniently measured. The same applies to the distance between centres. Hence it is generally more convenient to assume the pitch in terms of the diameter. In Chapter II was given a definition of the module, and also how to obtain the module from the circular pitch.

We can also assume the module and pass to its equivalent circular pitch. If the circumference of the pitch circle is divided by the number of teeth in the gear, the quotient will be the circular pitch. In the same manner, if the *diameter* of the pitch circle is divided by the number of teeth, the quotient will be the module. Thus, if a gear is 12 inches pitch diameter and has 48 teeth, dividing 12'' by 48, the quotient $\frac{1}{4}$ '' is the module of this gear. In practice, the module is taken in some convenient part of an inch, as $\frac{1}{2}$ '' module and so on.

It is convenient in calculation to designate one of these modules by s , as in Chapter II. Thus, for $\frac{1}{2}''$ module, s is equal to $\frac{1}{2}''$. Generally, in speaking of the module, the denominator of the fraction only is named. A module of $\frac{1}{2}''$ is then called 2 *diametral pitch*. That is, it has been found more convenient to take the *reciprocal* of the module in making calculation. The reciprocal of a number is 1 divided by that number. Thus the reciprocal of $\frac{1}{4}$ is 4, because $\frac{1}{4}$ goes into 1 four times.

Symbols for
Module Diam-
eter Pitch.

Reciprocal of
a Number.

Hence, we come to the common definition:

Diametral Pitch is the number of teeth to *one inch* of diameter of pitch circle. Let this be denoted by P . Thus, $\frac{1}{4}''$ diameter pitch we would call 4 *diametral pitch* or 4P, because there would be 4 teeth to every inch in the diameter of pitch circle. The circular pitch and the different parts of the teeth are derived from the diametral pitch as follows:

Symbol for
Diametral
Pitch.

$\frac{3.1416}{P} = P'$, or 3.1416 divided by the diametral pitch is equal to the circular pitch. Thus to obtain the circular pitch for 4 diametral pitch, we divide 3.1416 by 4 and obtain .7854 for the circular pitch, corresponding to 4 diametral pitch.

Given, the Di-
ametral to find
the Circular
Pitch.

To obtain Cir-
cular Pitch
from Diamo-
etral Pitch.

In this case we would write $P=4$, $P'=.7854''$, $s=\frac{1}{4}''$. $\frac{1}{P}'' = s$, or one inch divided by the number of teeth to an inch, gives distance on diameter of pitch circle occupied by *one* tooth or the module. The addendum or face of tooth is equal to the module.

$\frac{1}{s} = P$, or one inch divided by the module equals number of teeth to one inch or the diametral pitch.

$\frac{1.5708}{P} = t$, or 1.5708 divided by the diametral pitch gives thickness of tooth at pitch line. Thus, thickness of teeth along the pitch line for 4 diametral pitch is .3927''.

Given, Di-
ametral Pitch, to
find Thickness
of Tooth at
Pitch Line.

$\frac{N}{P} = D'$, or number of teeth in a gear divided by the diametral pitch equals diameter of the pitch circle. Thus for a wheel, 60 teeth, 12 P, the diameter of pitch circle will be 5 inches.

Given, Num-
ber of Teeth in
wheel and Di-
ametral Pitch, to
find Diameter
of Pitch Circle.

Given, Num-
ber of Teeth in
wheel and Dia-
metral Pitch, to
find Whole Di-
ameter.

$\frac{N+2}{P} = D$, or add 2 to the number of teeth in a wheel and divide the sum by the diametral pitch; and the quotient will be the *whole diameter* of the gear or the diameter of the addendum circle. Thus, for 60 teeth, 12P, the diameter of gear blank will be $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

$\frac{N}{D'} = P$, or number of teeth divided by diameter of pitch circle in inches, gives the diametral pitch or number of teeth to one inch. Thus, in a wheel, 24 teeth, 3 inches pitch diameter, the diametral pitch is 8.

$\frac{N+2}{D} = P$, or add 2 to the number of teeth; divide the sum by the whole diameter of gear, and the quotient will be the diametral pitch. Thus, for a wheel $3\frac{2}{10}$ " diameter, 14 teeth, the diametral pitch is 5.

$D'P = N$, or diameter of pitch circle, multiplied by diametral pitch equals number of teeth in the gear. Thus, in a gear, 5 pitch, 8" pitch diameter, the number of teeth is 40.

$DP - 2 = N$ or multiply the whole diameter of the gear by the diametral pitch, subtract 2, and the remainder will be the number of teeth.

$\frac{D}{N+2} = s$, or divide the whole diameter of a spur gear by the number of teeth plus two, and the quotient will be the addendum or module.

When we say *the diametral pitch* we shall mean the number of teeth to one inch of diameter of pitch circle, or P , ($\frac{1}{s}'' = P$).

When the circular pitch is given, to find the corresponding diametral pitch, divide 3.1416 by the circular pitch. Thus 1.5708P is the diametral pitch corresponding to 2-inch circular pitch, ($\frac{3.1416}{P'} = P$).

What diametral pitch corresponds to $\frac{1}{2}$ " circular pitch? Remembering that to divide by a fraction we multiply by the denominator and divide by the numerator, we obtain 6.2832 as the quotient of 3.1416 divided by $\frac{1}{2}$. 6.2832P, then, is the diametral pitch corresponding to $\frac{1}{2}$ circular pitch. This means that in a gear of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch circular pitch there are six and two hundred and eighty-three one-thousandths teeth to every inch in the

The Diamo-
tral Pitch.

To obtain Di-
ametral Pitch
from Circular
Pitch.

Example.

diameter of the pitch circle. In the table of tooth parts and for calculations, the diametral pitches corresponding to circular pitches are carried out to four places of decimals, but for use in the shop three places of decimals are usually enough.

When two gears are in mesh, so that their pitch circles just touch, the distance between their axes or centres is equal to the sum of the radii of the two gears. The number of the modules between centres is equal to half the sum of the number of teeth in both gears. This principle is the same as given in Chapter II, page 13, but when the diametral pitch and numbers of teeth in two gears are given, add together the numbers of teeth in the two wheels and divide half the sum by the diametral pitch. The quotient is the centre distance.

Rule to find
Distance be-
tween Centres.

Example.

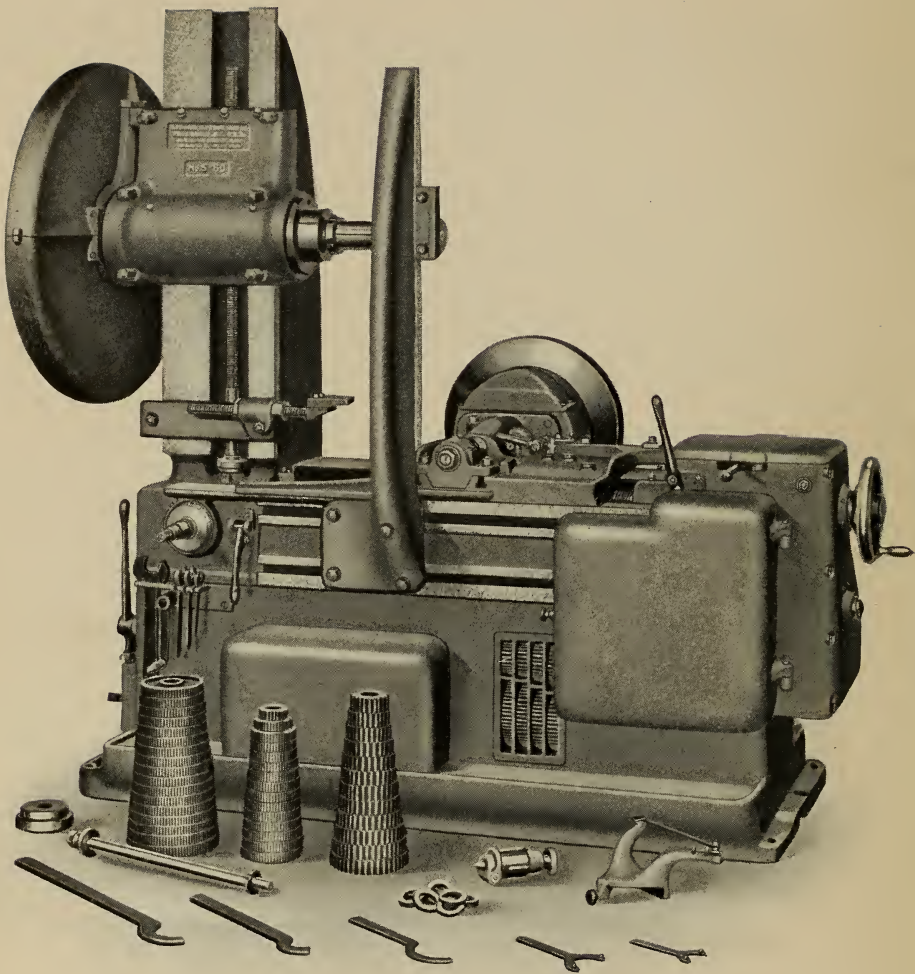
A gear of 20 teeth, 4P, meshes with a gear of 50 teeth; what is the distance between their axes or centres? Adding 50 to 20 and dividing half the sum by 4, we obtain $8\frac{3}{4}$ " as the centre distance.

The term *diametral pitch* is also applied to a rack. Thus, a rack 3P, means a rack that will mesh with a gear of 3 diametral pitch.

It will be seen that if the expression for the module has any number except 1 for a numerator, we cannot express the diametral pitch by naming the denominator only. Thus, if the addendum or module is $\frac{4}{16}$ ", the diametral pitch will be $2\frac{1}{2}$, because 1 divided by $\frac{4}{16}$ equals $2\frac{1}{2}$.

Fractional
Diametral
Pitch.

The term *module* is much used where gears are made to metric sizes, for the reason that, the millimetre being so short, the module is conveniently expressed in millimetres. If we know the module of a gear we can figure the other parts as easily as we can if we know either the circular pitch or the diametral pitch. The module is, in a sense, an actual distance, while the diametral pitch, or the number of teeth to an inch, is a relation or merely a ratio. The meaning of the *module* is not easily mistaken.



No. 5 AUTOMATIC GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

Cuts spur gears to 60" in diameter, 10" face. Cast iron, 2 diametral pitch; steel, 3 diametral pitch.

This machine is representative of our line of Spur Gear Cutting Machines.

CHAPTER VI

**A Single-Curve Gear Having 12 Teeth and an Engaging
Rack Showing Interference—A Gear Having 12
Teeth and an Engaging Rack Without Inter-
ference—Interchangeable Gears**

It has been customary to cut rack teeth with a cutter shaped to cut a 135-tooth gear. All gears having 12 teeth or more shaped according to the data in Chapter III, interchange fairly well with one another and with such a rack, when the pitch is not coarser than ten to the inch diametral (10P), but in coarser pitches there is an objectionable interference as indicated in Fig. 10.

Construction
for set of gears.

In Fig. 10, the construction of the rack is the same as the construction of the rack in Chapter IV. The gear in Fig. 10 is drawn from the base circle out to the addendum circle, by the same method as the gear in Chapter III, but the spaces inside of the base circle are drawn as follows:

In a gear of 12 teeth, the sides of the spaces inside of the base circle are radial for a distance, ab , equal to $\frac{3.5}{N P}$ or 3.5 divided by the product of the pitch by the number of teeth.

Flanks of
Gears in low
Numbers of
Teeth.

With one leg of the dividers in the pitch circle in the centre of the next tooth, e , and the other leg just touching one of the radial lines at b , continue the tooth side into c , until it will touch a fillet arc, whose radius is one-seventh the width of the space at the addendum circle. The part $b'c'$, is an arc from the centre of the tooth g , etc. The flanks of the teeth or spaces in the gear, Fig. 11, are made the same as those in Fig. 10.

Method of
drawing.

This rule is merely conventional or not founded upon any principle other than the judgment of the designer, to produce spaces as wide as practicable, just below

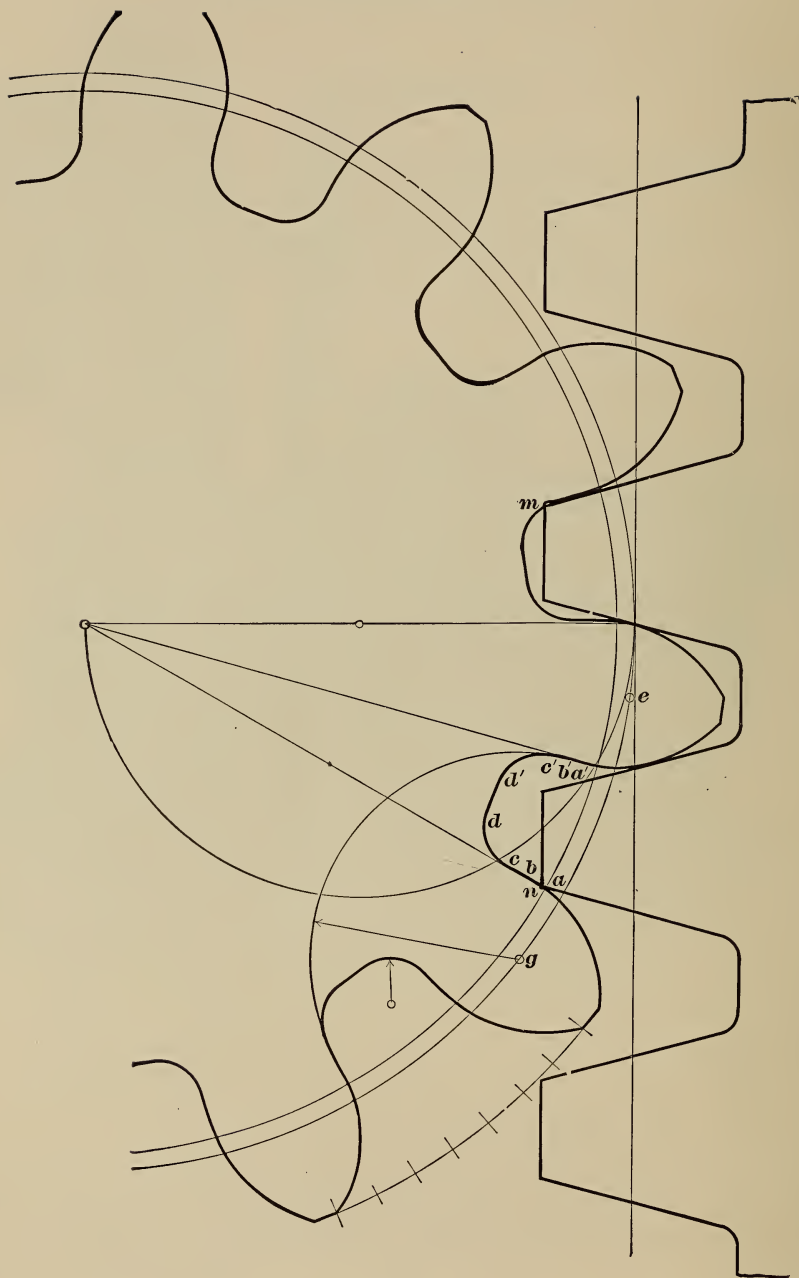


Fig. 10

or inside of the base circle, and then strengthen the flank with as large a fillet as will clear the addenda of any gear. If the flanks in any gear will clear the addenda of a rack, they will clear the addenda of any other gear except internal gears. An internal gear is one having teeth upon the inner side of a rim or ring. See Chapter IX. Now, it will be seen that the gear, Fig. 10, has teeth too much rounded at the points or at the addendum circle. In gears of pitch coarser than 10 to the inch (10P), and having fewer than 30 teeth, this rounding becomes objectionable. This rounding occurs, because in these gears arcs of circles depart too far from the true involute curve:—it is so much that the points of the teeth get no bearing on the flanks of teeth in mating wheels.

Internal Gear.

Rounding of Addenda of Teeth.

In the gear, Fig. 11, the teeth outside the base circle are made as nearly true involute as a workman can get without special machinery. This is accomplished as follows: draw three or four tangents to the base circle, ii' , jj' , kk' , ll' , letting the points of tangency on base circle, i' , j' , k' , l' , be about one-third or one-quarter the circular pitch apart; the first point i' , being distant from i , equal to one-quarter the radius of the pitch circle. With the dividers set to one-quarter the radius of the pitch circle, placing one leg in i' , draw the arc $a'ij$; with one leg in j' , and radius $j'j$, draw jk ; with one leg in k' and radius $k'k$, draw kl . Should the addendum circle be outside of l , the tooth side can be completed with the last radius, $l'l$. The arcs, $a'ij$, jk and kl , together form a very close approximation to a true involute from the base circle, $i'j'k'l'$. The *exact* involute for gear teeth is the curve made by the end of a band when unwound from a cylinder of the same diameter as the base circle.

Approximation to True Involute.

The foregoing operation of drawing the tooth sides, although tedious in description, is very easy of practical application.

It will also be seen that the addenda of the rack teeth in Fig. 10, interfere with the gear-teeth flanks, as at

Rounding of Addenda of Rack.

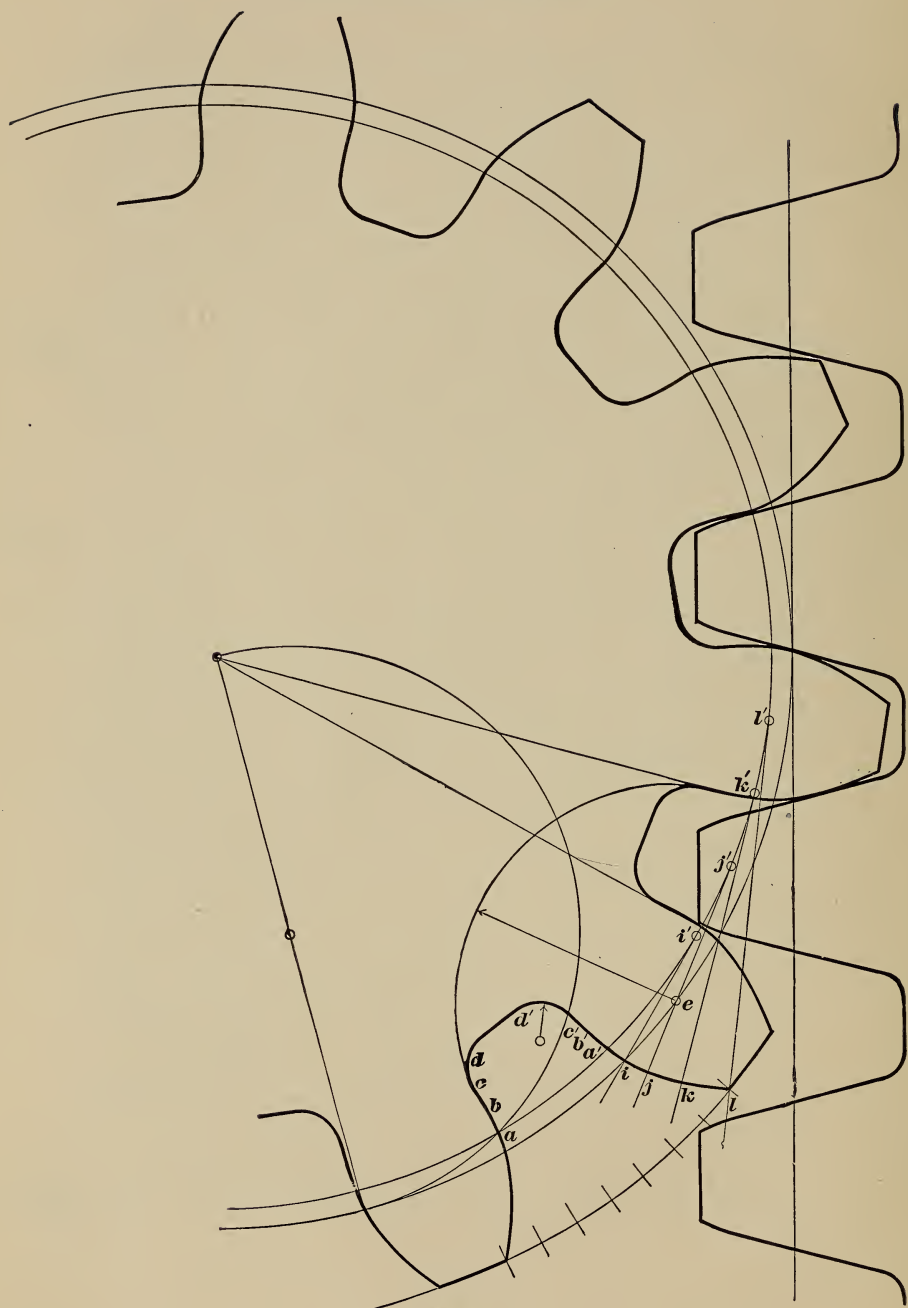


Fig. 11

INVOLUTE GEAR & RACK

$P = 2$
 $N = 12$
 $P' = 1.5708''$
 $t = .7854''$
 $s = .500''$
 $D'' = 1.000''$
 $s + f = .5785''$
 $D' + f = 1.0785''$
 $D' = 6.000''$
 $D = 7.000''$

Fig. 11A

m, n , to avoid this interference, the teeth of the rack, Fig. 11, are rounded at their points or addenda.

It is also necessary to round off the points of the involute teeth in all gears, when they are to interchange with low numbered gears. In interchangeable sets of gears the lowest numbered pinion is usually 12. Just how much to round off can be learned by making templets of a few teeth out of thin metal or cardboard, for the gear and rack, or for the two gears required, and fitting the addenda of the teeth to clear the flanks. However accurate we may make a diagram, it is quite as well to make templets in order to shape cutters accurately.

Fig. 11A shows a pinion whose tooth faces have been corrected as in the foregoing. A rack engaging with this pinion is also shown.

Ordinarily, in interchangeable sets it is best to make cutters to corrected diagrams, as in Fig. 11A. When corrected diagrams are made, as in Fig. 11A, take the following:

For 135	to rack,	diagram of 135 teeth.
" 55	" 134 teeth,	" " 55 "
" 35	" 54 "	" " 35 "
" 26	" 34 "	" " 26 "
" 21	" 25 "	" " 21 "
" 17	" 20 "	" " 17 "
" 14	" 16 "	" " 14 "
" 12 and 13	" "	" " 12 "

If greater accuracy is desired cutters can also be made for half numbers, in which case it is recommended that they be made as follows:

For 80	to 134 teeth,	diagram of 80 teeth.
" 42	" 54 "	" " 42 "
" 30	" 34 "	" " 30 "
" 23	" 25 "	" " 25 "
" 19	" 20 "	" " 19 "
" 15	" 16 "	" " 15 "
" 13	" "	" " 13 "

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

By making a cutter right for the lowest number of teeth for which it is to be used, the other teeth cut by this cutter will be more rounded off at the outer parts of the tooth faces. This rounding off is to facilitate easy running, the avoidance of interference and perhaps of noise.



A SPUR GEAR TESTING MACHINE, WITH SPUR GEARS IN POSITION TO BE TESTED FOR CENTRE DISTANCE AND CONCENTRICITY OF THE TEETH

CHAPTER VII

Double-Curve Teeth—Gear of 15 Teeth—Rack

Nature of
tooth outline.

In double-curve or epicycloidal teeth the formation of tooth sides changes at the pitch line. The outline of the faces of the teeth may be traced by a point in a circle, rolling on the outside of the pitch circle of a gear, and the flanks by a point in a circle rolling on the inside of the pitch circle. In all gears the part of teeth outside of pitch line is convex; in some gears the sides of teeth inside pitch line are convex; in some, radial; in others, concave. Convex faces and concave flanks are most familiar to mechanics. In interchangeable sets of gears, *one* gear in each set, or of each pitch, has radial flanks. In the best practice, *this gear has fifteen teeth*. Gears with more than fifteen teeth, have concave flanks; gears with less than fifteen teeth, have convex flanks. Fifteen teeth is called the *Base* of this system.

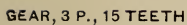
Construction
of double-curve
teeth.

We will first draw a gear of fifteen teeth. This fifteen-tooth construction enters into gears of any number of teeth and also into racks. Let the gear be 3P. Having obtained data, we proceed as follows:

1. Draw pitch circle and point it off into parts equal to one-thirtieth of the circumference, or equal to thickness of tooth = t .

2. From the centre, through one of these points, as at T, Fig. 12, draw line OTA. Draw addendum and whole-depth circles.

3. About this point, T, with same radius as 15-tooth pitch circle, describe arcs AK and Ok. For any other double-curve gear of 3P, the radius of arcs, AK and Ok, will be the same as in this 15-tooth gear = $2\frac{1}{2}''$. In a 15-tooth gear, the arc, Ok, passes through the centre O, but for a gear having any other number of teeth, this construction arc does not pass through centre of gear.



P = 3

$$N = 15$$
$$P' = 1.0472''$$
$$t = .5236''$$
$$s = .3333''$$
$$D'' = .6666''$$
$$+f = 7190''$$
$$D' = 5.0000''$$
$$D = 5.6666''$$

Fig. 12

DOUBLE-CURVE GEAR

Of course, the 15-tooth radius of arcs, AK and Ok , is always taken from the pitch we are working with.

4. Upon these arcs on opposite sides of line OTA , lay off tooth thickness, AK and Ok , and draw line KTk .

5. Perpendicular to KTk , draw line of pressure, LTP ; also through O and A , draw lines AR and Or , perpendicular to KTk . The line of pressure is at an angle of 78° with the radius of gear.

6. From O , draw a line OR to intersection of AR with KTk . Through point c , where OR intersects LP , describe a circle about the centre, O . *In this circle one leg of dividers is placed to describe tooth faces.*

7. The radius, cd , of arc of tooth faces is the straight distance from c to tooth-thickness point, b , on the other side of radius, OT . With this radius, cb , describe both sides of tooth faces.

8. Draw flanks of all teeth radial, as Oe and Of . The base gear, 15 teeth only, has radial flanks.

9. With radius equal to one-seventh of the widest part of space, as gh , draw fillets at bottom of teeth.

Approximation to Epicycloidal Teeth.

The foregoing is a close approximation to epicycloidal teeth. To get exact teeth, make two 15-tooth gears of thin metal. Made addenda long enough to come to a point, as at n and q . Make radial flanks, as at m and p , deep enough to clear addenda when gears are in mesh. First finish the flanks, then fit the long addenda to the flanks when gears are in mesh.

Standard Templets.

These two templet gears are exact, when the centres are the right distance apart and the teeth interlock without backlash. One of these templet gears can now be used to test any other templet gear of the same pitch.

Gears and racks will be right when they run correctly with one of these 15-tooth templet gears. Five or six teeth are enough to make in a gear templet.

Double-curve Rack.

Double-curve Rack. Let us draw a rack $3P$. Having obtained data of teeth we proceed as follows:

1. Draw pitch line and point it off in parts equal to one-half the circular pitch. Draw addendum and whole depth lines.

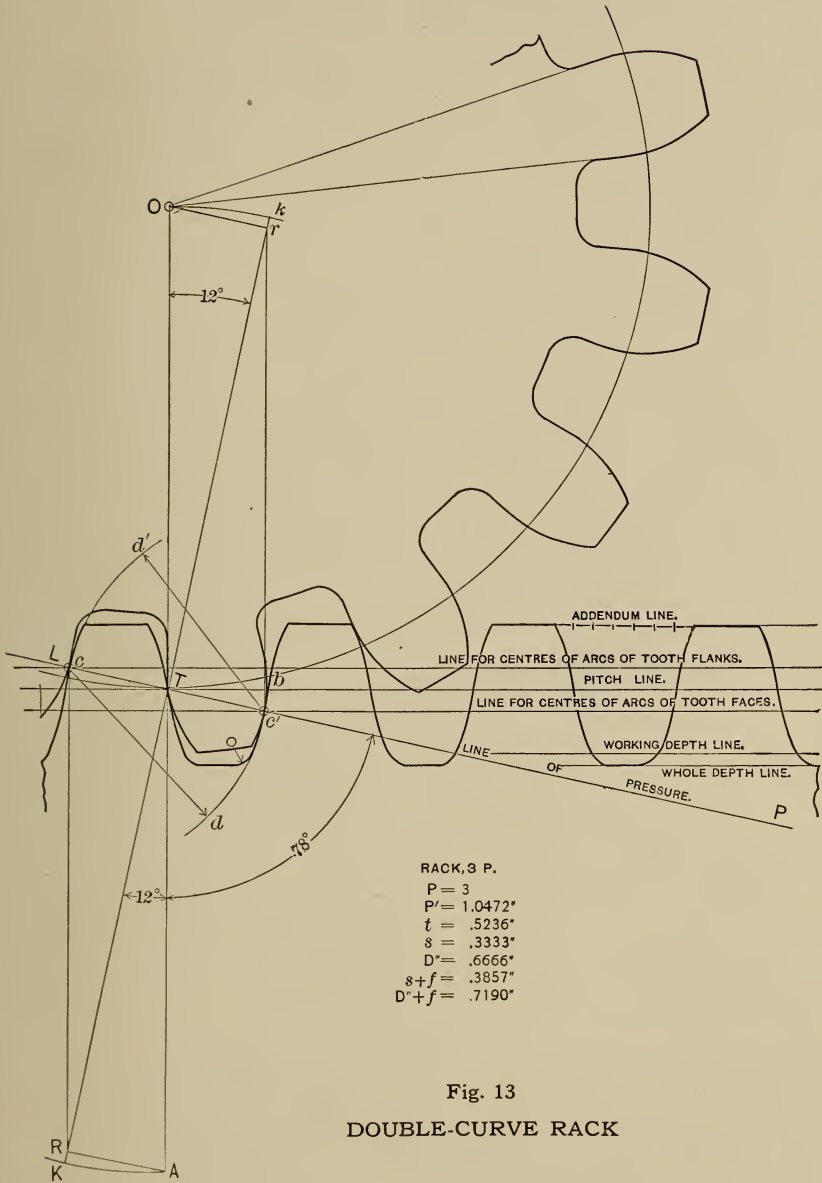


Fig. 13
DOUBLE-CURVE RACK

2. Through one of the points, as at T, Fig. 13, draw line OTA perpendicular to pitch line of rack.

3. About T make precisely the same construction as was made about T in Fig. 12. That is, with radius of 15-tooth pitch circle and centre T draw arcs Ok and AK ; make Ok and AK equal to tooth thickness; draw KTk ; draw Or , AR , and line of pressure, each perpendicular to KTk .

4. Through R and r , draw lines parallel to OA . Through intersections c and c' of these lines, with pressure line LP , draw lines parallel to pitch line.

5. In these last lines place leg of dividers, and draw faces and flanks of teeth as in sketch.

6. The radius $c'd'$ of rack-tooth faces is the same length as radius cd of rack-tooth flanks, and is the straight distance from c to tooth-thickness point b on opposite side of line OA .

7. The radius for fillet at bottom of rack teeth is equal to $\frac{1}{7}$ of the widest part of tooth space. This radius can be varied to suit the judgment of the designer, so long as a fillet does not interfere with teeth of engaging gear.

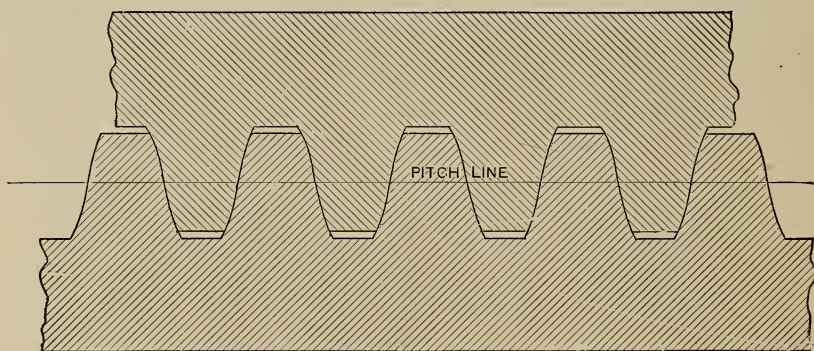


Fig. 14

Racks of the same pitch, to mesh with interchangeable gears, should be alike when placed side by side, and fit each other when placed together as in Fig. 14.

In Fig. 13, a few teeth of a 15-tooth wheel are shown in mesh with the rack.

CHAPTER VIII

Double-Curve Spur Gears, Having More or Less
than 15 Teeth—Annular Gears

Let us draw two gears, 12 and 24 teeth, 4P, in mesh. In Fig. 15 the construction lines of the lower or 24-tooth gear are full. The upper or 12-tooth gear construction lines are dotted. The line of pressure, LP, and the line KTk answer for both gears. The arcs AK and Ok are described about T . The radius of these arcs is the radius of pitch circle of a gear 15 teeth 4 pitch. The length of arcs AK and Ok is the tooth thickness for 4P. The line KTk is obtained the same as in Chapter VII for all double-curve gears, the distances only varying as the pitch. Having drawn the pitch circles, the line KTk , and, perpendicular to KTk , the lines AR , Or and the line of pressure LTP , we proceed with the 24-tooth gear as follows:

Construction
of Set of Double-
Curve Gears.

1. From centre C , through r , draw line intersecting line of pressure in m . Also draw line from centre C to R , crossing the line of pressure LP at c .

2. Through m describe a circle concentric with pitch circle about C . This is the circle in which to place one leg of dividers to describe flanks of teeth.

3. The radius, mn , of flanks is the straight distance from m to the first tooth-thickness point on other side of line of centres, CC' , at v . The arc is continued to n , to show how constructed. This method of obtaining radius of double-curve tooth flanks applies to all gears having more than fifteen teeth.

4. The construction of tooth faces is similar to 15-tooth wheel in Chapter VII. That is: draw a circle through c concentric to pitch circle; in this circle place one leg of dividers to draw tooth faces, the radius of tooth faces being cb .

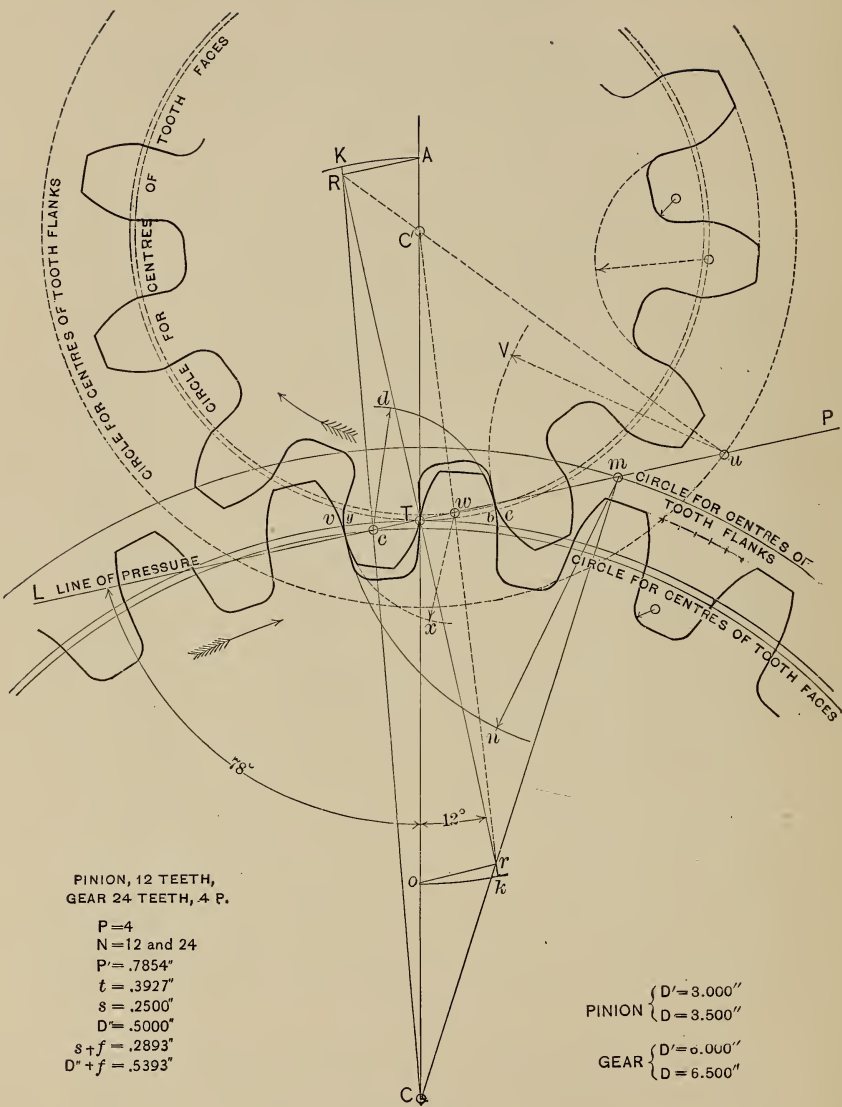


Fig. 15
DOUBLE-CURVE GEARS IN MESH

5. The radius of fillets at roots of teeth is equal to one-seventh the width of space at addendum circle.

The constructions for flanks of 12, 13 and 14 teeth are similar to each other and as follows:

Flanks for 12,
13 and 14 Teeth.

1. Through centre, C' , draw line from R , intersecting line of pressure in u . Through u draw circle about C' . In this circle one leg of dividers is placed for drawing flanks.

2. The radius of flanks is the distance from u to the first tooth-thickness point, e , on the *same side* of CTC' . This gives convex flanks. The arc is continued to V , to show construction.

3. This arc for flanks is continued in or toward the centre, only about one-sixth of the working depth (or $\frac{1}{8}$ s); the lower part of flank is similar to flanks of gear in Chapter VI.

4. The faces are similar to those in 15-tooth gear, Chapter VII, and to the 24-tooth gear in the foregoing, the radius being wy ; the arc is continued to x , to show construction.

Annular Gears. Gears with teeth inside of a rim or ring are called *Annular* or *Internal Gears*. The construction of tooth outlines is similar to the foregoing, but the *spaces* of a spur external gear become the *teeth* of an annular gear.

Annular Gears.

It has been shown that in the system just described, the pinion meshing with an annular gear, must differ from it by *at least* fifteen teeth. Thus, a gear of 24 teeth cannot work with an annular gear of 36 teeth, but it will work with annular gears of 39 teeth and more. The fillets at the roots of the teeth must be of less radius than in ordinary spur gears. An annular gear differing from its mate by less than 15 teeth can be made. This will be shown in Chapter IX.

Annular gear patterns require more clearance for moulding than external or spur gears.

In speaking of different sized gears, the smaller of a pair is often called a pinion.

Pinions.

The angle of pressure in all gears except involute, constantly changes. 78° is the pressure angle in double-curve, or epicycloidal gears for an instant only; in our example, it is 78° when one side of a tooth reaches the line of centres, and the pressure against teeth is applied in the direction of the arrows.

The pressure angle of involute gears does not change. An explanation of the term angle of pressure is given on pages 164-165.

CHAPTER IX

Internal Gears

In Chapter VIII, it is stated that the space of an internal gear is the same as the tooth of a spur gear. This applies to involute or single-curve gears as well as to double-curve gears.

The sides of teeth in involute internal gears are hollowing. It, however, has been customary to cut internal gears with spur gear cutters, a No. 1 cutter generally being used. This makes the teeth sides convex. Special cutters should be made for coarse pitch double-curve gears. In designing internal gears, it is sometimes necessary to depart from the system with 15-tooth base, so as to have the pinion differ from the wheel by less than 15 teeth. The rules given in Chapters VII and VIII, will apply in making gears on any base besides 15 teeth. If the base is low numbered and the pinion is small, it may be necessary to resort to the method given at the end of Chapter VII, because the teeth may be too much rounded at the points by following the approximate rules. The base must be as small as the *difference* between the internal gear and its pinion. The base can be smaller if desired.

Special Cut-
ters for coarse
Pitch.

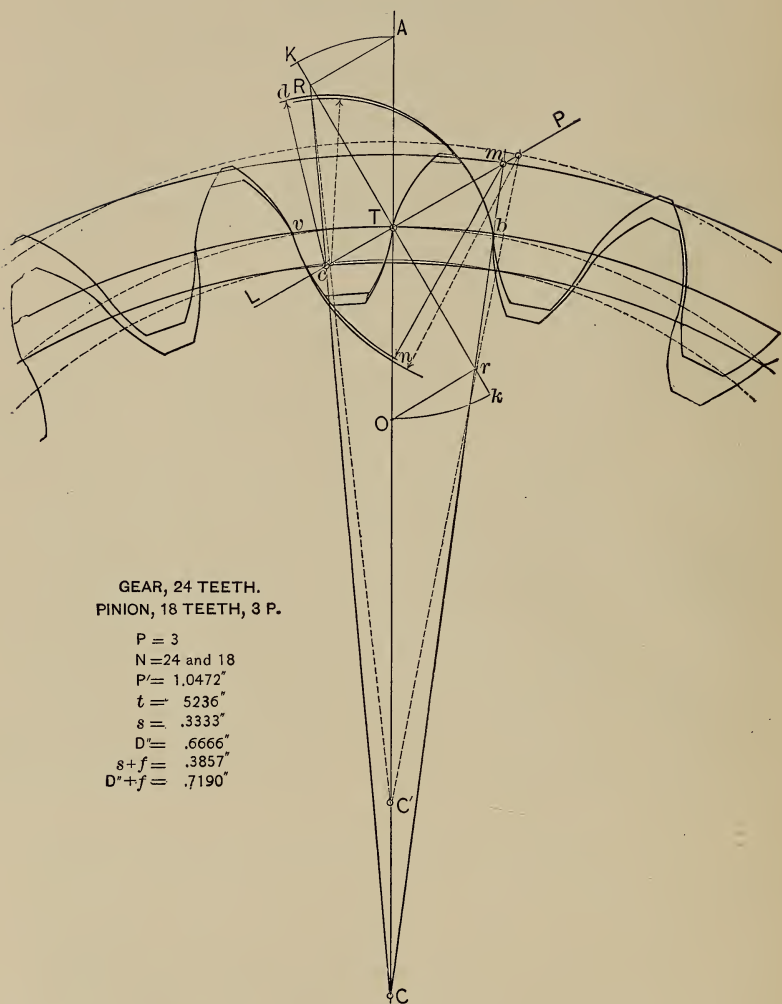
Base for In-
ternal Gear
Teeth.

Let it be required to make an internal gear, and pinion 24 and 18 teeth, 3P. Here the base cannot be more than 6 teeth.

In Fig. 16 the base is 6 teeth. The arcs AK and Ok, drawn about T, have a radius equal to the radius of the pitch circle of a 6-tooth gear, 3P, instead of a 15-tooth gear, as in Chapter VIII.

The *outline* of teeth of both gear and pinion is made similar to the gear in Chapter VIII. The same letters refer to similar parts. The clearance circle is, however, drawn on the *outside* for the internal gear. As before

Description of
Fig. 16.



GEAR, 24 TEETH.
PINION, 18 TEETH, 3 P.

$P = 3$
 $N = 24 \text{ and } 18$
 $P' = 1.0472''$
 $t = .5236''$
 $s = .3333''$
 $D'' = .6666''$
 $s + f = .3857''$
 $D'' + f = .7190''$

Fig. 16

INTERNAL GEAR AND PINION IN MESH

stated, the spaces of a spur wheel become the *teeth* of an internal wheel. The teeth of internal gears require but little for fillets at the roots; they are generally strong enough without fillets. The teeth of the pinion are also similar to the gear in Chapter VIII, substituting 6-tooth for 15-tooth base. To avoid confusion, it is well to make a complete sketch of one gear before making the other. The arc of action is longer in internal gears than in external gears. This property sometimes makes it necessary to give less fillets than in external gears.

In Fig. 16 the angle KTA is 30° instead of 12° , as in Fig. 12. This brings the line of pressure LP at an angle of 60° with the radius CT, instead of 78° . A system of spur gears could be made upon this 6-tooth base. These gears would interchange, but no gear of this 6-tooth system would mesh with a double-curve gear made upon the 15-tooth system in Chapter VIII.

op , qr , and uv equal to the working depth of teeth, which in these gears is $\frac{1}{2}''$. The addendum of course is measured perpendicularly from the cone pitch lines as at kr .

7. Draw lines Om , On , Op , Oo , Oq , Or . These lines give the height of teeth above the cone pitch lines as they approach O , and would vanish entirely at O . It is quite as well never to have the length of teeth, or face, mm' longer than one-third the apex distance mO , nor more than two and one-half times the circular pitch.

8. Having decided upon the length of face, draw limiting lines $m'n'$ perpendicular to iO , $q'r'$ perpendicular to kO , and so on.

The distance between the cone pitch lines at the inner ends of the teeth $m'n'$ and $q'r'$ is called the inner or smaller pitch diameter, and the circle at these points is called the smallest pitch circle. We now have the outline of a section of the gears through their axes. The distance mr is the whole diameter of the pinion. The distance qo is the whole diameter of the gear. In practice these diameters can be obtained by measuring the drawing. The diameter of pinion is 3.4475" and of the gear 6.2225". We can find the angles also by measuring the drawing with a protractor. In the absence of a protractor, templates can be cut to the drawing. The angle formed by line mm' with ab is the angle of face of pinion, in this pinion $59^\circ 10'$, or $59\frac{1}{8}^\circ$. The lines qq' and gh give us the angle of face of gear, for this gear $22^\circ 18'$, or $22\frac{1}{3}^\circ$ nearly. The angle formed by mn with ab is called the angle of edge of pinion, in our sketch $26^\circ 34'$, or about $26\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. The angle of edge of gear, line qr with gh , is $63^\circ 26'$, or about $63\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. In turning blanks to these angles we place one arm of the protractor or templet against the end of the hub, when trying angles of a blank. Some designers give the angles from the axes of gears, but it is not convenient to try blanks in this way. The method that we have given comes right also for angles as figured in compound rests.

Whole Diameter of Bevel Gear Blanks obtained by Measuring Drawings.

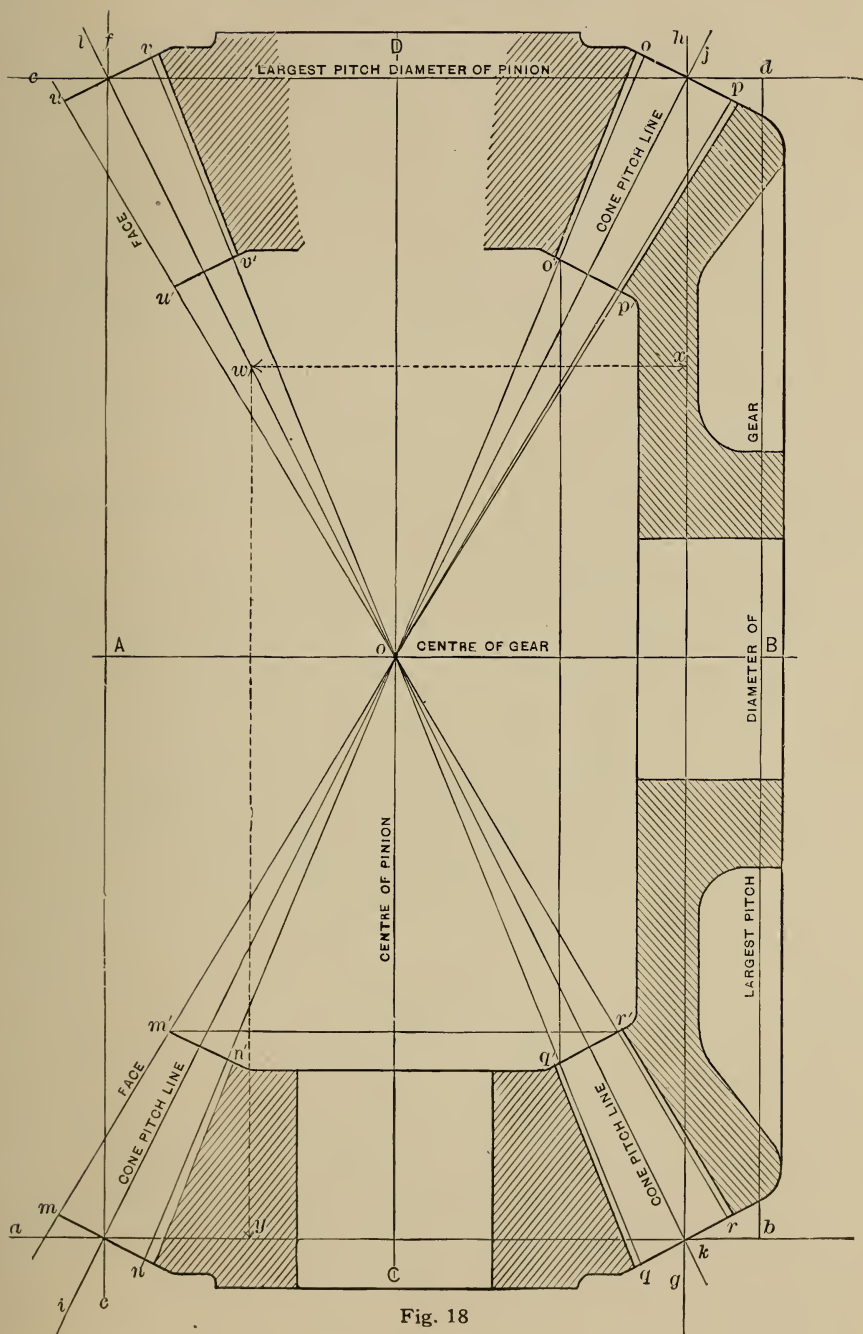


Fig. 18

When axes are at right angles, the sum of angles of edge in the two gears equals 90° , and the sums of angle of edge and face in each gear are equal.

The angles of the axes remaining the same, all pairs of bevel gears of the same ratio have the same angle of edge; all pairs of same ratio and of same numbers of teeth have the same angles of both edges and faces independent of the pitch. Thus, in all pairs of bevel gears having one gear twice as large as the other, with axes at right angles, the angle of edge of large gear is $63^\circ 26'$, and the angle of edge of small gear is $26^\circ 34'$.

In all pairs of bevel gears with axes at right angles, one gear having 24 teeth and the other gear having 12 teeth, the angle of face of small gear is $59^\circ 10'$.

Another
method of ob-
taining Whole
Diameter of
Blanks.

The following method of obtaining the whole diameter of bevel gears is sometimes preferred :

From k , Fig. 18, lay off; upon the cone pitch line, a distance kw , equal to ten times the working depth of the teeth $= 10D''$. Now add $\frac{1}{10}$ of the shortest distance of w from the line gh , which is the perpendicular dotted line wx , to the outside pitch diameter of gear, and the sum will be the whole diameter of gear. In the same manner $\frac{1}{10}$ of wy , added to the outside pitch diameter of pinion, gives the whole diameter of pinion. The part added to the pitch diameter is called the *diameter increment*.

Chapter XXIV gives trigonometrical methods of figuring bevel gears. In our "Formulas in Gearing" there are trigonometrical formulas for bevel gears, and also tables for angles and sizes.

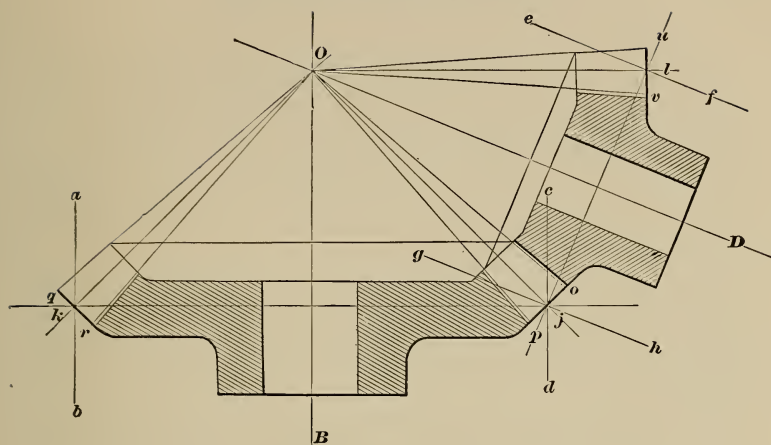
Bevel Gear
Blanks whose
Axes are not at
Right Angles.

A somewhat similar construction will do for bevel gears whose axes are not at right angles.

In Fig. 19 the axes are shown at OB and OD , the angle BOD being less than a right angle.

1. Parallel to OB , and at a distance from it equal to the radius of the gear, we draw the lines ab and cd .

2. Parallel to OD , and at a distance from it equal to the radius of the pinion, we draw the lines ef and gh .



No. 19

ANGLE OF AXES LESS THAN 90°

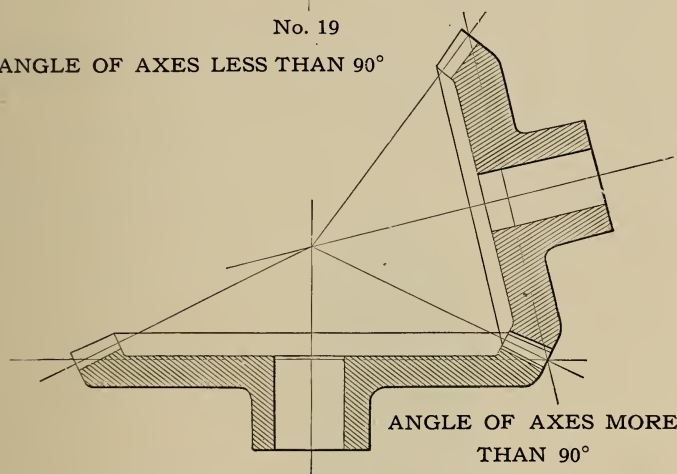


Fig. 20

ANGLE OF AXES MORE
THAN 90°

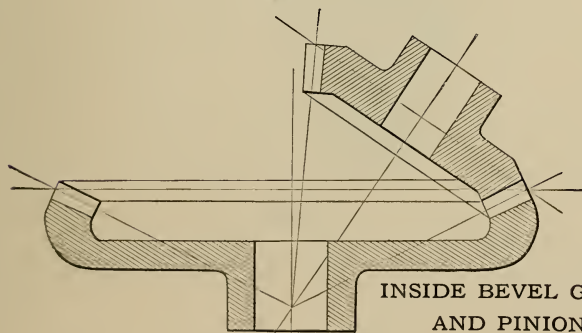


Fig. 21

INSIDE BEVEL GEAR
AND PINION

3. Now, through the point j at the intersection of cd and gh , we draw a line perpendicular to OB . This line kj , limited by ab and cd , represents the largest pitch diameter of the gear.

Through j we draw a line perpendicular to OD . This line jl , limited by ef and gh , represents the largest pitch diameter of the pinion.

4. Through the point k at the intersection of ab with kj , we draw a line to O , a line from j to O , and another from l , at the intersection jl and ef to O . These lines Ok , Oj , and Ol , represent the cone pitch lines, as in Fig. 18.

5. Perpendicular to the cone pitch lines we draw the lines uv , op , and qr . Upon these lines we lay off the addenda and working depth as in the previous figure, and then draw lines to the point O as before.

By a similar construction Figs. 20 and 21 can be drawn.



STOCKING CUTTER

CHAPTER XI

Bevel Gears—Forms and Sizes of Teeth—
Cutting Teeth

To obtain the form of the teeth in a bevel gear we do not lay them out upon a pitch circle, as we do in a spur gear, because the rolling pitch surface of a bevel gear, at any point, is of a longer radius of curvature than the actual radius of a pitch circle that passes through that point. Thus in Fig. 22, let fgc be the base of a cone about the axis OA , the diameter of the cone being fc , and its radius gc . Now the radius of curvature of the surface, at c , is evidently longer than gc , as can be seen in the other view at C ; the full line shows the curvature of the surface, and the dotted lines shows the curvature of a circle of the radius gc . It is extremely difficult to represent the exact form of bevel gear teeth upon a flat surface, because a bevel gear is essentially spherical in its nature; for practical purposes we draw a line cA perpendicular to Oc , letting cA reach the centre line OA , and take cA as the radius of a circle upon which to lay out the teeth. This is shown at cnm , Fig. 23. For convenience the line cA is sometimes called the back cone radius.

Form of bevel gear teeth.

Let us take, for an example, a bevel gear and a pinion 24 and 18 teeth, 5 pitch, shafts at right angles. To obtain the forms of the teeth and the data for cutting, we need to draw a section of only a half of each gear, as in Fig. 23.

Example.

1. Draw the centre lines AO and BO , then the lines gh and cd , and the gear blank lines as described in Chapter X. Extend the lines $o'p'$ and op until they meet the centre lines $A'B'$ and AB .

2. With the radius Ac draw the arc cnm , which we take as the geometrical pitch circle upon which to

lay out the teeth at the large end. This distance $A'c'$ is taken as the radius of the geometrical pitch circle at the small end; to avoid confusion an arc of this circle is drawn at $c'n'm'$ about A .

3. For the pinion we have the radius Bc for the geometrical pitch circle at the large end and $B'c'$ for the small end: the distance $B'c'$ is transferred to Bc''' .

4. Upon the arc cnm lay off spaces equal to the tooth thickness at the large pitch circle, which in our example is .314". Draw the outlines of the teeth as in previous chapters:—for single-curve teeth we draw a semicircle upon the radius Ac , and proceed as described in Chapter III. For all bevel gears that are to be cut with a rotary disk cutter, or a common gear cutter, single-curve teeth are chosen; and no attempt should be made to cut double-curve teeth. Double-curve teeth can be drawn by the directions given in Chapters VII and VIII. We now have the form of the teeth at the large end of the gear. Repeat this operation with the radius BC about B , and we have the form of the teeth at the large end of the pinion.

5. The tooth parts at the small end are designated by the same letters as at the large, with the addition of an accent mark to each letter, as in the right-hand column, Fig. 23, the clearance, f , however, is usually the same at the small end as at the large, for convenience in cutting the teeth.

When cutting bevel gears with rotary cutters, the cutting angle is the same as the working depth angle. This angle is used for two reasons:—first, it is not necessary to figure the angle of the bottom; second, the inside of the teeth is rounded over a little more and this lessens the amount to be filed off at the point. When cut in this way, the line of the bottom of the tooth is parallel to the face of the mating gear and it does not pass through the cone apex or common point of the axes.

Sizes of the
tooth parts.

The sizes of the tooth parts at the small end are in the same proportion to those at the large end as the line

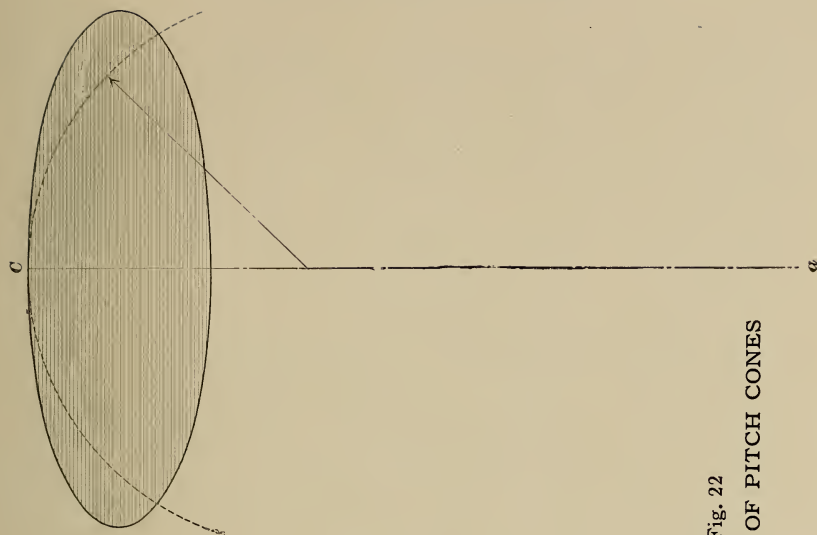


Fig. 22
CURVATURE OF PITCH CONES



Oc' is to Oc . In our example Oc' is 2'', and Oc is 3''; dividing Oc' by Oc we have $\frac{2}{3}$, or .666, as the ratio of the sizes at the small end to those at the large: t' is .2095'' or $\frac{2}{3}$ of .3142'', and so on. If the distance nm is equal to the outer tooth thickness, t , upon the arc cnm , the lines nA and mA will be a distance apart equal to the inner tooth thickness t' upon the arc $c'n'm'$. The addendum, s' , and the working depth, D'' , are at $o'c'$ and $o'p'$.

6. Upon the arcs $c'n'm'$ and c''' we draw the forms of the teeth of the gear and pinion at the inside.

Example of
Cutting.

As an example of the cutting of bevel gears with rotary disk cutters, or common gear cutters, let us take a pair of 8 pitch, 12 and 24 teeth, shown in Fig. 25.

Length of
tooth face.

In making the drawing it is well to remember that nothing is gained by having the face FE longer than five times the thickness of the teeth at the large pitch circle, and that even this is too long when it is more than a third of the apex distance Oc . To cut a bevel gear with a rotary cutter, as in Fig. 26, is at best but a compromise, because the teeth change pitch from end to end, so that the cutter, being of the right form for the large ends of the teeth can not be right for the small ends, and the variation is too great when the length of face is greater than a third of the apex distance Oc , Fig. 25. In the example, one-third of the apex distance is $\frac{9}{16}$ '', but FE is drawn only a half-inch, which even though rather short, has changed the pitch from 8 at the outside to finer than 11 at the inside. Frequently the teeth have to be rounded over at the small ends by filing; the longer the teeth the more we have to file. If there is any doubt about the strength of the teeth, it is better to lengthen at the large end, and make the pitch coarser rather than to lengthen at the small end.

Data for
cutting.

These data are needed before beginning to cut:

1. The pitch and the numbers of the teeth the same as for spur gears.

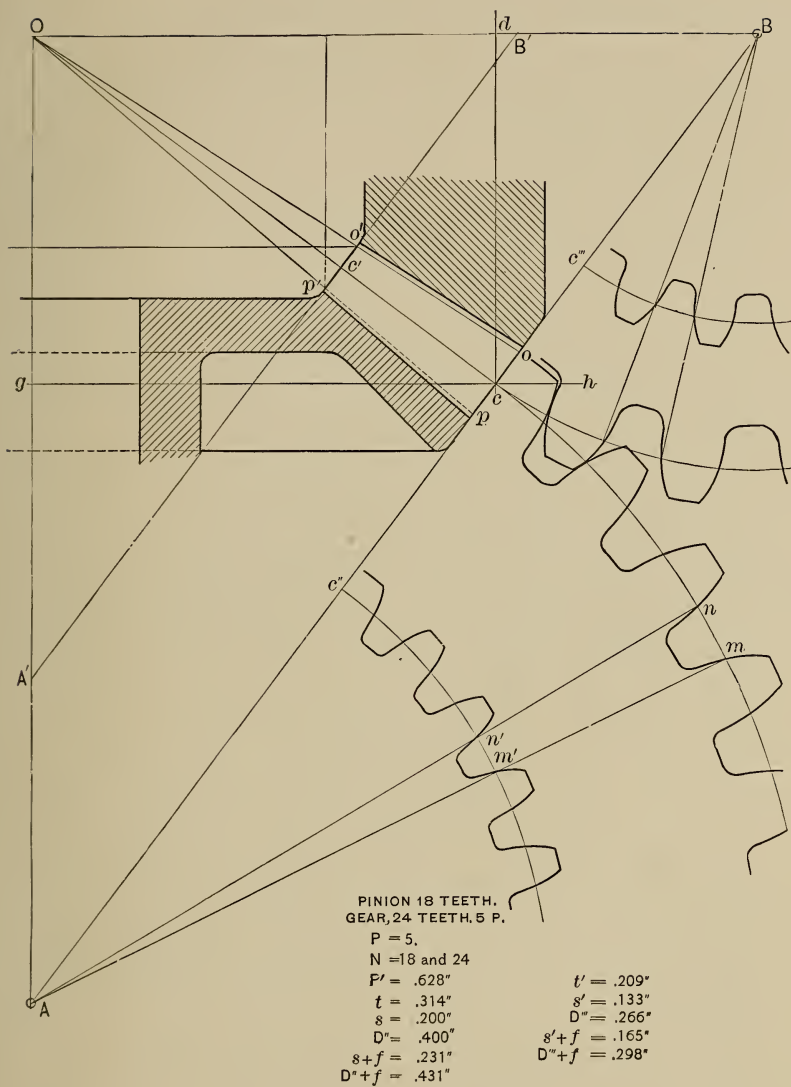


Fig. 23

BEVEL GEARS, FORM AND SIZE OF TEETH

2. The data for the cutter, as to its form:—sometimes two cutters are needed for a pair of bevel gears.

3. The whole depth of the tooth spaces, both at the outside and inside ends; $D''+f$ at the outside, and $D''' + f$ at the inside.

4. The thickness of the teeth at the outside and at the inside; t and t' .

5. The height of the teeth above the pitch lines at the outside and inside; s and s' .

6. The cutting angle, as applied to bevel gears cut with a rotary cutter is the angle that the path of the cutter makes with the axes of the gears. In Fig. 25 the cutting angle for the gear cD is AOp , and that for the pinion is BOo . Thus the cutting angle of each gear equals the face angle of its mate.

Selection of
cutters.

The form of the teeth in one of these gears differs so much from that in the other gear that two cutters are required. In determining these cutters we do not have to develop the forms of the gear teeth as in Fig. 23; we need merely measure the lines Ac and Bc , Fig. 25, and calculate the cutter forms as if these distances were the radii of the pitch circles of the gears to be cut. Twice the length Ac , in inches, multiplied by the diametral pitch, equals the number of teeth for which to select a cutter for the twenty-four-tooth gear; this number is about 54, which calls for a number three bevel gear cutter in accordance with the lists of gear cutters, page 104. Twice Bc , multiplied by 8, equals about 13, which indicates a No. 8 bevel gear cutter for the pinion. This method of selecting cutters is based upon the idea of shaping the teeth as nearly right as practicable at the large end and then filing the small end where the cutter has not rounded them over enough.

In Fig. 27 the tooth L has been cut to thickness at both the outer and inner pitch lines, but it must still be rounded at the inner end. The teeth MM have been filed. In thus rounding the teeth they should be filed above the pitch line, being careful not to file them

thinner at t' as in Fig. 24 where the dotted lines FF show the tooth as it is left by the cutter and the full lines show it after being filed to shape.

There are several things that affect the shape of the teeth, so that the choice of cutters is not always so simple a matter as the taking of the lines Ac and Bc as radii.

In cutting a bevel gear, in the ordinary gear cutting machines, the finished spaces are not always of the same form as the cutter might be expected to make,

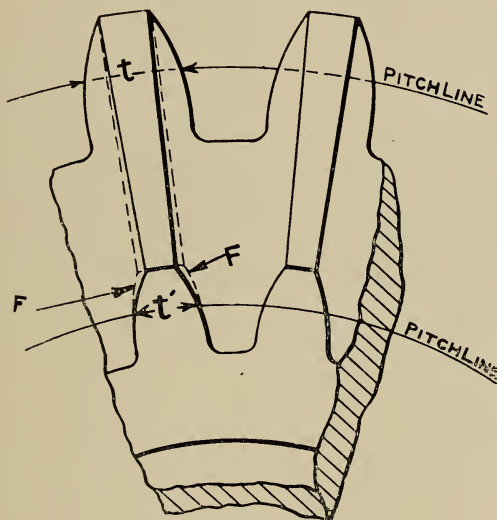


Fig. 24

because of the changes in the positions of the cutter and of the gear blank in order to cut the teeth of the right thickness at both ends. The cutter must of course be thin enough to pass through the small end of the spaces, so that the large end has to be cut to the right width by adjusting either the cutter or the blank sidewise, then rotating the blank and cutting twice around.

Thus, in Fig. 26, a gear and a cutter are set to have a space widened at the large end e' , and the last chip to be cut off by the left side of the cutter, the cutter

Widening the space at the large end.

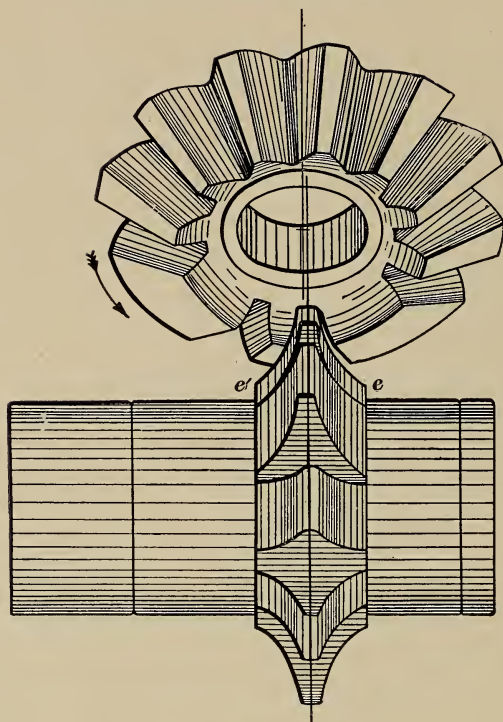
having been moved to the right, and the blank rotated in the direction of the arrow; in a universal milling machine the same result would be attained by moving the blank to the right and rotating it in the direction of the arrow. It may be well to remember that in setting to finish the side of a tooth, the tooth and the cutter are first separated sidewise, and the blank is then rotated by indexing the spindle to bring the large end of the tooth up against the cutter. This tends not only to cut the spaces wider at the large pitch circle, but also to cut off still more at the face of the tooth; that is, the teeth may be cut rather thin at the face and left rather thick at the root. This tendency is greater as a cutting angle BOo , Fig. 25, is smaller, or as a bevel gear approaches a spur gear, because when the cutting angle is small the blank must be rotated through a greater arc in order to set to cut the right thickness at the outer pitch circle. This can be understood by Figs. 28 and 29. Fig. 28 is a radial toothed clutch, which for our present purpose can be regarded as one extreme of a bevel gear in which the teeth are cut square with the axis: the dotted lines indicate the different positions of the cutter, the side of a tooth being finished by the side of the cutter that is on the centre line. In setting to cut these teeth there is the same side adjustment and rotation of the spindle as in a bevel gear, but there is no tendency to make a tooth thinner at the face than at the root. On the other hand, if we apply these same adjustments to a spur gear and cutter, Fig. 29, we shall cut the face F much thinner without materially changing the thickness of the root R .

Teeth narrowed more at face than at root.

Almost all bevel gears are between the two extremes of Figs. 28 and 29, so that when the cutting angle BOo , Fig. 25, is smaller than about 30° , this change in the form of the spaces caused by the rotation of the blank may be so great as to necessitate the substitution of a cutter that is narrower at ee' , Fig. 26, than is called for by the way of figuring that we have just given: thus

LEFT

RIGHT



CUTTER MOVED IN THIS DIRECTION FOR THIS CUT

Fig. 26

SETTING BEVEL GEAR CUTTER OUT OF CENTRE ON BEVEL GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

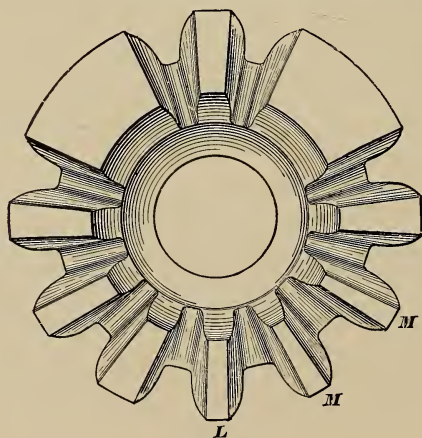


Fig. 27

in our own gear cutting department we might cut the pinion with a No. 6 cutter, instead of a No. 8. The No. 6, being for 17 to 20 teeth, cuts the tooth sides with a longer radius of curvature than the No. 8, which may necessitate considerable filing at the small ends of the teeth in order to round them over enough. Fig. 30 shows the same

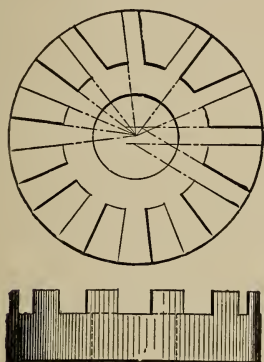


Fig. 28

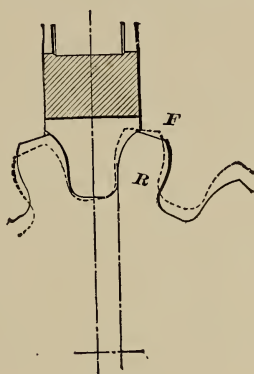


Fig. 29

gear as Fig. 27, but in this case the teeth have all been filed similar to *MM*, Fig. 27.

Different workmen prefer different ways to compromise in the cutting of a bevel gear. When a blank is rotated in adjusting to finish the large end of the teeth there need not be much filing of the small end,

Filing the
teeth at the
small end.

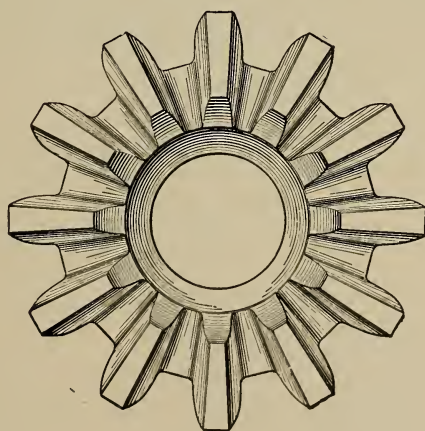


Fig. 30

FINISHED GEAR

Selection of
cutter when
teeth are to be
filed.

if the cutter is right, for a pitch circle of the radius Bc , Fig. 25, which for our example is a No. 8 cutter, but the tooth faces may be rather thin at the large ends. This compromise is preferred by nearly all workmen, because it does not require much filing of the teeth:—it is the same as is in our catalogue by which we fill any order for bevel gear cutters, unless otherwise specified. This means that we should send a No. 8, 8-pitch bevel gear cutter in reply to an order for a cutter to cut the 12-tooth pinion, Fig. 25; while in our own gear cutting department we might cut the same pinion with a No. 6, 8-pitch cutter, because we prefer to file the teeth at the small end after cutting them to the right thickness at the faces of the large end. We should take a No. 6 instead of a No. 8 only for a 12-tooth pinion that is to run with a gear two or three times as large. We generally step off to the next cutter for pinions fewer than twenty-five teeth, when the number for the teeth has a fraction nearly reaching the range of the next cutter:—thus, if twice the line Bc in inches, Fig. 25, multiplied by the diametral pitch, equals 20.9, we should use a No. 5 cutter, which is for 21 to 25 teeth inclusive. In filling an order for a gear cutter, we do not consider the fraction but send the cutter indicated by the whole number.

Later on we will refer to other compromises that are made in the cutting of bevel gears.

The sizes of the 8-pitch tooth parts, at the large end, Fig. 25, are copied from the table of spur gear teeth, pages 178-181.

Form of
gear cutting
order.

The distance Oc' is seven-tenths of the *apex distance* Oc , so that the sizes of the tooth parts at the small end, except f , are seven-tenths the large. The order for cutting these gears goes to the workmen in this form:

LARGE GEAR

$$P = 8$$

$$N = 24$$

$$D'' + f = .2696''$$

$$t = .1963''$$

$$s = .1250''$$

$$D''' + f = .1946''$$

$$t' = .1374''$$

$$s' = .0875''$$

$$\text{Cutting Angle} = 59^\circ 10' = \text{face angle of small gear.}$$

SMALL GEAR.

$$N = 12$$

Cutting Angle = $22^{\circ}18'$ = face angle of large gear.

Fig. 34 is a front view of a gear cutting machine. A bevel gear blank A is held by the work spindle B. The cutter C is carried by the cutter slide D. The cutter slide carriage E can be set to the cutting angle, the degrees being indicated on the quadrant F. Setting the machine.

Fig. 36 is a plan of the machine: in this view the cutter slide carriage, in order to show the details a little plainer, is not set to an angle.

Before beginning to cut, the cutter is set central with the work spindle and the dial G is set to zero, so that we can adjust the cutter to any required distance out of centre, in either direction. Set the cutter slide carriage E, Fig. 34, to the cutting angle of the gear, which for 24-teeth is $59^{\circ}10'$; the quadrant being divided to half-degrees, we estimate that $10'$ or $\frac{1}{6}$ degree more than 59° . Mark the depth of the cut at the outside, as in Fig. 32:—it is also well enough to mark the depth at the inside as a check. The thickness of the teeth at the large end is conveniently determined by the solid gauge, Fig. 31.

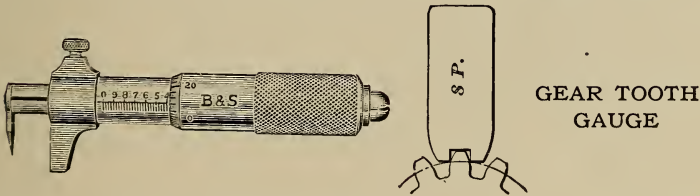


Fig. 31

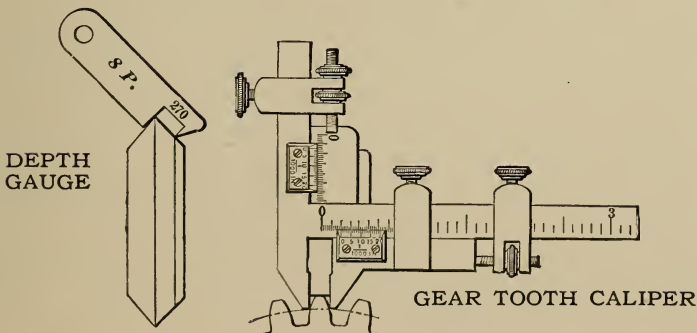


Fig. 32

Fig. 33

The gear tooth vernier caliper, Fig. 33, will measure the thickness of teeth up to 2 diametral pitch. In the absence of the vernier caliper we can file a gauge, similar to Fig. 31, to the thickness of the teeth at the small end.

Position of
side of tooth
being finished.

The index having been set to divide to the right number we cut two spaces central with the blank, leaving a tooth between that is a little too thick, as in the upper part of Fig. 27. If the gear is of cast iron, and the pitch is not coarser than about 5 diametral, this is as far as we go with the central cuts, and we proceed to set the cutter and the blank to finish first one side of the teeth and then the other, going around only twice. The tooth has to be cut away more in proportion from the large than from the small end, which is the reason for setting the cutter out of centre, as in Fig. 26.

It is important to remember that the part of the cutter that is finishing one side of a tooth at the pitch line should be central with the gear blank, in order to know at once in which direction to set the cutter out of centre. We can not readily tell how much out of centre to set the cutter until we have cut and tried, because the same part of a cutter does not cut to the pitch line at both ends of a tooth. As a trial distance out of centre we can take about one-seventh to one-sixth of the thickness of the teeth at the large end. The actual distance out of centre for the 12-tooth pinion is .021" : for the 24-tooth gear, .030", when using cutters listed in our catalogue.

Necessity of
central cuts.

After a little practice a workman can set his cutter the trial distance out of centre, and take his first cuts, without any central cuts at all; but it is safer to take central cuts like the upper ones in Fig. 27. The depth of cut is partly controlled by the hand elevating shaft H, Fig. 36, which determines the height of the work spindle, and partly by the position of the cutter spindle.

Setting cutter
out of center.

We now set the cutter out of centre the trial distance by means of the cutter spindle dial shaft, I, Fig. 36. The trial distance can be about one-seventh the thickness of the tooth at the large end in a 12-tooth pinion, and from that to one-sixth the thickness in a 24-tooth gear and larger. The principle of trimming the teeth more at

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

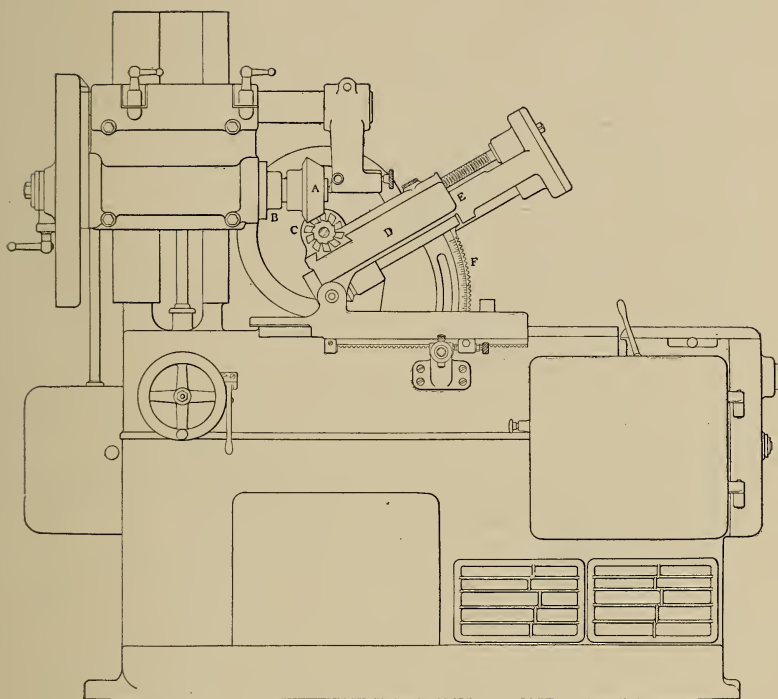


Fig. 34

AUTOMATIC GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

FRONT ELEVATION

the large end than at the small is illustrated in Fig. 26, which is to move the cutter away from the tooth to be trimmed, and then to bring the tooth up against the cutter by rotating the blank in the direction of the arrow.

Adjustments.

The rotative adjustment of the work spindle is accomplished by loosening the connection between the index worm and the index drive, and turning the worm: the connection is then fastened again. The cutter is now set the same distance out of centre in the other direction, the work spindle is adjusted to trim the other side of the tooth until one end is down nearly to the right thickness. If now the thickness of the small end is in the same proportion to the large end as Oc' is to Oc , Fig. 25, we can at once adjust the cutter to trim the tooth to the right thickness. But if we find that the large end is still going to be too thick when the small end is right, the out of centre must be increased.

It is well to remember this: too much out of centre leaves the small end proportionally too thick, and too little out of centre leaves the small end too thin.

The amount of set-over may be calculated very closely from the accompanying table and formula:

* TABLE FOR OBTAINING SET-OVER FOR CUTTING
BEVEL GEARS

No. of Cutter	Ratio of apex distance to width of face												
	$\frac{3}{1}$	$\frac{3\frac{1}{4}}{1}$	$\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{1}$	$\frac{3\frac{3}{4}}{1}$	$\frac{4}{1}$	$\frac{4\frac{1}{4}}{1}$	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{1}$	$\frac{4\frac{3}{4}}{1}$	$\frac{5}{1}$	$\frac{5\frac{1}{2}}{1}$	$\frac{6}{1}$	$\frac{7}{1}$	$\frac{8}{1}$
1	.254	.254	.255	.256	.257	.257	.257	.258	.258	.259	.260	.262	.264
2	.266	.268	.271	.272	.273	.274	.274	.275	.277	.279	.280	.283	.284
3	.266	.268	.271	.273	.275	.278	.280	.282	.283	.286	.287	.290	.292
4	.275	.280	.285	.287	.291	.293	.296	.298	.298	.302	.305	.308	.311
5	.280	.285	.290	.293	.295	.296	.298	.300	.302	.307	.309	.313	.315
6	.311	.318	.323	.328	.330	.334	.337	.340	.343	.348	.352	.356	.362
7	.289	.298	.308	.316	.324	.329	.334	.338	.343	.350	.360	.370	.376
8	.275	.286	.296	.309	.319	.331	.338	.344	.352	.361	.368	.380	.386

$$\text{Set-over} = \frac{Tc}{2} - \frac{\text{Factor from Table}}{P}$$

P = diametral pitch of gear to be cut.

Tc = thickness of cutter used, measured at pitch line.

Given as a rule, this would read:—*find the factor in the table corresponding to the number of the cutter used and*

*From an article in *Machinery* by Ralph E. Flanders, prepared and edited in collaboration with Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.

to the ratio of the apex distance to the width of face; divide this factor by the diametral pitch, and subtract the quotient from half of the thickness of the cutter at the pitch line.

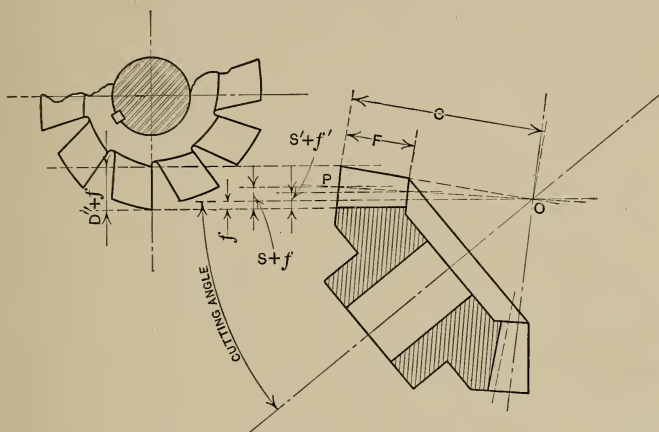


Fig. 35

As an illustration of the use of this table in obtaining the set-over we will take the following example: a bevel gear of 24 teeth, 6 pitch, 30 degrees pitch cone angle and $1\frac{1}{4}$ face. These dimensions, by the ordinary calculations for bevel gears call for a No. 4 cutter and an apex distance of 4 inches.

In order to get our factor from the table, we have to know the ratio of the apex distance with the length of face. This ratio is $\frac{4}{1.25} = \frac{3.2}{1}$ or about $\frac{3\frac{1}{4}}{1}$. The factor in the table for this ratio with a No. 4 cutter is 0.280. We next measure the cutter at the proper depth of $S+f$ for 6 pitch, which is found in the column marked "depth of space below pitch line" in the Table of Tooth Parts, pages 178-181, or by dividing 1.157 by the diametral pitch. This gives $S+f = .1928$ inch. We find by measurement that the thickness of the cutter at this depth is .1745 inch. This dimension will vary with different cutters, and will vary in the same cutter as it is ground away, since formed bevel gear cutters are commonly provided with side relief. Substituting these values in the formula we have, set-over = $\frac{.1745}{2} - \frac{.280}{6} = .0406$ inch, which is the required dimension.

Cutting on
Milling Mach-
ines.

In cutting bevel gears on milling machines the work must be set off centre on one side of the cutter by this amount, taking the usual precautions to avoid errors from backlash. In this position the cutter is run through the blank, the latter being indexed for each tooth space until it has been cut around. (If a central or roughing cut has been previously taken, it will be necessary to line up this cut at the small end of the tooth with the cutter. This is done by rotating the tooth space back toward the cutter, either by moving the index crank as many holes in the dial-plate as are necessary, or by means of such other special provisions as may be made for doing this in the index head, independently of the dial-plate.)

Having thus cut one side of the tooth to proper dimensions, the work must be set-over by the same amount the other side of the position central with the cutter, taking the same precautions in relation to backlash as before, and rotating the blank to again line up the cutter with the tooth space at the small end of the tooth. With this setting, take a trial cut. This will be found to leave the tooth whose side is trimmed in this operation a little too thick, if the cutter is thin enough, as it ought to be, to pass through the small end of the tooth space of the completed gear. This trial tooth should now be brought to the proper thickness by rotating the blank toward the cutter, moving the crank around the dial for the rough adjustment, and bringing it to accurate thickness by such means as may be provided in the head. In the Brown & Sharpe head, this fine adjustment is effected by two thumbscrews near the hub of the index crank, which turn the index worm with relation to the crank.

It will evidently be wise to be sure we are right before going ahead, as the slight approximations involved in the derivation of the formula may bring the setting not quite right, so that the thickness of the tooth at the large and the small ends is not what it ought to be.

This point may be tested by measuring the tooth at both the large and the small ends with the gear tooth vernier caliper as shown in Fig. 33, the caliper being set so that the addendum at the small end is in the proper proportion to the addendum at the large end—(that is to say, that it is in the ratio $\frac{C-F}{C}$ Fig. 35.) In taking these measurements, if the thicknesses at both the large and the small ends, which should be in this same ratio, are too great, rotate the tooth toward the cutter and take another cut until the proper thickness at either the large or small end has been obtained. If the thickness is right at the large end and too thick at the small end, the set-over is too much. If it is right at the small end and too thick at the large end, the set-over is not enough, and should be changed accordingly, as is done by the regular “cut-and-try” process. The formula and table given herewith, however, ought to bring it near enough right the first time, and in the general run of work it can be safely relied on.

It may be said, in this connection, that nothing but a true running blank, with accurate angles and diameters, should be used in setting up the machine. If such a blank cannot be found in the lot of gears to be cut, it will be necessary to turn one up out of wood or other easily worked material. Otherwise the workman is inviting trouble, whatever his method of setting up.

The directions for cutting bevel gears on the milling machine apply in modified form to the automatic gear cutting machine as well. The set-over is determined in the same way, but instead of moving the work off centre, the cutter spindle is adjusted axially by means provided for that purpose. Some machines are provided with dials for reading this movement. The cutter is first centred as in the milling machine, and then shifted—first to the right, and then to the left of this central position.

Cutting on
Automatic
Gear Cutting
Machine.

The rotating of the work to obtain the proper thickness of the tooth is effected by unclamping the indexing

worm from its shaft (means usually being provided for this purpose) and rotating the worm until the gear is brought to proper position. Otherwise the operations are the same as for the milling machine.

After the proper distance out of centre has been learned the teeth can be finish-cut by going around out of centre first on one side and then on the other without cutting any central spaces at all. The cutter spindle stops, JJ, can now be set to control the out of centre of the cutter, without having to adjust it by the dial G. If, however, a cast iron gear is 5-pitch or coarser it is usually well to cut central spaces first and then take the two out-of-centre cuts, going around three times in all. Steel gears should be cut three times around.

Blanks are not always turned nearly enough alike to be cut without a different setting for different blanks. If the hubs vary in length the position of the cutter spindle has to be varied. In thus varying, the same depth of cut or the exact $D''+f$ may not always be reached. A slight difference in the depth is not so objectionable as the incorrect tooth thickness that it may cause. Hence, it is well, after cutting once around and finishing one side of the teeth, to give careful attention to the rotative adjustment of the work spindle so as to cut the right thickness.

After a gear is cut and before the teeth are filed, it is not always a very satisfactory looking piece of work. In Fig. 27 the tooth *L* is as the cutter left it, and is ready to be filed to the shape of the teeth *MM*, which have been filed. Fig. 37 is the pair of gears that we have been cutting; the teeth of the 12-tooth pinion have been filed.

A second approximation.

A second approximation in cutting with a rotary cutter is to widen the spaces at the large end by swinging either the work spindle or the cutter slide carriage, so as to pass the cutter through on an angle with the blank sideways, called the *side-angle*, and not rotate the blank at all to widen the spaces. It is available in

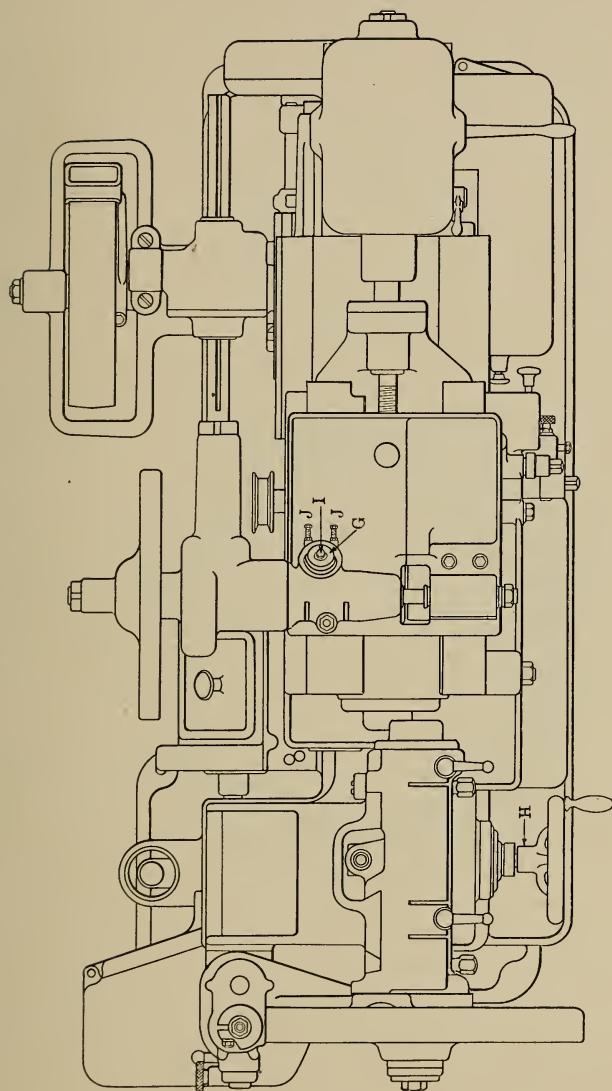


Fig. 36
AUTOMATIC GEAR CUTTING MACHINE
PLAN

the manufacture of bevel gears in large quantities, because with the proper relative thickness of cutter, the tooth-thickness comes right by merely adjusting for the side-angle; but for cutting a few gears it is not much liked by workmen, because, in adjusting for the side-angle, the central setting of the cutter is usually lost, and has to be found by guiding into the central slot already cut. If the side-angle mechanism pivots about a line that passes very near the small end of the tooth to be cut, the central setting of the cutter may not be lost. In widening the spaces at the large end, the teeth are narrowed practically the same amount at the root as at the face, so that this side-angle method requires a wider cutter at *ee'*, Fig. 26, than the first, or rotative method. The amount of filing required to correct the form of the teeth at the small end is about the same as in the first method.

A third approximation.

A third approximate method consists in cutting the teeth right at the large end by going around at least twice, and then to trim the teeth at the small end and toward the large with another cutter, going around at least four times in all. This method requires skill and is necessarily a little slow, but it contains possibilities for considerable accuracy.

A fourth approximation.

A fourth method is to have a cutter fully as thick as the spaces at the small end, cut rather deeper than the regular depth at the large end, and go only once around. This is a quick method but more inaccurate than the three preceding: it is available in the manufacture of large numbers of gears when the tooth-face is short compared with the apex distance. It is little liked, and seldom employed in cutting a few gears: it may require some experimenting to determine the form of cutter. Sometimes the teeth are not cut to the regular depth at the small end in order to have them thick enough, which may necessitate reducing the addendum of the teeth, *s'*, at the small end by turning the blank down. This method is extensively employed by chuck manufacturers.

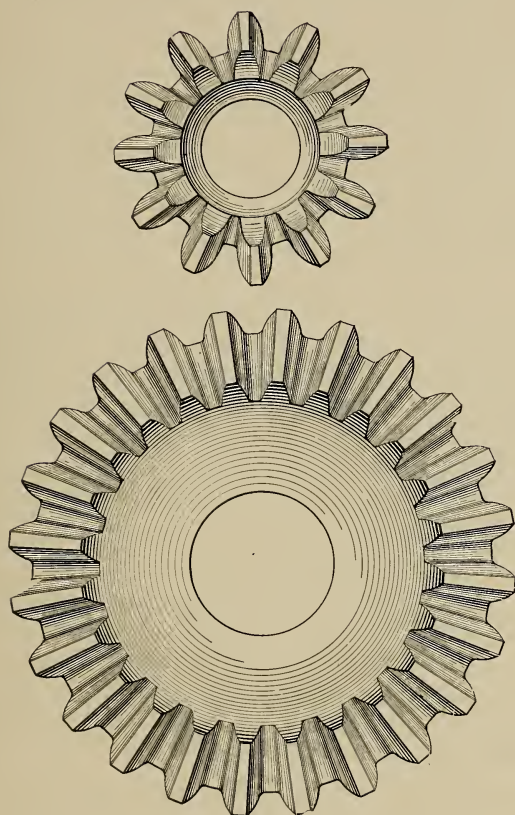


Fig. 37

FINISHED GEAR AND PINION

the manufacture of bevel gears in large quantities, because with the proper relative thickness of cutter, the tooth-thickness comes right by merely adjusting for the side-angle; but for cutting a few gears it is not much liked by workmen, because, in adjusting for the side-angle, the central setting of the cutter is usually lost, and has to be found by guiding into the central slot already cut. If the side-angle mechanism pivots about a line that passes very near the small end of the tooth to be cut, the central setting of the cutter may not be lost. In widening the spaces at the large end, the teeth are narrowed practically the same amount at the root as at the face, so that this side-angle method requires a wider cutter at ee' , Fig. 26, than the first, or rotative method. The amount of filing required to correct the form of the teeth at the small end is about the same as in the first method.

A third approximation.

A third approximate method consists in cutting the teeth right at the large end by going around at least twice, and then to trim the teeth at the small end and toward the large with another cutter, going around at least four times in all. This method requires skill and is necessarily a little slow, but it contains possibilities for considerable accuracy.

A fourth approximation.

A fourth method is to have a cutter fully as thick as the spaces at the small end, cut rather deeper than the regular depth at the large end, and go only once around. This is a quick method but more inaccurate than the three preceding: it is available in the manufacture of large numbers of gears when the tooth-face is short compared with the apex distance. It is little liked, and seldom employed in cutting a few gears: it may require some experimenting to determine the form of cutter. Sometimes the teeth are not cut to the regular depth at the small end in order to have them thick enough, which may necessitate reducing the addendum of the teeth, s' , at the small end by turning the blank down. This method is extensively employed by chuck manufacturers.

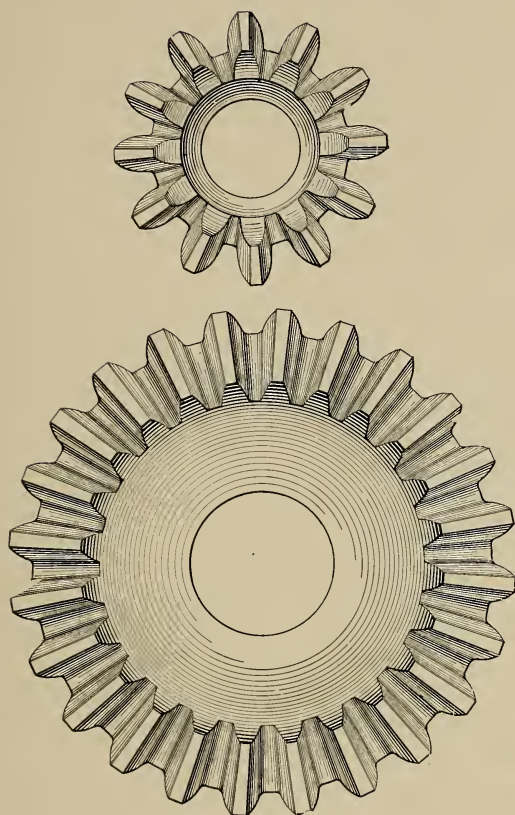


Fig. 37

FINISHED GEAR AND PINION

A machine that cuts bevel gears with a reciprocating motion and using a tool similar to a planer tool is called a *gear planer* and the gears so cut are said to be *planed*.

Planing of
bevel gears.

One form of gear planer is that in which the principle embodied is theoretically correct; this machine originates the tooth curves without a former and is more often called a gear generator for this reason. Another form of the same class of machines is that in which the tool is guided by a former.

The gear generator is more often used on the smaller gears while the planer type, which uses a former for getting the shape of teeth, is used on the larger pitch gears.

Mounting of
gears.

If gears are not correctly mounted in the place where they are to run, they might as well not be planed. In fact, after taking pains in the cutting of any gear, when we come to the mounting of it we should keep right on taking pains.

Angles and
sizes of bevel
gears.

The method of obtaining the sizes and angles pertaining to bevel gears by measuring a drawing is quite convenient, and with care is fairly accurate. Its accuracy depends, of course, upon the careful measuring of a good drawing. We may say, in general, that in measuring a diagram, while we can hardly obtain data mathematically exact, we are not likely to make wild mistakes. We, however, calculate the data without any measuring of a drawing. In the "Formulas in Gearing" there are also tables pertaining to bevel gears.

Mitre gears.

When each gear of a pair of bevel gears is of the same size and the gears connect shafts that are at right angles, the gears are called "*mitre gears*" and one cutter will answer for both.

CHAPTER XII

Curved Tooth or Spiral Bevel Gears

These gears have been developed for use in automobile rear axles and are used to a certain extent for other purposes, requiring an especially smooth running drive.

In these gears the axes of the pinion and the gear intersect as in regular bevel gears having radial teeth.

The object in cutting curved teeth is to obtain a smoother and quieter drive and to increase the number of teeth in contact at a given instant.

The bearing between the teeth, at any instant, instead of being along straight lines, as in bevel gears having radial teeth, runs from the base of the tooth at one end toward the top at the other end in a diagonal line as in herring-bone gears. This produces uniform wear and helps preserve the original tooth outline.

Another advantage sometimes claimed is that the position of the pinion can be adjusted a greater amount than is possible with regular bevel gears without seriously affecting their running qualities.

The teeth of the gear are inclined, or curved, in the opposite direction to those of the pinion; one being right-hand and the other left. This inclination of the teeth causes the pinion to thrust in or out, according to the hand of the teeth and the direction of rotation, while the pitch angle causes the pinion to thrust out from its apex. Thus, when these forces act in opposite directions, the load on the thrust bearings is reduced and is equal to their difference, but when the direction of rotation of the gears is reversed, the thrust load on the bearing is increased and is equal to the sum of the above mentioned forces.

No change is necessary in the general design of the gears when changing from the regular type to those

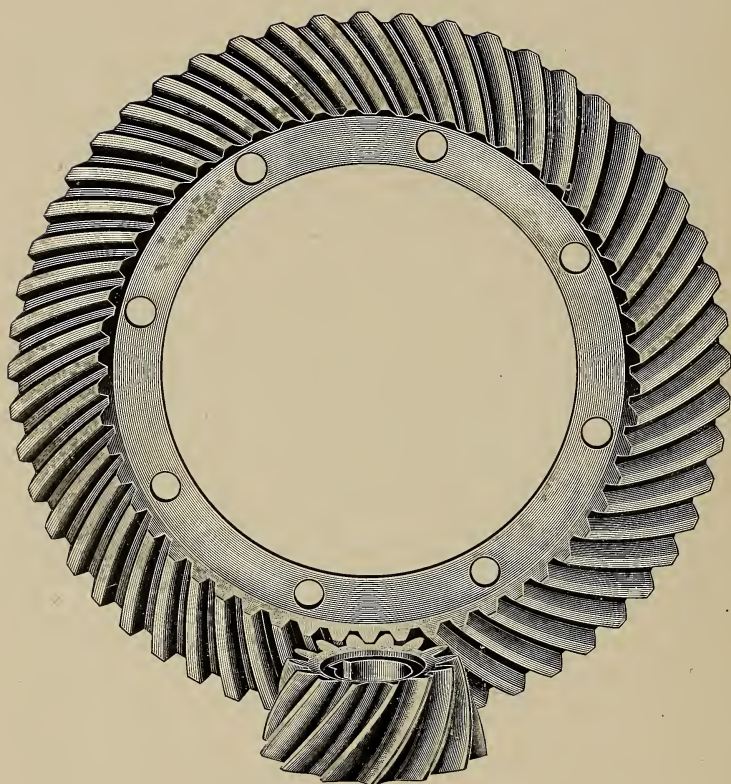


Fig. 38

CURVED TOOTH BEVEL GEARS

having curved teeth. The same blanks can be used with the same number of teeth. The only difference in the tooth measurements is that the normal thickness is, of course, reduced.

Fig. 38 shows a pair of curved tooth bevel gears. These are cut on a machine especially designed for this purpose and the cutting is done by means of an inserted tooth cutter the blades of which cut upon its face and thus give the tooth its curved shape.

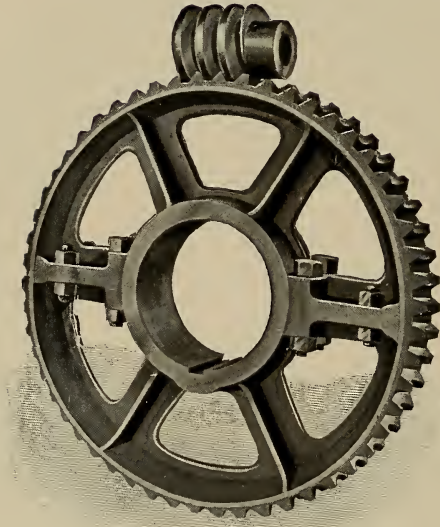


Fig. 39

WORM GEARING

NUMBER OF TEETH, 54.

CIRCULAR PITCH, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".

THROAT DIAMETER, 44.59".

OUTSIDE DIAMETER, 46".

CHAPTER XIII

Worm Gearing—Sizing Blanks of 32 Teeth and More

A *worm* is a screw made to mesh with the teeth of a wheel called a *worm wheel*, Fig. 39. As implied at the end of Chapter IV, a section of a worm through its axis is, in outline, the same as a rack of corresponding pitch. This outline can be made either to mesh with single or double-curve gear teeth; but worms are usually made for single-curve, because, the sides of involute rack-teeth being straight (see Chapter IV), the tool for cutting a worm thread is more easily made. The thread tool is not usually rounded for giving fillets at bottom of worm thread. Worm.

The axis of a worm is usually at right angles to the axis of a worm wheel:—no other angle of axis is treated of in this book.

The rules for circular pitch apply in the size of tooth parts and diameter of pitch circle of worm wheel.

The pitch of a worm or screw is usually given in a way different from the pitch of a gear, viz: in number of threads to one inch of the length of the worm or screw. Thus, to say a worm is 2 pitch may mean 2 threads to the inch, or that the worm makes two turns to advance the thread one inch. But a worm may be double-threaded, triple-threaded and so on; hence to avoid misunderstanding, it is better always to call the advance of the worm thread the *lead*. Thus, a worm thread that advances one inch in one turn we call one-inch *lead* in one turn. A single-thread worm 4 turns to 1" is $\frac{1}{4}$ " lead. We apply the term pitch, that is the *circular* pitch, to the actual distance between the threads or teeth, as in previous chapters. In single-thread worms the lead and the pitch are alike. In making a worm and wheel a given number of threads to one inch, we *divide* Pitch of Worm.

Lead of a
Worm Thread.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

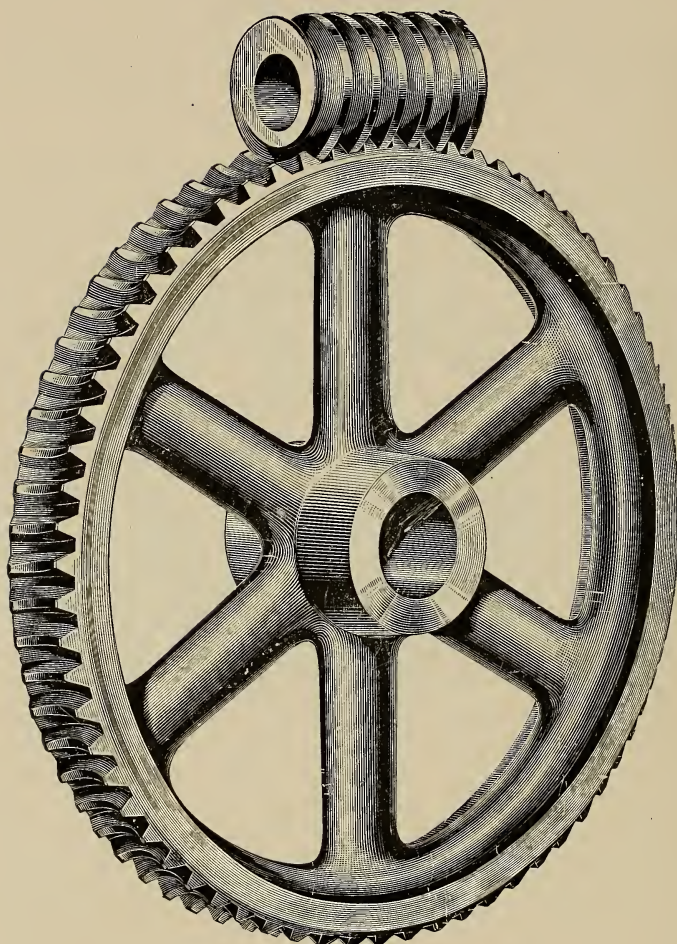


Fig. 40

WORM AND WORM WHEEL

THE THREAD OF WORM IS LEFT-HAND; WORM IS SINGLE-THREADED

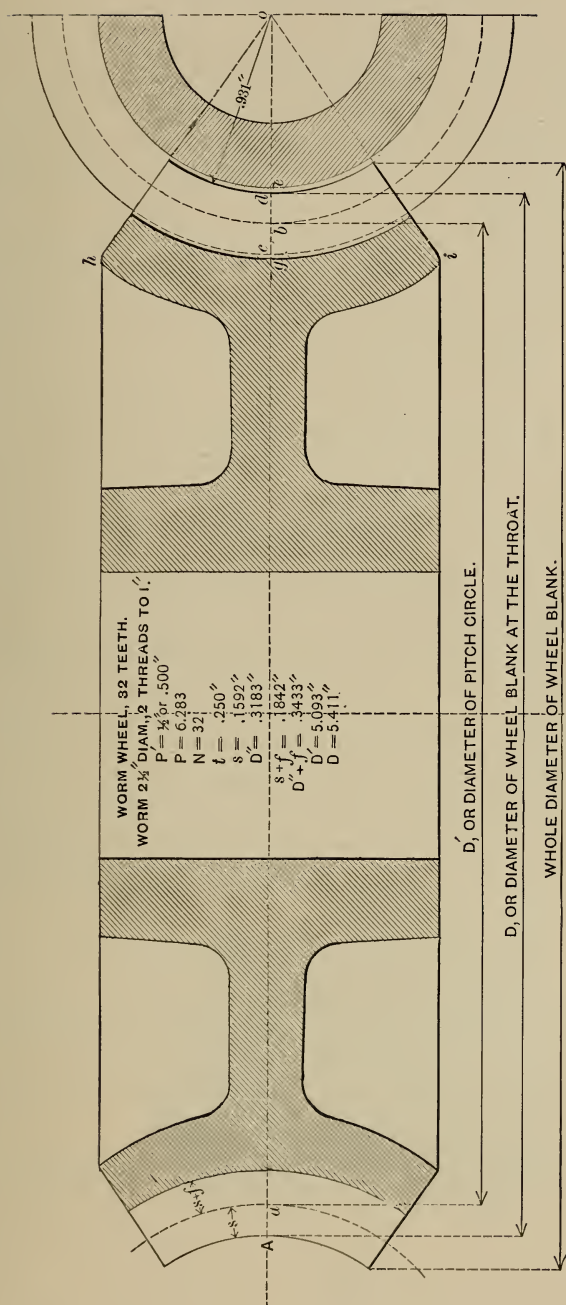


Fig. 41

WORM WHEEL BLANK

Linear Pitch.

1" by the number of threads to one inch, and the quotient is the circular pitch. Thus, the wheel in Fig. 41 is $\frac{1}{2}$ " circular pitch. *Linear pitch* expresses exactly what is meant by circular pitch. Linear pitch has the advantage of being an exact use of language when applied to worms and racks.

The number of threads to one inch linear, is the reciprocal of the linear pitch. Thus, in the above example there are 2 threads to 1" as 2 is the reciprocal of $\frac{1}{2}$ " the linear pitch. We should say of a double-threaded worm advancing 1" in $1\frac{1}{3}$ turns that:

Lead = $\frac{3}{4}$ " or .75". Linear Pitch or $P' = \frac{3}{8}$ " or .375".

Multiply 3.1416 by the number of threads to one inch, and the product will be the diametral pitch of the worm wheel.

$1\frac{1}{3}$ turns per 1" double-threaded = $2\frac{2}{3}$ threads per inch.

$2\frac{2}{3} \times 3.1416 = 8.3776$ times the diametral pitch or P.

See Table of Tooth Parts.

Drawing of
Worm and
Worm Wheel.

To make drawing of worm and wheel we obtain data as in circular pitch.

1. Draw centre line AO and upon it space off the distance *ab* equal to the diameter of pitch circle.

2. On each side of these two points lay off the distance *s*, or the usual addendum = $\frac{1}{P}$ ", as *bc* and *bd*.

3. From *c* lay off the distance *cO* equal to the radius of the worm. The diameter of a worm is generally four or five times the circular pitch.

4. Lay off the distances *cg* and *de* each equal to *f*, or the usual clearance at bottom of tooth space.

5. Through *c* and *e* draw circles about O. These represent the whole diameter of worm and the diameter at bottom of worm thread.

6. Draw *hO* and *iO* at an angle of 30° to 45° with AO. These lines give width of face of worm wheel.

7. Through *g* and *d* draw arcs about O, ending in *hO* and *iO*.

This operation repeated at *a* completes the outline of worm wheel. For 32 teeth and more, the addendum diameter, or *D*, should be taken at the throat or smallest diameter of wheel, as in Fig. 41. *Measure sketch for whole diameter of wheel blank.*

The foregoing instructions and sketch are for cases where the teeth of the wheels are finished with a *hob*.

Teeth of
Wheels fin-
ished with Hob.

A *hob* is shown in Fig. 42, being a steel piece threaded with a tool of the same angle as the tool that threads the worm, the end of the tool being .3354 of the linear pitch; the hob is then grooved to make teeth for cutting, and hardened.

Hob.

The whole diameter of hob should be at least $2f$, or twice the clearance larger than the worm. In our relieved hobs the diameter is made about .005" to .010" larger for small sizes to allow for wear. The outer corners of the hob thread can be rounded down as far as the clearance distance. The width at top of the hob thread before rounding should be .3095 of the linear, or circular pitch = $.3095P'$. The whole depth of thread is thus the ordinary working depth plus the clearance = $D'' + f$. The diameter at the bottom of the hob thread should be $2f + .005''$ to .010" larger for small sizes than the diameter at bottom of worm thread. In both this diameter and the outside diameter an allowance up to .03" or .04" can be made when hobs are of large size. For thread tool and worm thread see end of Chapter IV.

Proportions of
Hob.

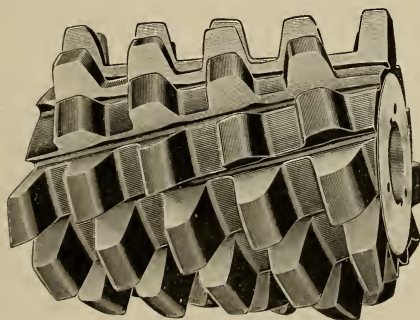


Fig. 42

A HOB

How to use
the Hob.

In the absence of a special worm gear cutting machine the teeth of the wheel are first cut as nearly to the finished form as practicable; the hob and worm wheel are mounted upon shafts and hob placed in mesh, it is then rotated and dropped deeper into the wheel until the teeth are finished. The hob generally drives the worm wheel during this operation. The universal milling machine is convenient for doing this work; with it the distance between axes of worm and wheel can be noted. In making wheels in quantities it is better to have a machine in which the work spindle is driven by gearing, so that the hob can cut the teeth from the solid without gashing. The object of hobbing a wheel is to get more bearing surface of the teeth upon worm thread. The worm wheels, Figs. 40 and 50, were hobbed.

Universal
Milling Ma-
chine used in
Hobbing.

Why a Wheel
is Hobbed.

Worm Wheel
Blanks with
Less than 30
Teeth.

Interference
of Thread and
Flank.

If we make the diameter of a worm wheel blank, that is to have less than 30 teeth, by the common rules for sizing blanks, and finish the teeth with a hob, we shall find the flanks of teeth near the bottom to be *undercut* or hollowing. This is caused by the interference spoken of in Chapter VI. Thirty teeth was there given as a limit, which will be right when teeth are made to circle arcs. With pressure angle $14\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, and rack-teeth with usual addendum, this interference of rack-teeth with flanks of gear teeth begins at 31 teeth ($31\frac{7}{10}$ geometrically), and interfere with nearly the whole flank in a wheel of 12 teeth.

Example.

In Fig. 43 the blank for worm wheel of 12 teeth was sized by the same rule as given for Fig. 41. The wheel and worm are sectioned to show shape of teeth at the mid-plane of wheel. The flanks of teeth are undercut by the hob. The worm thread does not have a good bearing on flanks inside of *A*, the bearing being that of a corner against a surface.

Special Forms
of Teeth.

In Fig. 44 the blank for wheel was sized so that pitch-circle comes midway between outermost part of teeth and innermost point obtained by worm thread.

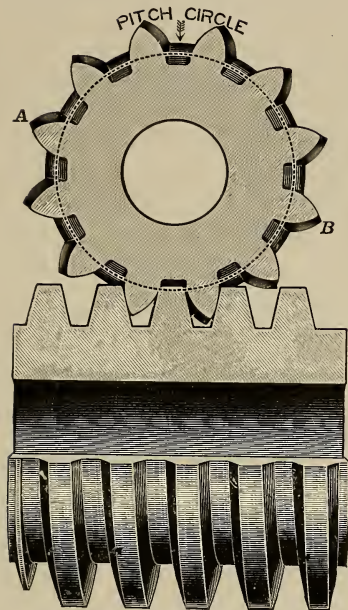


Fig. 43

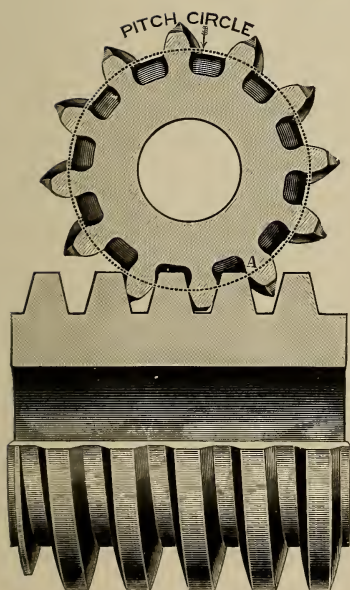


Fig. 44

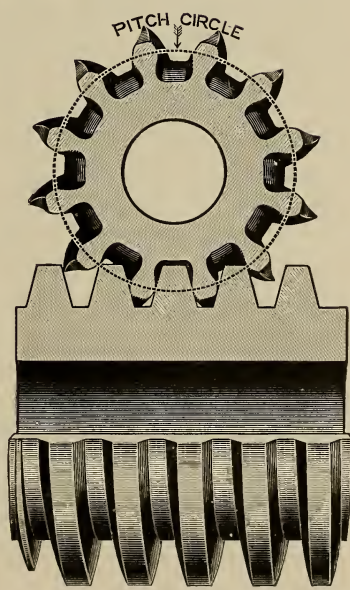


Fig. 45

This rule for sizing worm wheel blanks has been in use to some extent. The hob has cut away flanks of teeth still more than in Fig. 43. The pitch circle in Fig. 44 is the same diameter as the pitch circle in Fig. 43. The same hob was used for both wheels. The flanks in this wheel are so much undercut as to materially lessen the bearing surface of teeth and worm thread.

Interference
Avoided.

In Chapter VI the interference of teeth in high-numbered gears and racks with flanks of 12 teeth was remedied by rounding off the addenda. Although it would be more systematic to round off the threads of a worm, making them, like rack-teeth, to mesh with interchangeable gears, yet this has not generally been done, because it is easier to make a worm thread tool with straight sides.

Instead of cutting away the addenda of worm thread, we can avoid the interference with flanks of wheels having less than 30 teeth by making wheel blanks larger.

Diameter at
Throat to Avoid
Interference.

The flanks of wheel in Fig. 45 are not undercut, because the diameter of wheel is so large that there is hardly any tooth inside the pitch circle. The pitch circle in Fig. 45 is the same size as pitch circles in Figs. 43 and 44. This wheel was sized by the following rule: multiply the *pitch diameter* of the wheel by .937, and add to the product four times the addendum (4s); the sum will be the diameter for the blank at the throat or small part. To get the whole diameter, make a sketch with diameter of throat to the foregoing rule and measure the sketch.

It is impractical to hob a wheel of 12 to about 16 or 18 teeth when blank is sized by this rule, unless the wheel is driven by independent mechanism and not by the hob. The diameter across the outermost parts of teeth, as at *AB*, is considerably less than the largest diameter of wheel before it was hobbled.

In general it is well to size all blanks, as by page 78 and Fig. 41, when the wheels are to be hobbled. The spaces can be cut the full depth, the cutter being dropped in.

Fig. 46 shows a milling machine gashing the teeth of a worm wheel.

In gashing the teeth the blank is dogged to the spiral head spindle, and the swivel table is swung to the required angle. The vertical feed is used and the teeth are indexed the same as in cutting a spur gear. Most of the stock is removed in gashing, enough only being left to allow the hob to take a light finishing cut.

Fig. 47 shows the same wheel being hobbled.

The work is set up practically the same as in the operation of gashing the teeth, only the dog on the arbor is removed and the swivel table is set at zero. The worm wheel revolves freely on the centres, being rotated by the hob.

The wheel can be hobbled to the right depth by using a steel rule at the back of the knee to measure a distance equal to the centre distance of the worm and wheel from a line marked "Centre", on the vertical slide to the top of the knee. This line on the vertical slide indicates the position of the top of the knee when the index centres are at the same height as the centre of the machine spindle.

When worm wheels are not hobbled it is better to turn blanks like a spur wheel. Little is gained by having wheels curved to fit worm unless teeth are finished with a hob. The teeth can be cut in a straight path diagonally across face of blank, to fit angle of worm thread, as in Figs. 48 and 51.

Blank Like a
Spur Wheel.

In setting a cutter to gash a worm wheel, Figs. 49 and 52, the angle is measured from the axis of the worm wheel and the angle of the worm thread is, in consequence, measured from the perpendicular to the axis of the worm. See Chapters XVI and XIX.

Wheels for
Gear Cutting
Machines.

Some mechanics prefer to make dividing wheels in two parts, joined in a plane perpendicular to axis, hob teeth, then turn one part round upon the other, match teeth and fasten parts together in the new position, and hob again with a view to eliminate errors. With

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

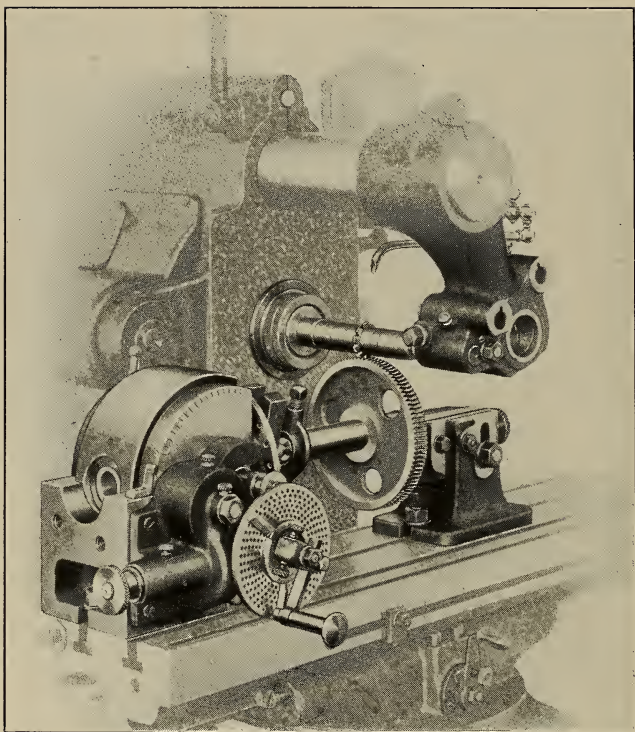


Fig. 46

GASHING TEETH IN WORM WHEEL

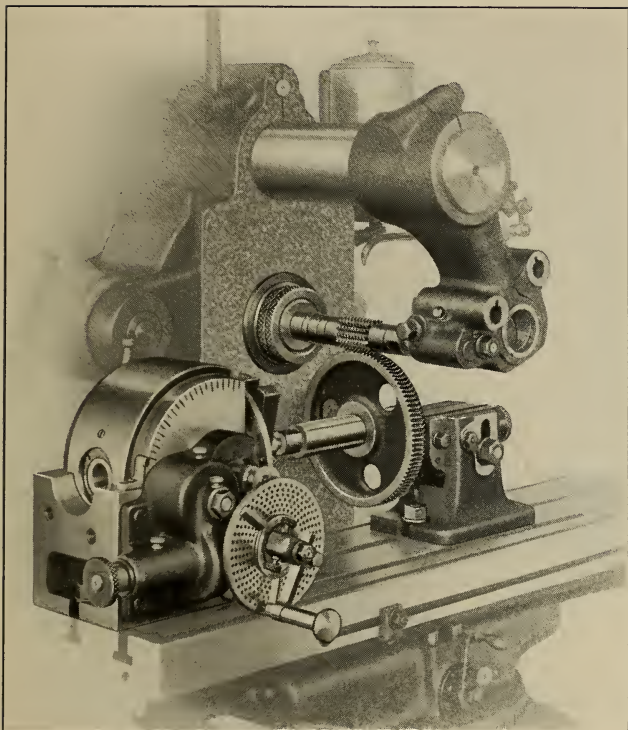


Fig. 47

HOBGING TEETH IN WORM WHEEL

Durability of
Different Styles.

an accurate cutting machine we have found wheels like Figs. 49 and 52, not hobbled, every way satisfactory. As to the different wheels, Figs 50, 51 and 52, when worm is in right position at the start, the lifetime of Fig. 50, under heavy and continuous work, will be the longest.

Fig. 51 can be run in mesh with a gear or a rack as well as with a worm when made within the angular limits commonly required and is capable of lateral adjustment between the worm and wheel. Strictly, neither two gears made in this way, nor a gear and a rack would be mathematically exact, as they might bear at the sides of the gear or at the ends of the teeth only and not in the middle. At the start the contact of teeth in this wheel upon worm thread is in points only; yet such wheels have been many years successfully used in elevators.

Method of
Finishing Rim.

Fig. 52 is a neat looking wheel. In gear cutting machines where the workman has occasion to turn the work spindle by hand, it is not so rough to take hold of as Figs. 50 and 51. The teeth are less liable to injury than the teeth of Figs. 50 and 51.

The diameter of a worm has no necessary relation to the speed ratio of the worm to the worm wheel. The diameter of the worm can be chosen to suit any distance between the worm shaft and the worm wheel shaft. It is unusual to have the diameter of the worm much less than four times the thread pitch or linear pitch but the worm can be of any larger diameter, five or ten times the linear pitch, if required.

Limits for
Centre Distance

It is well to take off the outermost part of teeth in wheels (Figs. 40 and 50), as shown in these two figures, and not leave them sharp, as in Figs. 41 and 44. It is also well to round over the outer corners of the blanks for the wheels, Figs. 51 and 52. In ordering worms and worm wheels the centre distances should be given. If there can be any limit allowed in the centre distance it should be so stated.

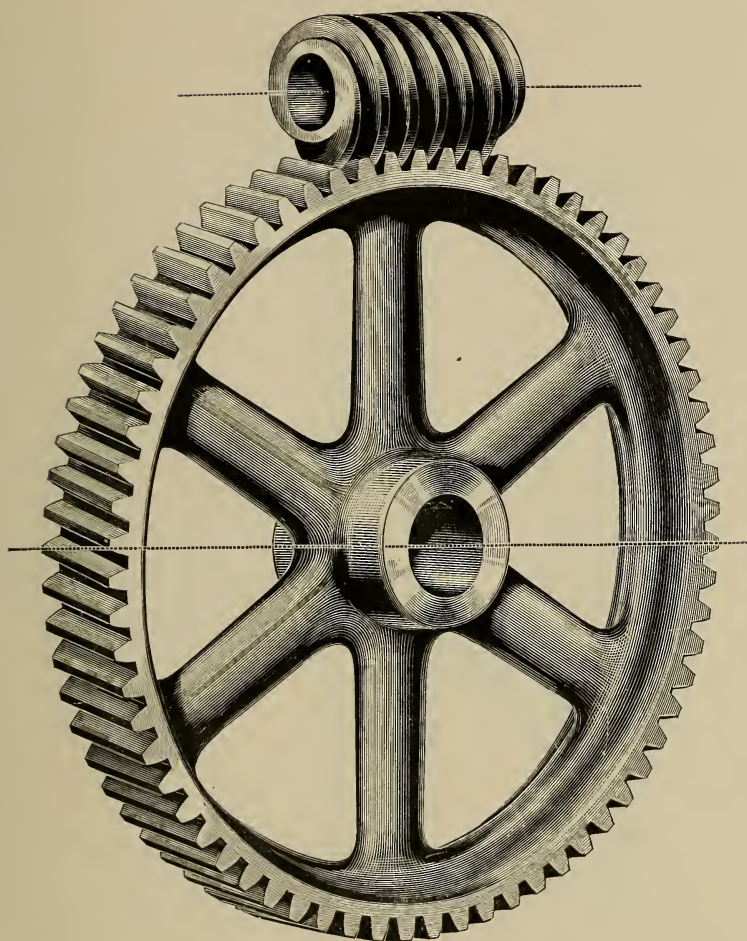


Fig. 48

WORM WHEEL WITH TEETH CUT IN A STRAIGHT PATH DIAGONALLY
ACROSS FACE. WORM IS DOUBLE-THREADED

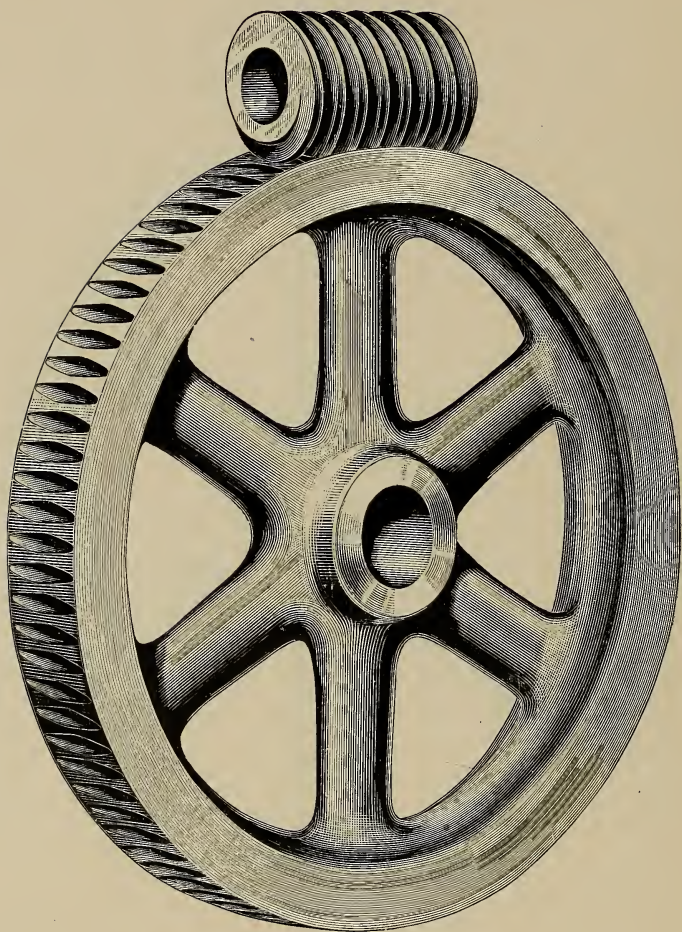


Fig. 49

WORM AND WORM WHEEL FOR GEAR CUTTING MACHINE



Fig. 50

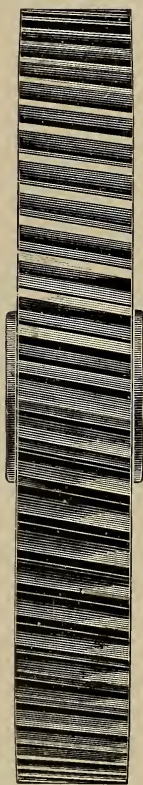


Fig. 51

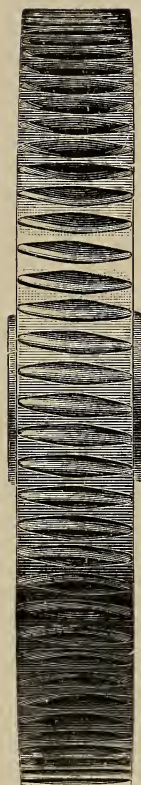


Fig. 52

By stating the limits that can be allowed, there may be a saving in the cost of work because time need not be wasted in trying to make work within narrower limits than are necessary.

Length of a
Worm and of a
Hob.

Usually, in determining the length of a worm, the object is to make it just long enough to engage the teeth of the worm wheel in contact with it at one time. The length of the hob should be somewhat greater than that of the worm.

The length of the worm varies with its diameter, the diameter and width of face of the worm wheel, pitch, pressure angle and helix angle, and to determine it for any particular case requires complicated calculations not within the scope of this treatise.

For practical purposes the minimum length of worm can be determined by making a diagram (see Fig. 53) and measuring the length L of the addendum line representing the outside diameter of the worm, at its intersection with the throat circle of the worm wheel, or it may be calculated as follows:

D = throat diameter of the worm wheel, D'' = working depth of tooth, L = length of worm, L' = length of hob.

$$L = 2\sqrt{D''(D - D'')} \quad L' = L + \frac{D''}{2}$$

If endwise movement of the worm relative to its wheel is required for adjustment or traverse the amount of such movement should also be added to the length of worm, but need not be added to the length of the hob.

For a 30-tooth worm wheel of the form of Figs. 48 and 49, we can have only about three threads in contact and a hob four threads long, like Fig. 42, is long enough.

From the diagram, Fig. 54, which is similar to Fig. 7, we can tell approximately the number of threads that can bear. Let the worm move to the right and the action begins at C and ends at A' , C being the point

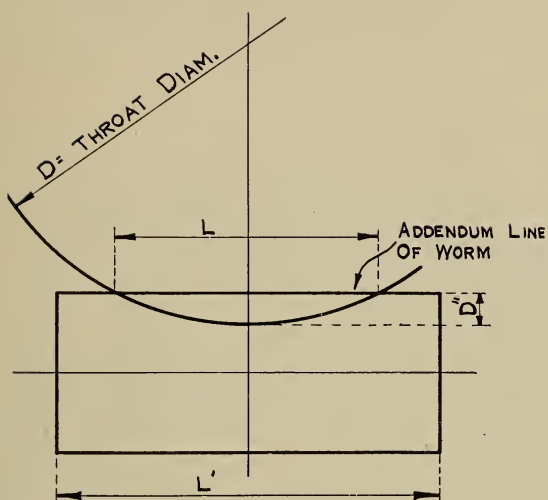


Fig. 53

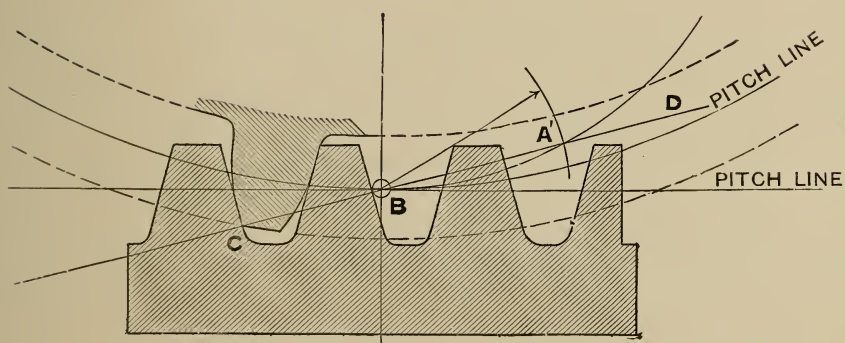
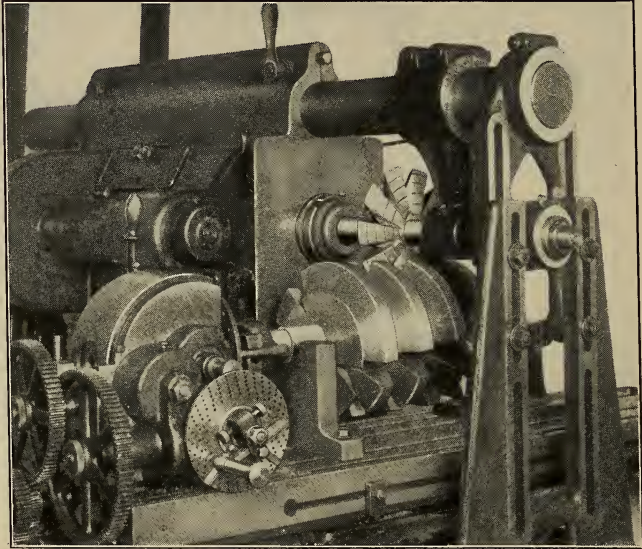


Fig. 54

where the line CD intersects the addendum circle of the gear and A' being the point where the line would intersect the addendum line of the worm.

A short worm can be used in a large wheel by having the hob a little longer than the worm.



GASHING TEETH OF HOB

Hobs with
Relieved Teeth.

Hobs of any size are made with the teeth relieved the same as gear cutters, the faces of which may be ground without changing the form of the teeth. They are made with a precision screw so that the pitch of the thread is accurate before hardening.

Grinding Hobs
for Accuracy.

When assured accuracy is desired for hardened hobs it can be obtained by grinding.

CHAPTER XIV

**Sizing Gears When the Distance Between Centres
and the Ratios of Speeds are Fixed—General
Remarks—Width of Face of Spur Gears
—Speed of Gear Cutters**

Let us suppose that we have two shafts 14'' apart, centre to centre, and wish to connect them by gears so that they will have speed ratio 6 to 1. We add the 6 and 1 together, and divide 14'' by the sum and get 2'' for a quotient; this 2'', multiplied by 6, gives us the radius of pitch circle of large wheel=12''. In the same manner we get 2'' as radius of pitch circle of small wheel. Doubling the radius of each gear, we obtain 24'' and 4'' as the pitch diameters of the two wheels. The two numbers that form a ratio are called the terms of the ratio. We have now the rule for obtaining pitch circle diameter of two wheels of a given ratio to connect shafts a given distance apart:

Divide the centre distance by the sum of the terms of the ratio; find the product of twice the quotient by each term separately, and the two products will be the pitch diameters of the two wheels.

Centre dis-
tance and Ratio
fixed.

Rule for Di-
ameter of Pitch
Circles.

It is well to give special attention to learning the rules for sizing blanks and teeth; these are much oftener needed than the method of forming tooth outlines.

A blank $1\frac{1}{2}$ '' diameter is to have 16 teeth; what will the pitch be? What will be the diameter of the pitch circle? See Chapter V.

A good practice will be to compute a table of tooth parts. The work can be compared with the tables pages 178-181.

In computing it is well to take π to more than four places, π to nine places=3.141592653. $\frac{1}{\pi}$ to nine places=.318309886.

Friction in
Gearing.

There is no such thing as pure rolling contact in teeth of wheels; they always rub, and, in time, will wear themselves out of shape and may become noisy.

Bevel gears, when correctly formed, run smoother than spur gears of same diameter and pitch, because the teeth continue in contact longer than the teeth of spur gears. For this reason annular gears run smoother than either bevel or spur gears.

Sometimes gears have to be cut a little deeper than designed, in order to run easily on their shafts. If any departure is made in ratio of pitch diameters it is better to have the driving gear the larger, that is, cut the follower smaller. For wheels coarser than eight diametral pitch (8P), it is generally better to cut twice around, when accurate work is wanted, also for large wheels, as the expansion of parts from heat often causes inaccurate work when cut but once around. There is not so much trouble from heat in plain or web gears as in arm gears.

Width of Spur
Gear faces.

The width of face of cast iron gears can, for general use, be made $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the linear pitch.

In small gears or pinions this width is often exceeded.

The outer corners of spur gears may be rounded off for convenience in handling. This can be provided for when turning the blank.

Speed of Gear
Cutters.

The speed of gear cutters is subject to so many conditions that definite rules cannot be given.

Carbon cutters can be run from 60 to 70 feet per minute in cast iron and from 30 to 40 feet per minute in machinery steel.

High speed steel cutters can be run from 80 to 125 feet per minute in cast iron and from 65 to 100 feet per minute in machinery steel.

Speed in
Brass.

In brass the speed of gear cutters can be twice as fast as in cast iron. Clockmakers and those making a specialty of brass gears exceed this rate even. A 12P cutter has been run 1200 turns a minute in bronze. A 32P cutter has been run 7000 turns a minute in soft brass.

The most desirable rate of feed varies widely under different conditions, while slight changes have so marked an effect on the cost and quality of the product that no exact rules can be given.

Rate of Feed.

The best method is to start with a given feed, then increase it until the gear blank will stand no more or the economical limit of the cutter is reached, and then use this or a very slightly slower feed for all similar work. One way to increase the production when cutting cast iron is to use an exhaust back of the cutter to carry away the chips and to keep the cutter cool. This will allow for materially higher speed and for the cutting of a much greater number of teeth without re-sharpening.

Use of Air
Exhaust.

As most of the cutters used for manufacturing are of high speed steel, the following table will give useful data for the feed of these cutters in cutting cast iron and low carbon steel.

Feed of High Speed Steel Cutters

Diametral Pch		2	2½	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	12	16
Feed, Inches per Minute	Cast I.	3½	3½	4	4½	4½	5	6	6	7	8	9
	Steel	1½	1½	2	2½	2½	3	4	4	4½	5	6

This table is based on finishing the gears in one cut. Whether this is permissible or not will depend on many things, such as the hardness of the material, size and shape or stiffness of the blank and the quality of finish desired.

The matter of keeping cutters sharp is so important that it has sometimes been found best to have the workman grind them at stated times, and not wait until he can see that the cutters are dull. Thus, have him grind every two hours or after cutting a stated number of gears. Cutters of the style that can be ground upon their tooth faces without changing form are rapidly destroyed if allowed to run after they are dull. Cutters are oftener

Keep Cutters
Sharp.

wasted by trying to cut with them when they are dull than by too much grinding. Grind the faces radial with a free cutting wheel. Do not let the wheel become glazed, as this will draw the temper of the cutter.

In Chapter VI was given a series of cutters for cutting gears having 12 teeth and more. Thus, it was there implied that any gear of same pitch, having 135 teeth, 136 teeth, and so on up to the largest gears, and also, a rack, could be cut with one cutter. If this cutter is 4P, we would cut with it all 4P gears, having 135 teeth or more, and we would also cut with it a 4P rack. Now, instead of always referring to a cutter by the number of teeth in gears it is designed to cut, it has been found convenient to designate it by a letter or by a number. Thus, we call a cutter of 4P, made to cut gears 135 teeth to a rack, inclusive, No. 1, 4P.

Involute Gear
Cutters.

We have adopted numbers for designating involute gear cutters as in the following table:

No. 1 will cut wheels from 135 teeth to a rack inclusive.

" 2	"	"	55	"	134 teeth	"
" 3	"	"	35	"	54	"
" 4	"	"	26	"	34	"
" 5	"	"	21	"	25	"
" 6	"	"	17	"	20	"
" 7	"	"	14	"	16	"
" 8	"	"	12	"	13	"

By this plan it takes eight cutters to cut all gears having twelve teeth and over, of any one pitch.

Thus, it takes eight cutters to cut all involute 4P gears having twelve teeth and more. It takes eight other cutters to cut all involute gears of 5P, having 12 teeth and more. A No. 8, 5P cutter cuts only 5P gears having 12 and 13 teeth. A No. 6, 10P cutter cuts only 10P gears having 17, 18, 19 and 20 teeth. On each cutter is stamped the number of teeth at the limits of its range, as well as the number of the cutter. The number of the cutter relates only to the number of teeth in gears that the cutter is made for.

In ordering cutters for involute spur gears two things must be given:

1. *Either the number of teeth to be cut in the gear or the number of the cutter, as given in the foregoing table.* How to order
Involute Cut-
ters.

2. *Either the pitch of the gear or the diameter and number of teeth to be cut in the gear.*

If 25 teeth are to be cut in a 6P involute gear, the cutter will be No. 5, 6P, which cuts all 6P gears from 21 to 25 teeth inclusive. If it is desired to cut gears from 15 to 25 teeth, three cutters will be needed, No. 5, No. 6 and No. 7 of the pitch required. If the pitch is 8 and gears 15 to 25 teeth are to be cut, the cutters should be No. 5, 8P, No. 6, 8P, and No. 7, 8P.

For each pitch of epicycloidal, or double-curve gears, 24 cutters are made. In coarse pitch gears, the variation in the shape of spaces between gears of consecutive numbered teeth is greater than in fine pitch gears. Epicycloidal
or Double-
curve Cutters.

A set of cutters for each pitch to consist of so large a number as 24, was established for the reason that double-curve teeth were formerly preferred in coarse pitch gears. The tendency now, however, is to use the involute form in all cases.

Our double-curve cutters have a guide shoulder on each side for the depth to cut. When this shoulder just reaches the periphery of the blank the depth is right. The marks which these shoulders make on the blank, should be as narrow as can be seen, when the blanks are sized right.

Double-curve gear cutters are designated by letters instead of by numbers; this is to avoid confusion in ordering.

Following is the list of epicycloidal or double-curve gear cutters:

Cutter A cuts 12 teeth.				Cutter M cuts 27 to 29 teeth.				Table of Epi- cycloidal or Double-curve Gear Cutters.		
“	B	“	13	“	N	“	30	“	33	“
“	C	“	14	“	O	“	34	“	37	“
“	D	“	15	“	P	“	38	“	42	“
“	E	“	16	“	Q	“	43	“	49	“
“	F	“	17	“	R	“	50	“	59	“

Cutter G cuts 18 teeth.	Cutter S cuts 60 to 74 teeth.
“ H “ 19 “	“ T “ 75 “ 99 “
“ I “ 20 “	“ U “ 100 “ 149 “
“ J “ 21 to 22	“ V “ 150 “ 249 “
“ K “ 23 to 24	“ W “ 250 “ Rack.
“ L “ 24 to 26	“ X “ Rack.

A cutter that cuts more than one gear is made of proper form for the smallest gear in its range. Thus, cutter J for 21 to 22 teeth is correct for 21 teeth; cutter S for 60 to 74 teeth is correct for 60 teeth, and so on.

How to order
Epicycloidal
Cutters.

In ordering epicycloidal gear cutters designate the letter of the cutter as in the foregoing table, also either give the pitch or give data that will enable us to determine the pitch, the same as directed for involute cutters.

More care is required in making and adjusting epicycloidal gears than in making involute gears.

How to order
Bevel Gear
Cutters.

In ordering bevel gear cutters the following data must be given:

1. *The number of teeth in each gear.*
2. *Either the pitch of gears or the largest pitch diameter of each gear; see Fig. 18.*
3. *The length of tooth face.*

If the shafts are not to run at right angles, it should be so stated, and the angle given. Involute cutters only are used for cutting bevel gears. No attempt should be made to cut epicycloidal tooth bevel gears with rotary disk cutters.

How to order
Worm Gear
Cutters.

In ordering worm wheel cutters, three things must be given:

1. *Number of teeth in the wheel.*
2. *Pitch of the worm; see Chapter XIII.*
3. *Whole diameter of worm.*

In any order connected with gears or gear cutters, when the word “diameter” occurs, we usually understand that the *pitch diameter* is meant. When the *whole* diameter of a gear is meant it should be plainly written. Care in giving an order often saves the delay

of asking for further instructions. An order for one gear cutter to cut from 25 to 30 teeth cannot be filled, because it takes two cutters of involute form to cut from 25 to 30 teeth, and three cutters of epicycloidal form to cut from 25 to 30 teeth.

In ordering, sheet zinc is convenient to sketch gears upon, and also for making templets. Before making sketch, it is well to give the zinc a dark coating with the following mixture:—dissolve 1 ounce of sulphate of copper (blue vitriol) in about 4 ounces of water, and add about one-half teaspoonful of nitric acid. Apply a thin coating with a piece of waste.

Zinc for
Templets.

This mixture will give a thin coating of copper to iron or steel, but the work should then be rubbed dry. Care should be taken not to leave the mixture where it is not wanted, as it rusts iron and steel.

We have sometimes been asked why gears are noisy. Not many questions can be asked us to which we can give a less definite answer than to the question why gears are noisy.

Reasons for
Noisy Gears.

We can indicate only some of the causes that may make gears noisy. When gears are cut too deep, which is more often the case rather than not deep enough, considerable noise results, especially if the driving gear is at fault. Cutting gears off centre may result in gears being noisy in one direction when they may run quietly in the other direction. Another cause may be the centre distance, which if not right, allows the gears to mesh too tightly or run too loosely. Shafts that are not parallel or when the frame of the machine being of such a form as to give off sound vibrations are frequently found to be the cause of noisy gearing.

There are numerous other causes for noisy gears and it is sometimes very difficult to tell what they may be, even after we have examined the gears in question.

CHAPTER XV

Spiral Gears—Calculations for Lead of Spirals

Definition of
Spiral Gear.

When the teeth of a gear are cut, not in a straight path, like a spur gear, but in a helical or screw-like path, the gear is called, technically a twisted or screw gear, but more generally among mechanics, a spiral gear. A distinction is sometimes made between a screw gear and a twisted gear. In twisted gears the pitch surfaces roll upon each other, exactly like spur gears, the axes being parallel, the same as in Fig. 1. In screw gears there is an end movement, or slipping of the pitch surfaces upon each other, the axes not being parallel. In screw gearing the action is analogous to a screw and nut, one gear driving another by the end movement of its tooth path. This is readily seen in the case of a worm and worm wheel, when the axes are at right angles, as the movement of wheel is then wholly due to the end movement of worm thread. But, as we make the axes of gears more nearly parallel, they may still be screw gears, but the distinction is not so readily seen.

Unless otherwise stated, the shafts of screw gears are at right angles, as at *A* and *B*, Fig. 56.

The same gear may be used in a train of screw gears or in a train of twisted gears. Thus, *B*, as it relates to *A*, may be called a screw gear; but in connection with *C*, the same gear, *B*, may be called a twisted gear. These distinctions are not usually made, and we call all helical or screw-like gears *spiral gears*.

Direction of
Spiral with ref-
erence to Axes.

When two external spiral gears run together, with their axes parallel, the teeth of the gears must have opposite hand spirals.

Thus, in Fig. 56 the gear *B* has right-hand spiral teeth, and the gear *C* has left-hand spiral teeth. When the axes of two spiral gears are at right angles, both gears

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

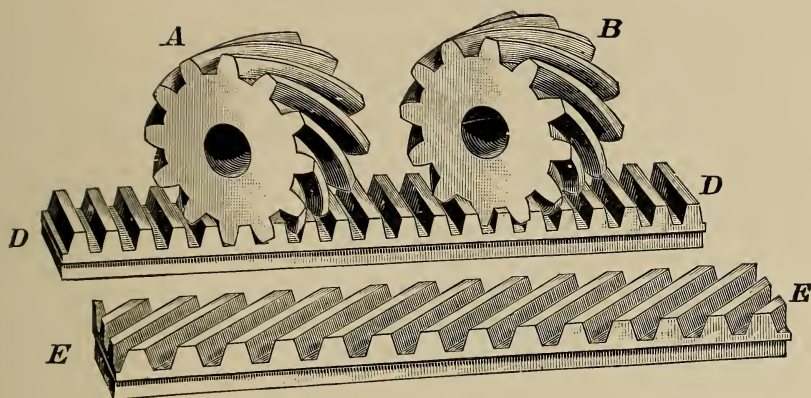


Fig. 55

RACKS AND GEARS

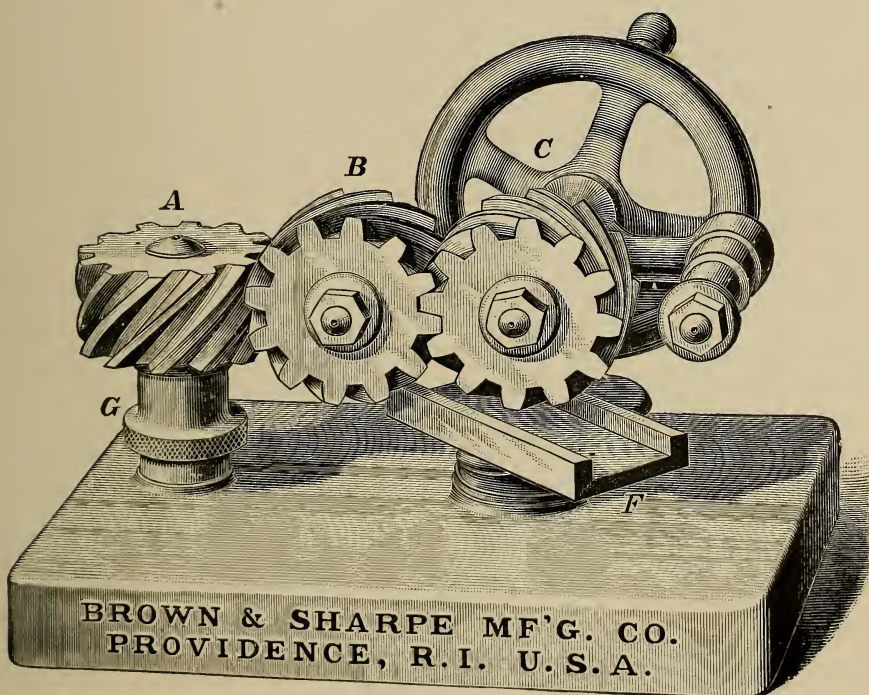


Fig. 56

SPIRAL GEARING

must have the same hand spiral teeth. A and B, Fig. 56, have right-hand spiral teeth. If both gears A and B had left-hand spiral teeth, the relative direction in which they turn would be reversed. Fig. 57 shows in diagrammatic form the hand and direction of revolution of spiral gears.

Spiral Lead.

The spiral lead or lead of spiral is the distance the spiral advances in one turn on the pitch line. A cylinder or gear cut with spiral grooves is merely a screw of coarse pitch or long lead; that is, a spiral is a coarse lead screw, and a screw is a fine lead spiral.

Since the introduction and extensive use of the universal milling machine, it has become customary to call any screw cut in the milling machine a spiral. The spiral lead is given as so many inches to one turn. Thus, a cylinder having a spiral groove that advances six inches to one turn, is said to have a six inch spiral.

In screws the pitch is often given as so many turns to one inch. Thus, a screw of $\frac{1}{2}$ " lead is said to be 2 turns to the inch. The reciprocal expression is not much used with spirals. For example, it would not be convenient to speak of a spiral of 6" lead, as $\frac{1}{6}$ turns to one inch.

The calculations for spirals are made from the functions of a right angle triangle.

Example,
showing nature
of Helix or Spiral.

Cut from paper a right angle triangle, one side of the right angle 6" and the other side of the right angle 2" long. Make a cylinder 6" in circumference. It will be remembered (Chapter II) that the circumference of a cylinder, multiplied by .3183, equals the diameter; $6" \times .3183 = 1.9098"$. Wrap the paper triangle around the cylinder, letting the 2" side be parallel to the axis, the 6" side perpendicular to the axis and reaching around the cylinder. The hypotenuse now forms a helix or screw-like line, called a spiral. Fasten the paper triangle thus wrapped around. See Fig. 58.

If we now turn this cylinder ABCD one turn in the direction of the arrow, the spiral will advance from O to E. This advance is the *lead of the spiral*.

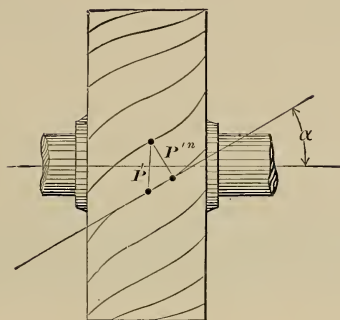
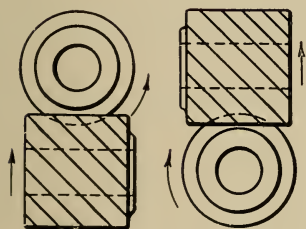


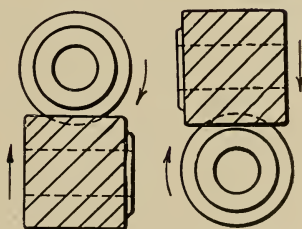
Fig. 57

LEFT-HAND SPIRAL GEAR

DIAGRAMS SHOWING DIRECTIONS OF REVOLUTIONS OF SPIRAL GEAR



RIGHT-HAND



LEFT-HAND

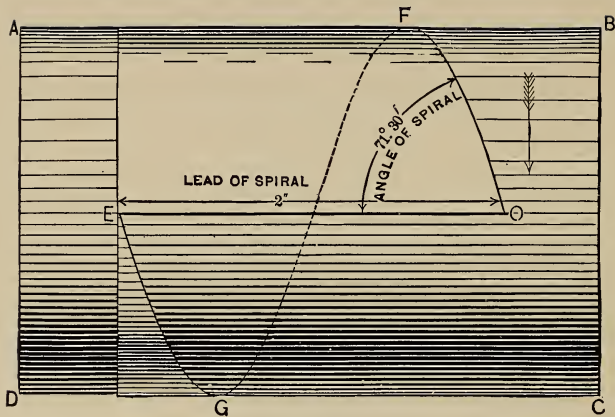


Fig. 58

The angle EOF, which the spiral makes with the axis EO, is the *angle of the spiral*. This angle is found as in Chapter I. The circumference of the cylinder corresponds to the side *opposite the angle*. The pitch of the spiral corresponds to the side *adjacent the angle*. Hence the rule for angle of spiral:

Rules for calculating the parts of a spiral.

Divide the circumference of the cylinder or spiral by the number of inches of spiral to one turn, and the quotient will be the tangent of angle of spiral. For an explanation of the tangent and other functions of triangles, see Chapters XXII-XXIII.

When the angle of spiral and circumference are given, to find the lead:

Divide the circumference by the tangent of angle, and the quotient will be the lead of the spiral.

When the angle of spiral and the lead or pitch of spiral are given, to find the circumference:

Multiply the tangent of angle by the lead, and the product will be the circumference.

When applying calculations to spiral gears the angle is reckoned at the pitch circumference and not at the outer or addendum circle.

It will be seen that when two spirals of different diameters have the same lead the spiral of less diameter will have the smaller angle. Thus in Fig. 58 if the paper triangle had been 4'' long instead of 6'' the diameter of the cylinder would have been 1.27'' and the angle of the spiral would have been only $63\frac{1}{2}$ degrees.

CHAPTER XVI

Examples in Calculation of the Lead of Spiral—
 Angle of Spiral—Circumference of Spiral
 Gears—A Few Hints on Cutting

The rules for calculating the circumference of spiral gears, angle and the lead of spiral are the same as in Chapter XXII, for the tangent and angle of a right angle triangle. In Chapter XV, the word "circumference" is substituted for "side opposite," and the words "lead of spiral" are substituted for "side adjacent."

Angles of Spirals with reference to Angle of Shafts.

When two spiral gears are in mesh the angle of spiral should be the same in one gear as in the other, in order to have the shafts parallel and the teeth work properly together. When two gears both have right-hand spiral teeth, or both have left-hand spiral teeth, the angle of their shafts will be equal to the *sum* of the angles of their spirals. But when two gears have different hand spirals the angle of their shafts will be equal to the *difference* of their angles of spirals. Thus, in Fig. 56 the gears *A* and *B* both have right-hand spirals. The angle of both spirals is 45° , their sum is 90° , or their axes are at right angles. But *C* has a left-hand spiral of 45° . Hence, as the difference between angles of spirals of *B* and *C* is 0, their axes are parallel.

If two 45° gears of the same diameter have the same number of teeth the lead of the spiral will be alike in both gears:—if one gear has more teeth than the other the lead of spiral in the larger gear should be longer in the same ratio. Thus, if one of these gears has 50 teeth, and the other has 25 teeth, the lead of spiral in the 50-tooth gear should be twice as long as that of the 25-tooth gear. Of course, the diameter of pitch circle should be twice as large in the 50-tooth as in the 25-tooth gear.

Lead in Spirals of different diameters.

In spirals where the angle is 45° the circumference is the same as the spiral lead, because the tangent of 45° is 1.

Sometimes the circumference is varied to suit a pitch that can be cut on the machine and retain the angle required. This would apply to cutting rolls for making diamond shaped impressions where the diameter of the roll is not a matter of importance.

Variation in Circumference to suit a Spiral.

When two gears are to run together in a given velocity ratio, it is well first to select spirals that the machine will cut of the same ratio, and calculate the numbers of teeth and angle to correspond. This will often save considerable time in figuring.

The calculations for spiral gears present no special difficulties, but sometimes a little ingenuity is required to make work conform to the machine and to such cutters as may be in stock.

Let it be required to make two spiral gears to run with a ratio of 4 to 1, the distance between centres to be 3.125" ($3\frac{1}{8}"$), the axes to be parallel.

By rule given in Chapter XIV, we find the diameters of pitch circles will be 5" and $1\frac{1}{4}"$. Let us take a spiral of 48" lead for the large gear, and a spiral of 12" lead for the small gear. The circumference of the 5" pitch circle is 15.70796". Dividing the circumference by the lead of the spiral, we have $\frac{15.70796}{48} = .3272"$ for tangent of angle of spiral. In the table the nearest angle to tangent, .3272", is $18^\circ 7'$.

As before stated, the angle of the teeth in the small gear will be the same as the angle of teeth or spiral in the large gear.

Now, this rule gives the angle at the pitch surface only. Upon looking at a small screw of coarse pitch, it will be seen that the angle at bottom of the thread is not so great as the angle at top of thread; that is, the thread at bottom is nearer parallel to the centre line than that at the top.

A difference in Angles at top and bottom of Spiral Grooves.

This will be seen in Fig. 59, where AO is the centre line; *bf* shows direction of bottom of thread, and *dg* shows direction of top of thread. The angle *Afb* is less than the angle *Agd*. The difference of angle being due to the warped nature of a screw thread.

Example in
calculation of
Lead of Spiral.

A cylinder 2" diameter is to have spiral grooves 20° with the centre line of cylinder; what will be the lead of spiral? The circumference is 6.2832". The tangent of 20° is .36397. Dividing the circumference by the tangent of angle, we obtain $\frac{6.2832}{.36397} = 17.26'' +$ for lead of spiral.

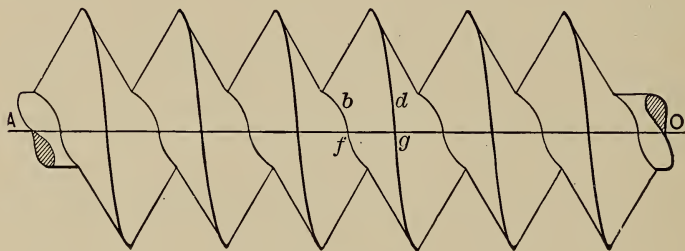


Fig. 59

In Chapter XIII, it is stated that, when gashing the teeth of a worm wheel, the angle of the teeth across the face is measured from the line parallel to the axis of the wheel.

To obtain this angle from the worm, divide the lead by the pitch circumference of the worm, and the quotient will be the tangent of the angle that the thread makes with a plane perpendicular to the axis.

CHAPTER XVII

Normal Pitch of Spiral Gears—Curvature of Pitch Surface—Form of Cutters

A *Normal* to a curve is a line perpendicular to the tangent at the point of tangency. Normal to a Curve.

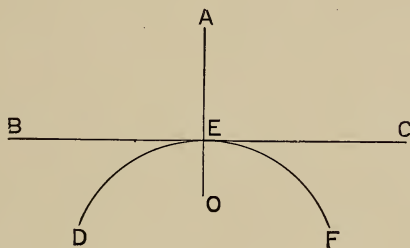


Fig. 60

In Fig. 60, the line BC is tangent to the arc DEF, and the line AEO, being perpendicular to the tangent at E the point of tangency, is a *normal* to the arc.

Fig. 61 is a representation of the pitch surface of a spiral gear. A'D'C' is the circular pitch. ADC is the same circular pitch seen upon the periphery of a wheel. Let AD be a tooth and DC a space. Now, to cut this space DC, the path of cutting is along the dotted line *ab*. By mere inspection, we can see that the *shortest* distance between two teeth along the pitch surface is not the distance ADC.

Let the line AEB be perpendicular to the sides of teeth upon the pitch surface. A continuation of this line, perpendicular to all the teeth, is called the *normal helix*. The line AEB, reaching over a tooth and a space along the normal helix, is called the *normal pitch* or the *normal linear pitch*.

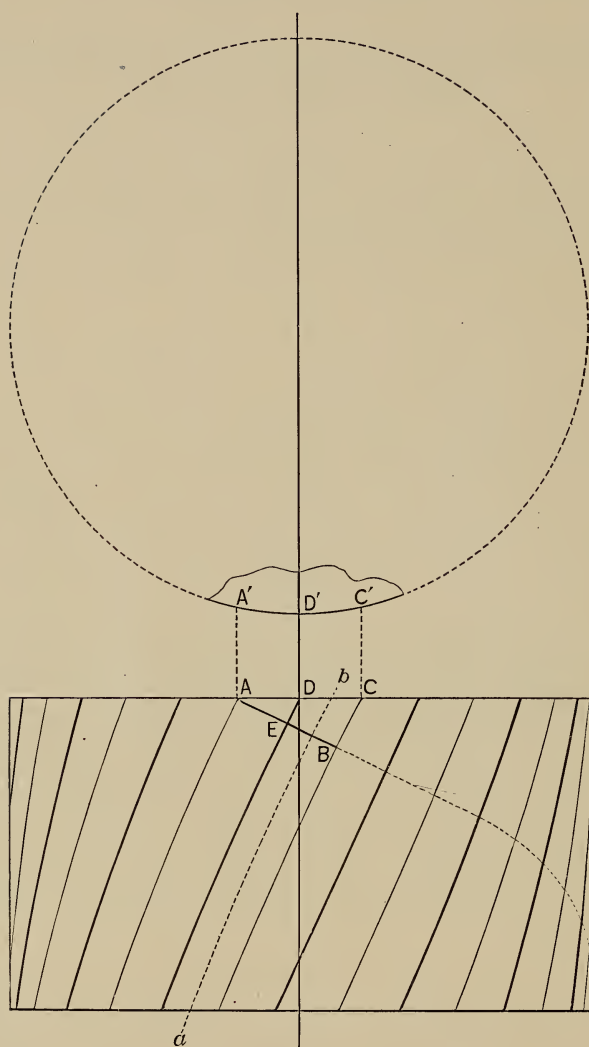


Fig. 61

The *normal pitch* of a spiral gear is then:—*the shortest distance between the centres of two consecutive teeth measured along the pitch surface.* Normal Pitch.

In spur gears the normal pitch and circular pitch are alike. In the rack *DD*, Fig. 55, the linear pitch and normal pitch are alike.

From the foregoing it will be seen that, if we should cut the space *DC* with a cutter, the thickness of which at the pitch line is equal to one-half the *circular* pitch, as in spur wheels, the space would be too wide, and the teeth would be too thin. Hence, spiral gears should be cut with thinner cutters than spur gears of the same circular pitch. Cutter for
Spiral Gears.

The angle *CAB* is equal to the angle of the spiral. The line *AEB* corresponds to the *cosine* of the angle *CAB*. Hence the rule:—*multiply the cosine of angle of spiral by the circular pitch and the product will be the normal pitch.* One-half the normal pitch is the proper thickness of cutter at the pitch line. To find Nor-
mal Pitch.

If the normal pitch and the angle are known, *divide the normal pitch by the cosine of the angle and the quotient will be the circular pitch.*

This may be required in a case of a spiral pinion running in a rack. The perpendicular to the side of the rack is taken as the line from which to calculate angle of teeth. That is, this line would correspond to the axial line in a spiral gear; and, when the axis of the gear is at right angles to the rack, the angle of the teeth with the side of the rack is obtained by subtracting this angle from 90° .

The angle of the rack teeth with the side of the rack can also be obtained by remembering that the cosine of the angle of spiral is the sine of the angle of the teeth with the side of the rack.

The addendum and working depth of tooth should correspond to the *normal pitch*, and not to the circular pitch. Thus, if the normal pitch is 12 diametral, the addendum should be $\frac{1}{12}$ ", the thickness .1309", and so

on. The diameter of pitch circle of a spiral gear is calculated from the *diametral* pitch. Thus a gear of 30 teeth 10P would be 3" pitch diameter.

But if the normal pitch is 12 diametral pitch, the blank will be $3\frac{2}{12}$ " diameter instead of $3\frac{2}{10}$ ".

Normal Pitch
varies.

It is evident that with a given pitch diameter and number of teeth the normal pitch varies with the angle of spiral. The cutter should be for the normal pitch. In designing spiral gears, it is well first to look over list of cutters on hand, and see whether there are cutters to which the gears can be made to conform. This may avoid the necessity of getting a new cutter, or of changing both drawing and gears after they are under way. To do this, the problem is worked the reverse of the foregoing; that is:

To make An-
gle of Spiral
conform to
Cutters given.

First calculate to the next finer pitch cutter than would be required for the diametral pitch.

Let us take, for example, two gears 10 pitch and 30 teeth, spiral and axes parallel. Let the next finer cutter be for 12 pitch gears. The first thing is to find the angle that will make the normal pitch .2618", when the circular pitch is .3142". See Table of Tooth Parts. This means (Fig. 61) that the line ADC will be .3142" when AEB is .2618". Dividing .2618" by .3142" (see Chapter XV), we obtain the cosine of the angle CAB, which is also the angle of the spiral, $\frac{.2618}{.3142} = .8333$.

The same quotient comes by dividing 10 by 12, $\frac{10}{12} = .8333+$; that is, divide one pitch by the other, the larger number being the divisor. Looking in the table, we find the angle corresponding to the cosine .8333 is 33°34'. We now want to find the pitch of spiral that will give angle of 33°34' on the pitch surface of the wheel, 3" diameter. Dividing the circumference by the tangent of angle, we obtain the pitch of spiral (see Chapter XVI). The circumference is 9.4248". The tangent of 33°34' is .66356, $\frac{9.4248}{.66356} = 14.20$; and we have for our spiral 14.20" lead.

When the machine is not arranged for the exact pitch of spiral wanted, it is generally well enough to take the next nearest spiral. A half of an inch more or less in a spiral 10" pitch or more would hardly be noticed in angle of teeth. It is generally better to take the next longer spiral and cut enough deeper to bring centre distances right. When two gears of the same size are in mesh with their axes parallel, a change of angle of teeth or spiral makes no difference in the correct meshing of the teeth.

When exact Pitch cannot be cut.

But when gears of different size are in mesh, due regard must be had to the spirals being in pitch, proportional to their angular velocities (see Chapter XVI).

Spiral Gears of Different Sizes of Mesh.

We come now to the curvature of cutters for spiral gears; that is, their shape as to whether a cutter is made to cut 12 teeth or 100 teeth. A cutter that is right to cut a spur gear 3" diameter, may not be right for a spiral gear 3" diameter. To find the curvature of cutter, fit a templet to the blank along the line of the normal helix, as AEB, Fig. 61, letting the templet reach over about one normal pitch. The curvature of this templet will be nearer a straight line than an arc of the addendum circle. Now find the diameter of a circle that will approximately fit this templet, and consider this circle as the addendum circle of a gear for which we are to select a cutter, reckoning the gear as of a pitch the same as the normal pitch.

Shape of Cutter.

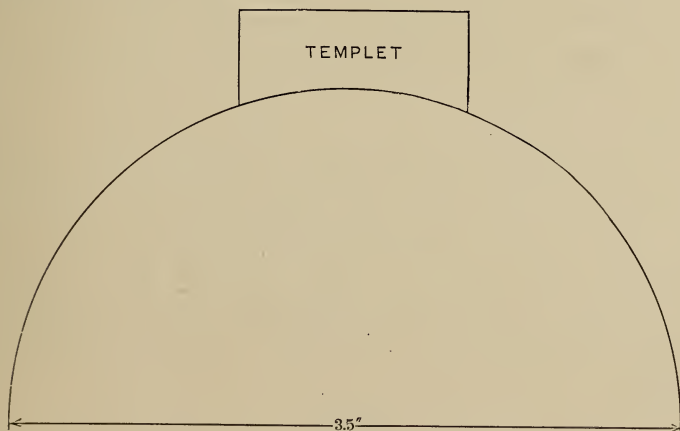


Fig. 62

Thus, in Fig. 62, suppose the templet fits a circle $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, if the normal pitch is 12 to one inch, diametral, the cutter required is for 12P and 40 teeth. The curvature of the templet will not be quite circular, but is sufficiently near for practical purposes. Strictly, a flat templet cannot be made to coincide with the normal helix for any distance whatever, but any greater refinement than we have suggested can hardly be carried out in a workshop.

This applies more to an end cutter, for a disk cutter may have the right shape for a tooth space and still round off the teeth too much on account of the warped nature of the teeth.

The number of the cutter required may be calculated by the formula:—*number of teeth for which cutter is to be selected = the number of teeth in the gear $\div$ by the cube of the cosine of the angle of teeth with the axis.* Thus, in the example given on page 120, 30, the number of teeth $\div .8333^3 = 52$, the number of teeth for which the cutter should be selected. Referring to the table, page 104, it will be seen that a No. 3 cutter will be required.

The difference between normal pitch and linear or circular pitch is plainly seen in Figs. 55 and 56.

The rack *DD*, Fig. 55, is of regular form, the depth of teeth being $\frac{11}{16}$ of the circular pitch, nearly (.6866 of the pitch, accurately). If a section of a tooth in either of the gears be made square across the tooth, that is a normal section, the depth of the tooth will have the same relation to the thickness of the tooth as in the rack just named.

But the teeth of spiral gears, looking at them upon the side of the gears, are thicker in proportion to their depth, as in Fig. 56. This difference is seen between the teeth of the two racks *DD* and *EE*, Fig. 55. In the rack *DD* we have 20 teeth, while in the rack *EE* we have but 14 teeth; yet each rack will run with each of the spiral gears *A*, *B* or *C*, Fig. 56, but at different angles.

The teeth of one rack will accurately fit the teeth of the other rack face to face, but the sides of one rack will then be at an angle of 45° with the sides of the other rack. At *F* is a guide for holding a rack in mesh with a gear.

The reason the racks will each run with either of the three gears is because all the gears and racks have the same normal pitch. When the spiral gears are to run together they must both have the same normal pitch. Hence, two spiral gears may run correctly together though the circular pitch of one gear is not like the circular pitch of the other gear.

If a rack is to run at any angle other than 90° with the axis of the gear it is well to determine the data from a diagram, as it is very difficult to figure the angles and sizes of the teeth without a sketch or diagram.

CHAPTER XVIII

Cutting Spiral Gears in a Universal Milling Machine

A rotary disk cutter is generally preferable to a shank cutter or end mill on account of cutting faster and holding its shape longer. In cutting spiral grooves, it is sometimes necessary to use an end mill on account of the warped character of the grooves, but it is very seldom necessary to use an end mill in cutting spiral gears.

Proving the
Setting of the
Machine.

Before cutting into a blank it is well to make a slight trace of the spiral with the cutter, after the change gears are in place, to see whether the gears are correct. If the material of the gear blanks is quite expensive, it is a safe plan to make trial blanks of cast iron in order to prove the setting of the machine, before cutting into the expensive material.

The cutting of spiral gears may develop some curious facts to one that has not studied warped surfaces. The gears, Fig. 56, were cut with a planing tool in a shaper, the spiral gear mechanism of a universal milling machine having been fastened upon the shaper. The tool was of the same form as the spaces in the rack *DD*, Fig. 55. All spiral gears of the same pitch can be cut in this manner with one tool. The nature of this cutting operation can be understood from a consideration of the meshing of straight side rack teeth with a spiral gear, as in Fig. 55. Spiral gears that run correctly with a rack, as in Fig. 55, will run correctly with each other when their axes are parallel, as at *BC*, Fig. 56; but it is not considered that they are quite correct, theoretically, to run together when the gears have the same hand spiral, and their axes are at right angles, as *AB*, Fig. 56, though they will run well enough practically. The operation of cutting spiral teeth with a planer tool is sometimes called *planing* the teeth. Planing is an accurate way of

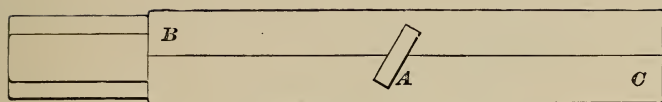


Fig. 63

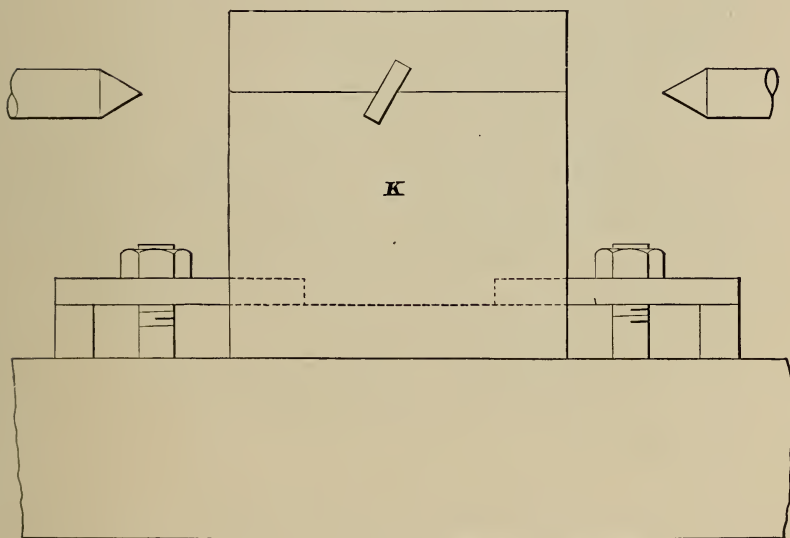


Fig. 64

shaping teeth that are to mesh with rack teeth and for gears on parallel shafts; this method has been employed to cut spiral pinions that drive planer tables, but has not been found available for general use.

Data.

It is convenient to have the data of spiral gears arranged as in the following table:

	Gear.	Pinion.
No. of Teeth		
Pitch Diameter		
Outside Diameter		
Circular Pitch		
Angle of Teeth with Axis		
Normal Circular Pitch		
Pitch of Cutter		
Addendum s		
Thickness of Tooth t		
Whole Depth $D'' + f$		
No. of Cutter		
Exact Lead of Spiral		
Approximate Lead of Spiral		
Gears on Milling Machine to Cut Spiral		
Gear on Worm		
1st Gear on Stud		
2nd Gear on Stud		
Gear on Screw		

A spiral of any angle to 45° can generally be cut in a universal milling machine without special attachments, the cutter being at the top of the work. The cutter is placed on the arbor in such position that it can reach the work centrally after the table is set to the angle of the spiral. In order to cut central, it is generally well enough to place the table, before setting it to the angle, so that the work centres will be central with the cutter, then swing the table and set it to the angle of the spiral.

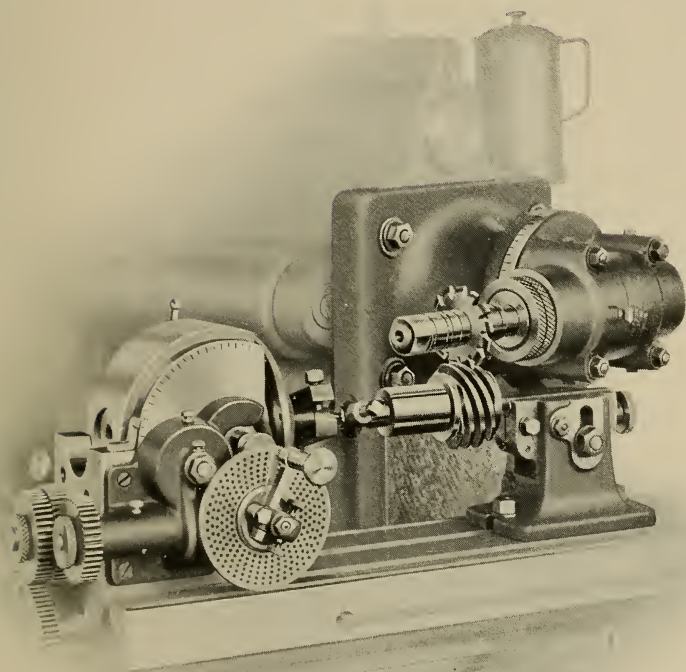


Fig. 65

USE OF VERTICAL SPINDLE MILLING ATTACHMENT
IN CUTTING SPIRAL GEARS

Central Set-
ting.

For very accurate work, it is safer to test the position of the centres after the table has been set to the angle.

This can be done with a trial piece, Fig. 63, which is simply a round arbor with centre holes in the ends. It is mounted between the centres, and the knee is raised until the cutter sinks a small gash, as at *A*. This gash shows the position of the cutter; and if the gash is central with the trial piece, the cutter will be central with the work. If preferred, the arbor can be dogged to the work spindle; and the line *BC* drawn on the side of the arbor at the same height as the centres; the work spindle should then be turned quarter way round in order to bring the line at the top. The gash *A* can now be cut and its position determined with the line.

In cutting small gears the arbor can be dogged to the work spindle; the distance between the gear blank and the dog should be enough to let the dog pass the cutter arbor without striking.

A spiral gear is much more likely to slip in cutting than a spur gear.

For gears more than three or four inches in diameter it is well to have a taper shank arbor held directly in the work spindle, as shown in Figs. 65 and 66; and for the heaviest work, the arbor can be drawn into the spindle with a screw in a threaded hole in the end of the shank.

After cutting a space the work can be dropped away from the cutter, in order to avoid scratching it when coming back for another cut. Some workmen prefer not to drop the work away, but to stop the cutter and turn it to a position in which its teeth will not touch the work. To make sure of finding a place in the cutter that will not scratch, a tooth has sometimes been taken out of the cutter, but this is not recommended. The safest plan is to drop the work away.

Angle greater
than 45°.

In cutting spiral gears of greater angle than 45°, a vertical spindle milling attachment is available, as shown in Figs. 65 and 66.

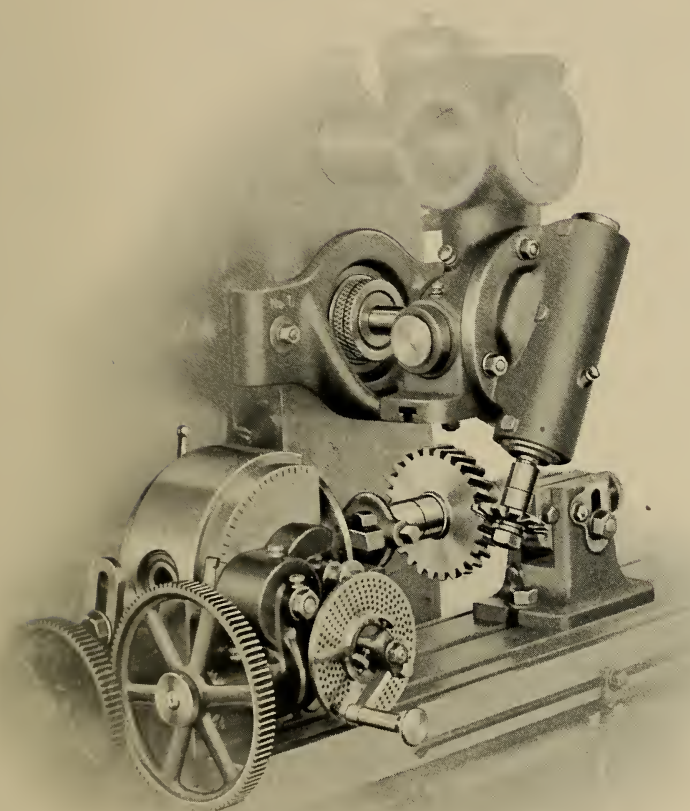


Fig. 66

USE OF VERTICAL SPINDLE MILLING ATTACHMENT
IN CUTTING SPIRAL GEARS

In Fig. 65 the cutter is at 90° with the work spindle when the table is set to 0, so that the proper angle at which the table should be set, is the *difference* between the angle of the spiral and 90° . Thus, to cut a 70° spiral, we subtract 70° from 90° , and the remainder, 20° , is the angle to set the table. In cutting on the top, Fig. 65, the attachment is set to 0.

In Fig. 66 the cutter is at the side of the work; the table is set to 0, and the attachment is set to the *difference* between 90° and the required angle of spiral.

Knee for setting.

In setting the cutter central it is convenient to have a small knee as at *K*, Fig. 64. A line is drawn upon the knee at the same height as at the centres. The cutter arbor is brought to the angle as just shown, and a gash is cut in the knee. When the gash is central with the line, the cutter will be central with the work.

The cutter can be set to act upon either side of the gear to be cut, according as a right-hand or a left-hand spiral is wanted. The setting in Fig. 66 is for a right-hand spiral.

If the gear blank were brought in front of the cutter, and the reversing gear set between two change gears, the machine would be set for a left-hand spiral.

For coarser pitches than about 12P diametral, it is well to cut more than once around, the finishing cut being light so as to produce a smooth cut.

CHAPTER XIX

Spiral and Worm Gears—General Remarks

The working of spiral gears, when their axes are parallel, is generally smoother than spur gears. A tooth does not strike along its whole face or length at once. Tooth contact first takes place at one side of the gear, passes across the face and ceases at the other side of the gear. This action tends to cover defects in shape of teeth and the adjustment of centres.

Working of
Spiral Gears.

Since the invention of machines for producing accurate epicycloidal and involute curves, however, it has not so often been found necessary to resort to spiral gears for smoothness of action. A greater range can be had in the adjustment of centres in spiral gears than in spur gears. The angle of the teeth should be enough, so that one pair of teeth will not part contact at one side of the gears until the next pair of teeth have met on the other side of the gears. When this is done the gears will be in mesh so long as the circumferences of their addendum circles intersect each other. This variation of centre distance is sometimes necessary in gears for rolls.

Relative to spur and bevel gears in Chapter XIV, it was stated that all gears finally wore themselves out of shape and might become noisy. Spiral gears may be worn out of shape, but the smoothness of action can hardly be impaired so long as there are any teeth left. For every quantity of wear, of course, there will be an equal quantity of backlash, so that if gears have to be reversed the lost motion in spiral gears will be as much as in any gears, and may be more if there is end play of the shafts. In spiral gears there is end pressure upon the shafts, because of the screw-like action of the teeth. This end pressure is sometimes balanced by putting two gears upon each shaft, one of right and one of left-hand spiral.

End Pressure
upon Shafts of
Spiral Gears.

The same result is obtained in solid cast gears by making the pattern in two parts—one right and one left-hand spiral. Such gears are colloquially called “herring-bone gears.”

In worm gears the axes are generally at right angles, or nearly so. The distinctive features of worm gearing may be stated as follows:

Distinctive
features of
Worm Gearing.

The relative angular velocities do not depend upon the diameters of pitch cylinders, as in Chapter I. Thus, the worm in Chapter XIII, Fig. 40, can be any diameter—one inch or ten inches—without affecting the velocity of the worm wheel. Conversely if the axes are not parallel we can have a pair of spiral or worm gears of the same diameter, but of different numbers of teeth. The direction in which a worm wheel turns depends upon whether the worm has a right-hand or left-hand thread. When angles of axes of worm and worm wheel are oblique, there is a practical limit to the directional relation of the worm wheel. The rotation of the worm wheel is made by the end movement of the worm thread.

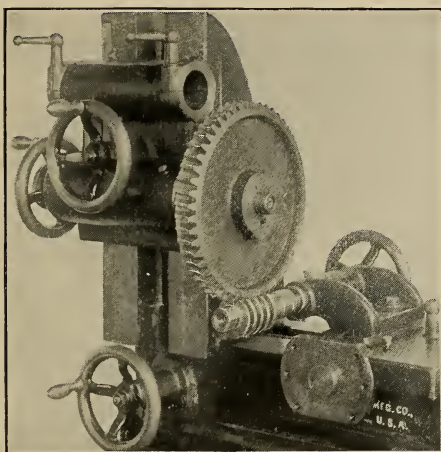
The term worm and worm wheel, or worm gearing, is applied to cases where the worms are cut in a lathe, and the shapes of the threads or teeth, in axial section, are like a rack and the pitch is measured on a line parallel to the axis. The shape usually selected is like the rack for a single-curve or involute gear. See Chapter IV. Worms are sometimes cut in a milling machine.

If the form of the teeth in a pair of worm gears is determined upon the normal helix, as in Chapter XVII, the gears are usually called *spiral gears*.

If we let two cylinders touch each other, their axes being at right angles, the rotation of one cylinder will have no tendency to turn the other cylinder, as in Chapter I.

The angle of a worm thread can be calculated the same as the angle of teeth of a spiral gear; only, the angle of a worm thread is measured from a line or plane that is perpendicular to the axis of the worm.

When a multiple-threaded worm is cut in a milling machine and the angle of the thread is less than 72° with the axis of the worm, it may be desirable to work by the normal pitch. *The normal pitch can be obtained by multiplying the thread-pitch by the sine of the angle of the thread with the axis.*



WORM AND WORM WHEEL IN POSITION FOR TESTING ON A
BEVEL GEAR TESTING MACHINE

TABLE No. 1

NO. OF TEETH	VALUE OF "Y"	
	FOR $14\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ INVOLUTE *	FOR 20° INVOLUTE
12	.067	.078
13	.070	.083
14	.072	.088
15	.075	.092
16	.077	.094
17	.080	.096
18	.083	.098
19	.087	.100
20	.090	.102
21	.092	.104
23	.094	.106
25	.097	.108
27	.100	.111
30	.102	.114
34	.104	.118
38	.107	.122
43	.110	.126
50	.112	.130
60	.114	.134
75	.116	.138
100	.118	.142
150	.120	.146
300	.122	.150
RACK	.124	.154

* Originally given as 15° .

TABLE No. 2

Safe Working Stress $\left(\frac{S \times 600}{600 + V}\right)$ For Different Speeds

MATERIAL	VELOCITY OF PITCH LINE IN FEET PER MINUTE								
	0	100	200	300	600	900	1200	1800	2400
CAST IRON	8000	6850	6000	5350	4000	3200	2650	2000	1600
STEEL	20000	17000	15000	13300	10000	8000	6650	5000	4000

CHAPTER XX

Strength of Gears

There are in existence many rules for the strength of gear teeth, which have some merit when applied to the particular conditions for which they were designed. To establish a rule that would fit all conditions would be impracticable, and in adopting any rule we should see that as many factors as possible have been considered.

The rule, or method, that has received the greatest recognition is that proposed by Wilfred Lewis and described by him in a paper read before the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia on October 15th, 1892, and published in the proceedings of the club, January, 1893.

While the Lewis formula does not consider all the factors that enter into the problem, its almost universal acceptance proves quite conclusively its soundness for use in ordinary conditions of cut gearing.

In this chapter we have adopted the Lewis formula with only such modifications as make it more adaptable for general use.

The factors used are as follows:

W = allowable load in pounds at the pitch line.

S = allowable stress per sq. in. for static load (zero speed) for material of the gears and assumed to be $\frac{2}{3}$ to ultimate strength for cast iron and $\frac{2}{3}$ the elastic limit of steel.

P' = circular pitch of gear; distance from centre to centre of teeth on pitch line.

F = Width of face of gear.

Y = a factor for strength depending on pressure angle and number of teeth. (Table No. 1, page 134.)

V = Velocity of pitch line in feet per minute; is the same for both gears of a pair.

$\frac{600}{600+V}$ = a factor to modify or reduce the factor "S" as the velocity "V" increases from zero speed.

HP = Horsepower.

The equation for "W" is:

$$W = \frac{600 \times SP'FY}{600 + V} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and HP} = \frac{WV}{33000} \quad (2)$$

Equation (1) is applicable to any material and speed, but for average conditions the values given in Table 2, page 134, can be used. When this is done the equation for "W" is simplified and

$$W = SP'FY \quad (3)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \text{HP} = \frac{WV}{33000} \quad (2)$$

Example: What is the allowable load "W" in pounds and what horsepower can be transmitted by a pair of cast iron spur gears having 30T 6P1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " face running at 500 R.P.M?

$$V = \frac{5 \times 3.1416 \times 500}{12}$$

$$V = 654.5 \text{ ft. per minute.}$$

By referring to Table 2 under 600 F.P.M. we find the allowable stress

$$S = 4000 \text{ lbs.}$$

Now looking in Table 1 under $14\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and opposite 30T we find that

$$\dot{Y} = .102$$

then

$$\begin{aligned} W &= 4000 \times .5236 \times 1.25 \times .102 \\ &= 267 \text{ lbs.} \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

$$\text{and HP} = \frac{267 \times 654.5}{33000} = 5.3 \text{ horsepower} \quad (2)$$

Now if these same sizes were to be made of a steel with an elastic limit of 60000 lbs. per square inch, we would proceed as follows:

$$\frac{2}{3} \times 60000 = 40000 = S \text{ for static load.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } W &= \frac{600 \times 40000 \times .5236 \times 1.25 \times .102}{600 + 654} \quad (1) \\ &= 1277 \text{ lbs.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and HP} = \frac{1277 \times 654}{33000} = 25 \text{ Horsepower} \quad (2)$$

This is a case where the gears would have to be case-hardened and be thoroughly lubricated to transmit this power and give satisfactory wear.

The values in Table 2 for "S" at zero speed are based on the original ones as given by Mr. Lewis, and are lower than necessary when the better grades of materials are used. In assuming higher values, however, it should be borne in mind that a point may be reached where excessive wear occurs in spite of the fact that the teeth are amply strong to withstand fracture. In such a case the question of wear becomes the limiting consideration and particular attention should be given to the combination of material of which the gears are made.

For drives of small and medium size it is probable that gears of a high-grade casehardening steel, properly case-hardened, will transmit more power than those of any other available material.

Where the gear is too large to caseharden readily, it is good practice to use a casehardened pinion with a gear of unhardened steel of not less than .40% carbon, and if the pinion can not be hardened, a steel .80% or more carbon could be used with the lower carbon gear.

Both members are often made of cast iron and this is satisfactory when the work to be done is comparatively light, but if the ratio between the gear and pinion is large

it is often advisable to use a steel pinion in order to equalize the strength and the wear. Both members of a drive should not be of unhardened low carbon steel unless the service is very light, as they are liable to seize and rough up.

In calculating the strength of a pair of gears, each made of the same material, it is only necessary to consider the strength of the pinion, which is always the weaker member; but when made of different materials the strength of each member should be figured and the lesser of the two used in determining the strength of the drive.

When a considerable amount of power is to be transmitted, it is highly beneficial to lubricate the tooth surfaces of the gears. If the speeds are moderate this can be satisfactorily accomplished by arranging one member so that it will dip into an oil bath, but where the speed is very high the centrifugal force tends to throw the oil off the teeth and under this condition it is advisable to arrange an oil pump so that oil can be applied to the teeth at the point of engagement.

The effect of the speed or pitch line velocity upon the breaking strength of cast iron gears was investigated several years ago by Prof. Guido H. Marx of Leland Stanford University, and the results of the tests were published in the transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers—Volume 34—Page 1323, and Volume 37—Page 503.

The gears used in these tests were made of cast iron 10 diametral pitch, some of $14\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ pressure angle standard depth and others of 20° pressure angle and stub teeth.

The general conclusions derived from these tests were that the Lewis formula, which assumes the entire load taken at approximately the end of a single tooth, does not give as great a strength-value as is warranted. This is because the contact between the teeth is near the pitch line when the load is carried on one tooth and when the contact is at the point of the tooth where there is a second tooth in contact thus dividing the load.

A formula based on the results obtained from these tests gives lower values for the safe load at low speeds and higher values at high speeds than the Lewis formula.

BEVEL GEARS

To calculate the strength of bevel gears the following factors are used:

W = allowable load at pitch line in pounds.

S = allowable stress per sq. in. for static load (zero speed) for material of the gears and assumed to be $\frac{2}{3}$ of the ultimate strength for cast iron and $\frac{2}{3}$ the elastic limit for steel.

Y = a factor for strength.

P' = circular pitch. Distances from centre to centre of teeth at large end.

F = face width of gears.

V = velocity at pitch line (large end) in feet per minute; is the same for both gears of a pair.

HP = horsepower.

D' = pitch diameter at large end.

d' = pitch diameter at small end.

N = actual number of teeth.

n = formative number of teeth. The number of teeth for which the cutter is chosen when cutting bevel gears with a rotary cutter and for which the factor Y is chosen. See Fig. 23.

α = edge angle of gear (pitch angle) see Fig. 77 Chapter XXIV.

$$n = \frac{N}{\cos. \alpha} \quad (4)$$

$$W = SP'FY_{\frac{D'}{D}} \quad (5)$$

$$HP = \frac{WV}{33000} \quad (2)$$

when S is taken from the table (2).

When other values for "S" based on better material are taken, then—

$$W = \frac{600 \text{ SP'FY'd'}}{600 + \text{VD'}} \quad (6)$$

$$\text{HP} = \frac{WV}{33000} \quad (2)$$

Before calculating the strength of a pair of bevel gears it is best to make use of a simple graphical layout as in Fig. 67 to get the diameter d' at the small end; this is easier than to calculate it.

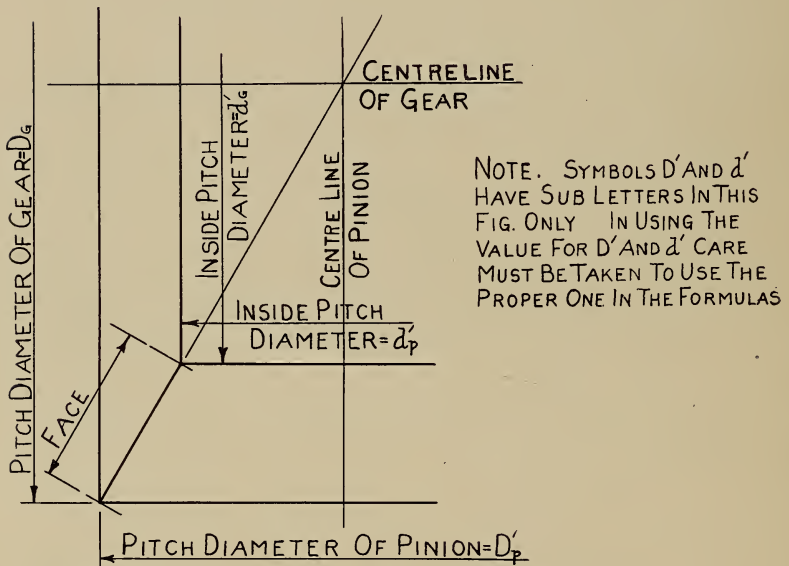


Fig. 67

Example:

What is the allowable load "W" in pounds and what horsepower can be transmitted by a pair of bevel gears with 20 and 60T 6P 1½" face and 20° pressure angle pinion running at 300 R.P.M. Pinion of steel and gear of cast iron.

As "V" is the same for both gears we will base our calculation on this pinion.

$$\text{then } V = \frac{3.333 \times 3.1416 \times 300}{12} = 262 \text{ ft. per minute}$$

"S" from Table 2 equals 13300 for steel and 5350 for iron.

$$n \text{ for pinion} = \frac{20}{\cos. \alpha} = \text{in this case } \frac{20}{.94869} = 22 \text{ nearly}$$

$$n \text{ for gear} = \frac{60}{\cos. \alpha} = \text{in this case } \frac{60}{.3162} = 190 \text{ nearly}$$

now taking the inside diameter d'p for pinion from Fig. 67 we have

$$W = 13300 \times .5236 \times 1.5 \times .104 \times \frac{2.375}{3.333} \quad (5)$$

$$W = 774$$

$$\text{and } \text{HP} = \frac{774 \times 262}{33000} = 6 \text{ Horsepower} \quad (2)$$

For gear we have

$$W = 5350 \times .5236 \times 1.5 \times .146 \times \frac{7.1875}{10} \quad (5)$$

$$W = 440$$

$$\text{then } \text{HP} = \frac{440 \times 262}{33000} = 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ Horsepower} \quad (2)$$

CHAPTER XXI

Standard Proportions for Spur Gears

In order to ensure having gears of good proportion, and of sufficient strength without excessive weight with uniformity of appearance where the gears are used in sets, it is important to follow some regular system in proportioning the gears.

The following formulas and tables have been used in our works for several years and are based on our experience in designing gears of this type.

Standard Proportions for Spur Gears

Formulas are for Gears 20P 4'' Diam. up to 1½P 72'' Diam.

$$\begin{array}{lcl}
 A = .138D' \left(\frac{.95}{P} + .28 \right) + .67 & b = .4a \text{ or } \frac{2B}{3} & E = \frac{a}{4} \\
 a = \frac{2A}{3} & C = \frac{A}{4} & *F = \frac{8}{P} + .25 \\
 B = .4A & D' = \text{Pitch Diam.} & G = (D'' + f) + t + .06 \\
 \\
 *K = 1.5H + \frac{1}{4} \dagger & D'' + f = \text{Full Depth of Tooth} & \\
 *L = 1.5H & t = \text{Thick. of Tooth} & \\
 P = \text{Diam. Pitch} & R = \frac{1}{4} &
 \end{array}$$

Table Giving Value of $\left(\frac{.95}{P} + .28 \right)$ to Aid in Finding "A"

Diam. Pitch.....	1	1½	2	2½	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Value of $\left(\frac{.95}{P} + .28 \right)$	1.23	.915	.755	.660	.597	.520	.470	.44	.42	.40	.39
Diam. Pitch.....	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Value of $\left(\frac{.95}{P} + .28 \right)$	.38	.37	.36	.354	.350	.345	.340	.337	.334	.332	.330

*These proportions are suitable for general practice but must be varied to suit special cases:—Thus the face "F" should be less than given when used for light change gears and the hole "H" should vary to suit conditions but can usually be brought within one of the formulas $\left(\frac{4}{P} + .5 \right)$; $\left(\frac{5}{P} + .5 \right)$ or $\left(\frac{6}{P} + .5 \right)$.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

Rules and Table to Determine Whether Gears shall be Solid, Web or Arm

It is specially important that, in a set to be used together, there should be consistency in making gears solid or with web or arms.

The figures given are for the outside diameter of the largest gear in each style.

Sizes larger than figures given in "Web" column are to be made with six arms, proportioned as per formulas above.

The proportions for "Combination Gears" should be followed for ordinary cases, using the proportions for "Change Gears" only in cases where light service is required.

Diam. Pitch.					4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Solid Change.					5.50	4.80	4.50	4.30	4.25	4.00	3.80
Solid Comb.					6.00	5.00	4.75	4.57	4.25	4.00	3.80
Web Change.					9.00	7.50	7.30	6.86	6.75	6.67	5.80
Web Comb.					9.50	8.00	7.75	7.00	6.88	6.75	6.00
Diam. Pitch.		12		14	16	18	20				
Solid Change.		3.67		3.29	3.13	3.00	2.80				
Solid Comb.		3.67		3.29							
Web Change.		5.67		5.30	4.15	4.55	4.40				
Web Comb.		5.75		5.50							

Make gear rims with a draft of 5° on inside.

Make hubs with a taper of 3½° on a side, except where finished, in which case do not taper hubs.

‡ Round the corners on spur gear teeth as follows:— $\frac{1}{32}$ " Rad. to 20 P. Inc., $\frac{3}{64}$ " Rad. to 14 P. Inc., $\frac{1}{16}$ " Rad. to 8 P. Inc., $\frac{3}{32}$ " Rad. to 4 P. Inc., $\frac{1}{8}$ " Rad. for coarser pitches.

† Make diameter of hub = $1\frac{1}{2} \times$ Diam. of hole + $\frac{1}{4}$ " except where heavy service is required, or large keyways or set screws are used, in which case make hub = $1\frac{5}{8} \times$ diam. of hole + $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or reinforce hub over keyway or around set screw.

CHAPTER XXII

Tangent of Arc and Angle

We shall now show how to calculate some of the functions of a right angle triangle from a table of circular functions and the application of these calculations in some problems of gearing such as figuring the angles of bevel gears and in sizing blanks and cutting teeth of spiral gears, the selection of cutters for spiral gears, etc.

Functions of
Right angle
Triangle.

A *Function* is a quantity that depends upon another quantity for its value. Thus the amount a workman earns is a function of the time he has worked and of his wages per hour.

Function de-
fined.

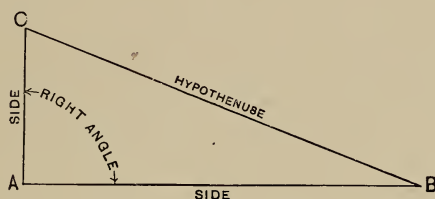


Fig. 68

In any *right angle triangle*, OAB, we shall, for convenience, call the two lines that form the right angle OAB the *sides*, instead of base and perpendicular. Thus OAB, being the right angle we call the line OA a side, and the line AB a side also.

Right angle
Triangle.

When we speak of the angle AOB, we call the line OA the *side adjacent* and the line AB the side opposite. When we are speaking of the angle ABO we call the line AB the side adjacent and the line OA the side opposite. The line connecting points OB is called the *hypotenuse*.

Side adjacent.

Hypotenuse.

In the following pages the definitions of circular functions are for angles smaller than 90° , and not strictly applicable to the reasoning employed in analytical

trigonometry, where we find expressions for angles of 270° , 760° , etc.

Tangent.

The *Tangent* of an arc is the line that touches it at one extremity and is terminated by a line drawn from the centre through the other extremity. The tangent is always *outside* the arc and is also perpendicular to the radius which meets it at the point of tangency.

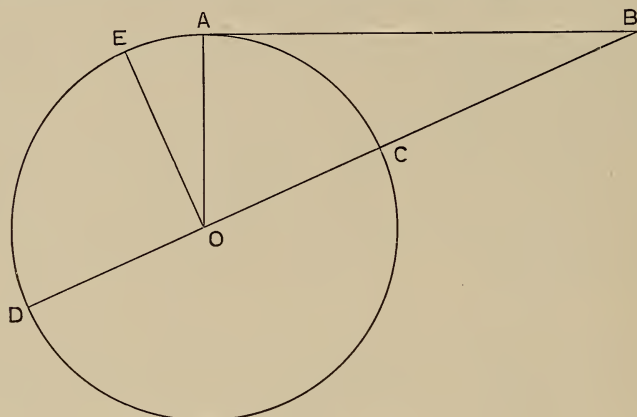


Fig. 69

Thus, in Fig. 69, the line AB is the tangent of the arc AC. The point of tangency is at A.

An angle at the centre of a circle is measured by the arc intercepted by the sides of the angle. Hence the tangent AB of the arc AC is also the tangent of the angle AOB.

In the tables of circular functions the radius of the arc is unity, or, in common practice, we take it as one inch. The radius OA being 1", if we know the length of the line or tangent AB we can, by looking in a table of tangents, find the number of degrees in the angle AOB.

To find the
Degrees in an
Angle.

Thus, if AB is 2.25" long, we find the angle AOB is $66^\circ 2'$ very nearly. That is, having found that 2.24956 is the nearest number to 2.25 in the Table of Tangents

at the end of this volume, we find the corresponding degrees of the angle in the column at the bottom of the table and the minutes to be added at the right-hand side of the table.

Now, if we have a right angle triangle with an angle the same as OAB, but with OA two inches long, the line AB will also be twice as long as the tangent of angle AOB, as found in a table of tangents.

Let us take a triangle with the side OA = 5" long, and the side AB = 8" long; what is the number of degrees in the angle AOB? Example to find the Degrees in an Angle.

Dividing 8" by 5 we find what would be the length of AB if OA was only 1" long. The quotient then would be the length of tangent when the *radius* is 1" long, as in the Table of Tangents. 8 divided by 5 is 1.6. The nearest tangent in the table is 1.6003 and the corresponding angle is 58°, which would be the angle AOB when AB is 8" and the radius OA is 5" very nearly. The difference in the angles for tangents 1.6003 and 1.6 could hardly be seen in practice. The side opposite the required acute angle corresponds to the tangent and the side adjacent corresponds to the radius. Hence the rule:

To find the tangent of either acute angle in a right angle triangle:—*divide the side opposite the angle by the side adjacent the angle and the quotient will be the tangent of the angle* (see page 182). This rule should be committed to memory. Having found the tangent of the angle, the angle can be taken from the Table of Tangents. To find the Tangent.

The complement of an angle is the remainder after subtracting the angle from 90°. Thus 40° is the complement of 50°. Complement of an Angle.

The *Cotangent* of an angle is the tangent of the complement of the angle. Thus, in Fig. 69, the line AB is the cotangent of AOE. In right angle triangles either acute angle is the complement of the other acute angle. Hence, if we know one acute angle, by subtracting this angle from 90° we get the other acute angle. As the arc Cotangent.

approaches 90° the tangent becomes longer, and at 90° it is infinitely long.

The sign of infinity is α . Tangent $90^\circ = \alpha$.

To lay out an
Angle by the
Tangent. Ex-
ample, Fig. 70.

By a table of tangents, angles can be laid out upon sheet zinc, etc. This is often an advantage, as it is not convenient to lay protractor flat down so as to mark angles up to a sharp point. If we could lay off the length of a line *exactly* we could take tangents direct from table and obtain angle at once. It, however, is generally better to multiply the tangent by 5 or 10 and make an enlarged triangle. If, then, there is a slight error in laying off length of lines it will not make so much difference with the angle.

Let it be required to lay off an angle of $14^\circ 30'$. By the table we find the tangent to be .25862. Multiplying .25862 by 5 we obtain, in the enlarged triangle, 1.29310" as the length of side opposite the angle $14^\circ 30'$. As we have made the side opposite five times as large, we must make the side *adjacent* five times as large, in order to keep angle the same. Hence, Fig. 70, draw the line AB 5" long; perpendicular to this line at A draw the line AO 1.293" long; now draw the line OB, and the angle ABO will be $14^\circ 30'$.

If special accuracy is required, the tangent can be multiplied by 10; the line AO will then be 2.586" long and the line AB 10" long. Remembering that the acute angles of a right angle triangle are the complements of each other, we subtract $14^\circ 30'$ from 90° and obtain $75^\circ 30'$ as the angle of AOB.

The reader will remember these angles as occurring in Chapter IV, and obtained approximately in a different way. A semicircle upon the line OB touching the extremities O and B will just touch the right angle at A, and the line OB is four times as long as OA.

Let it be required to turn a piece 4" long, 1" diameter at small end, with a taper of 10° one side with the other; what will be the diameter of the piece at the large end?

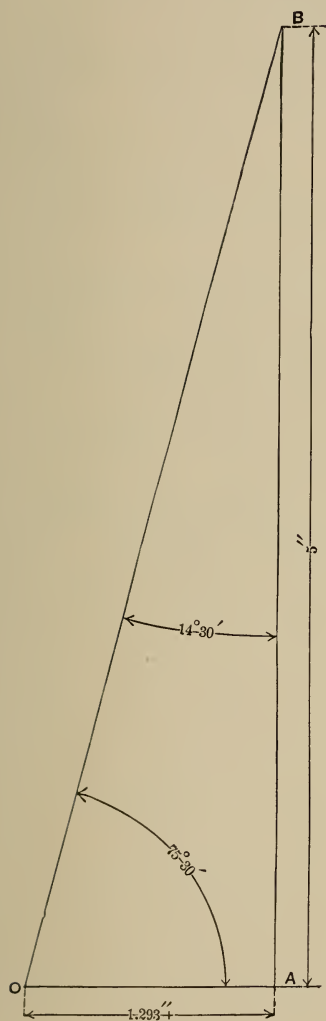


Fig. 70

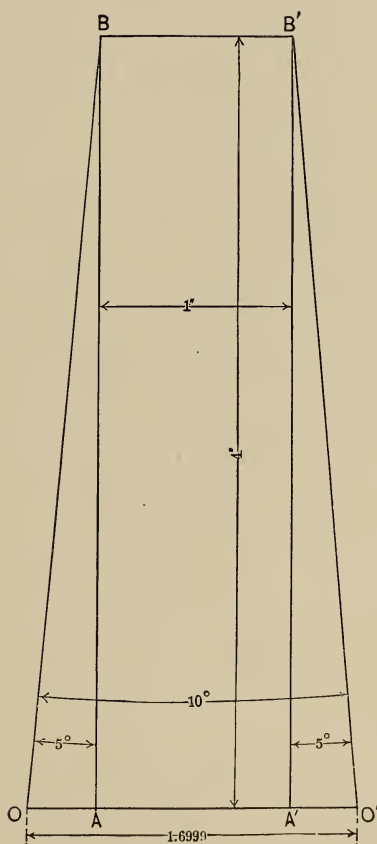


Fig. 71

To calculate
Diameter of a
Tapering
piece. Fig. 71.

A section, Fig. 71, through the axis of this piece is the same as if we added two right angle triangles, OAB and O'A'B', to a straight piece A'ABB', 1" wide and 4" long, the acute angles B and B' being 5°, thus, making the sides OB and O'B' 10° with each other.

The tangent of 5° is .08749, which, multiplied by 4", gives .34996" as the length of each line, AO and A'O', to be added to 1" at the large end. Taking twice .34996" and adding to 1", we obtain 1.69992" as the diameter of large end.

This chapter must be thoroughly studied before taking up the next chapters. If once the memory becomes confused as to the tangent and sine of an angle, it will take much longer to get righted than it will to first carefully learn to recognize the tangent of an angle at *once*.

If one knows what the tangent *is*, one can tell better the functions that are *not* tangents.

Table to solve
problems in Tri-
angles.

To solve problems in right angle triangles see "Table for the Solution of Right Angle Triangles," page 182.

CHAPTER XXIII

Sine and Cosine—Some of their Applications in Machine Construction

The *Sine* of an arc is the line drawn from one extremity of the arc to the diameter passing through the other extremity, the line being perpendicular to the diameter.

Another definition is:—the sine of an arc is the distance of one extremity of the arc from the diameter, through the other extremity.

The sine of an angle is the sine of the arc that measures the angle. Sine of Arc
and Angle.

In Fig. 72, AC is the sine of the arc BC, and of the angle BOC. It will be seen that the sine is always inside of the arc, and can never be longer than the radius.

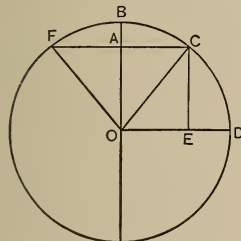


Fig. 72

As the arc approaches 90° , the sine comes nearer to the radius, and at 90° the sine is equal to 1, or is the radius itself. From the definition of a sine, the *side* AC, opposite the angle AOC, in *any* right angle triangle, is the sine of the angle AOC, when OC is the *radius* of the arc.

Hence the rule:—*in any right angle triangle, the side opposite either acute*

angle, divided by the hypotenuse, is equal to the sine of the angle. (See table, page 182). To find the
Sine.

The quotient thus obtained is the length of side opposite the angle when the hypotenuse or radius is unity. The rule should be carefully committed to memory.

A *Chord* is a straight line joining the extremities of an arc, and is twice as long as the sine of half the angle measured by the arc. Thus, in Fig. 72, the chord FC is twice as long as the sine AC. Chord of an
Arc.

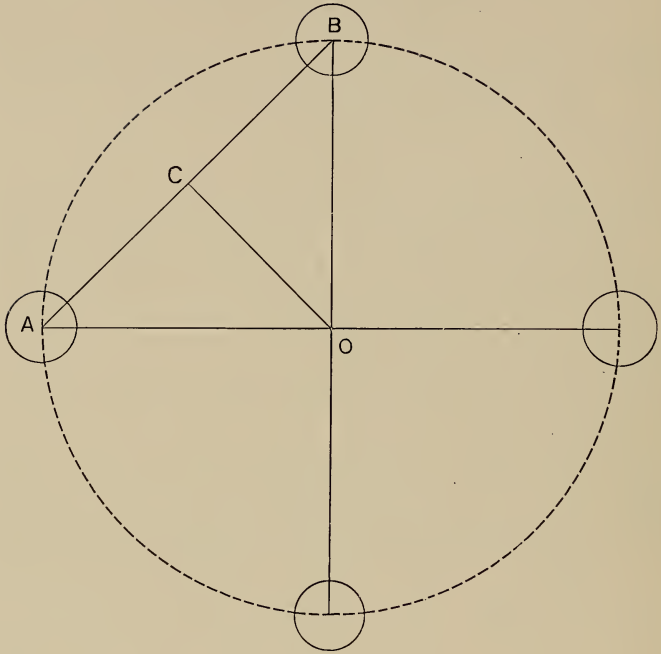


Fig. 73

Example to
find the Chord.

Let there be four holes equidistant about a circle 3'' in diameter, Fig. 73; what is the shortest distance between two holes? This shortest distance is the chord AB, which is twice the sine of the angle COB. The angle AOB is one-quarter of the circle, and COB is one-eighth of the circle. 360° , divided by 8 = 45° , the angle COB. The sine of 45° is .70711, which multiplied by the radius 1.5'', gives length CB in the circle, 3'' in diameter, as 1.06066''. Twice this length is the required distance $AB = 2.1213''$.

Polygon.

When a cylindrical piece is to be cut into any number of sides, the foregoing operation can be applied to obtain the width of one side. A plane figure bounded by straight lines is called a polygon.

When the outside diameter and the number of sides of a regular polygon are given, to find the length of one of the sides:—*divide 360° by twice the number of sides; multiply the sine of the quotient by the outer diameter, and the product will be the length of one of the sides.*

Multiplying by the diameter is the same as multiplying by the radius, and that product again by 2.

The *Cosine* of an angle is the sine of the complement of the angle.

In Fig. 72, COD is the complement of the angle AOC; the line CE is the sine of COD, and hence is the cosine of BOC. The line OA is equal to CE. It is quite as well to remember the cosine as the part of the radius, from the centre that is cut off by the sine. Thus, the sine AC of the angle AOC cuts off the cosine OA. The line OA may be called the cosine because it is equal to the cosine CE.

In any right angle triangle, the side adjacent either acute angle corresponds to the cosine when the hypotenuse is the radius of the arc that measures the angle; hence:—*divide the side adjacent the acute angle by the hypotenuse, and the quotient will be the cosine of the angle.*

When a cylindrical piece is cut into a polygon of any number of sides, a table of cosines can be used to obtain the diameter across the sides.

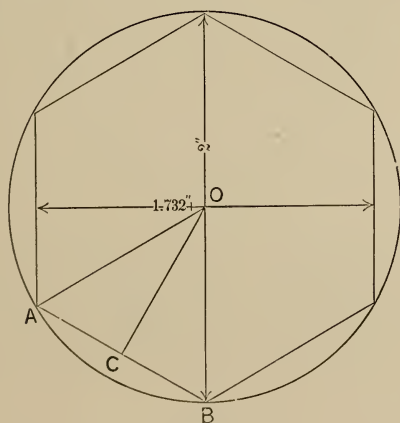


Fig. 74

Let a cylinder, 2" diameter, Fig. 75, be cut six-sided; what is the diameter across the sides?

The angle AOB, at the centre, occupied by one of these sides, is one-sixth of the circle, $=60^\circ$. The cosine of one-half this angle, 30° , is the line CO; twice this line is the diameter across the sides. The cosine of 30° is .86603, which, multiplied by 2, gives 1.73206" as the diameter across the sides.

Of course, if the radius is other than unity, the cosine should be multiplied by the radius, and the product again by 2, in order to get diameter across the sides; or what is the same thing, multiply the cosine by the whole diameter or the diameter across the corners.

Rule for Diameter across sides of a Polygon.

The rule for obtaining the diameter across sides of regular polygon, when the diameter across corners is given, will then be:—*multiply the cosine of 360° divided by twice the number of sides, by the diameter across corners, and the product will be the diameter across sides.*

The Table of Sines and Cosines is arranged like the Table of Tangents and Cotangents as explained on page 146.

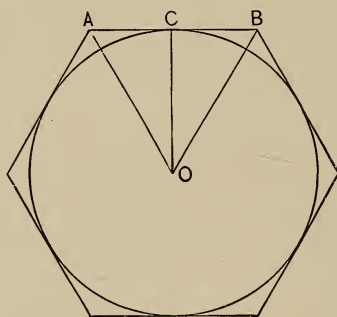


Fig. 75

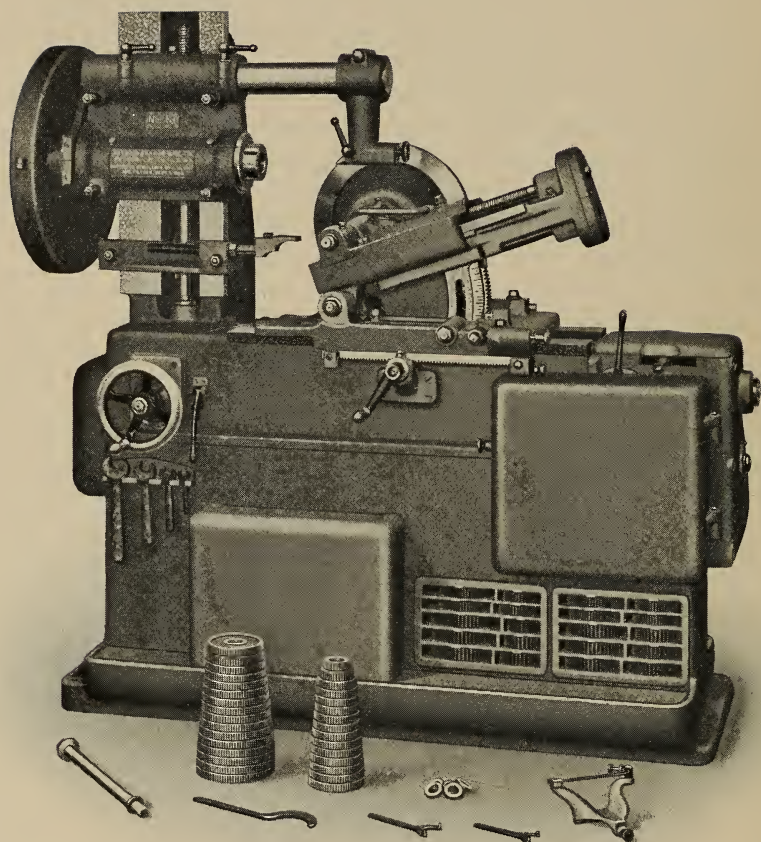
To find the Diameter across corners of a Polygon.

A six-sided piece is to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ " across the sides; how large must a blank be turned before cutting the sides? Dividing 360° by twice the number of sides or 180° by the number of sides, we have 30° , which is the angle COB, Fig. 75.

The radius of the six-sided piece is .75''. Dividing .75'' by the cosine of 30° which will be found by the table to be .86603 gives .8660 the hypotenuse OB. $.8660 \times 2 = 1.7320$ + the required diameter of blank.

Hence, in a regular polygon, when the diameter across sides and the number of sides are given, to find diameter across corners, divide the distance across sides by the cosine of 180 divided by the number of sides and the quotient will be the distance across corners.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.



No. 13 AUTOMATIC GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

FOR SPUR AND BEVEL GEARS

Cuts spur and bevel gears to 18" diameter, 4" face.
Cast iron, 5 diametral pitch; steel, 6 diametral pitch.

CHAPTER XXIV

Application of Circular Functions—Whole Diameter
of Bevel Gear Blanks—Angles of Bevel Gear Blanks

The rules given in this chapter apply only to bevel gears having the centre angle $c'Oi$ not greater than 90° .

To avoid confusion we will illustrate one gear only. The same rules apply to all sizes of bevel gears. Fig. 76 is the outline of a pinion 4P, 20 teeth, to mesh with a gear 28 teeth, shafts at right angles. For making sketch of bevel gears see Chapter X.

In Fig. 76, the line $Om'm$ is continued to the line ab . The angle $c'Oi$ that the cone pitch line makes with the centre line may be called the *centre angle*. The centre angle $c'Oi$ is equal to the angle of edge $c'ic$, $c'i$ is the side opposite the centre angle $c'Oi$, and $c'O$ is the side adjacent the centre angle. $c'i = 2.5''$; $c'O = 3.5''$. Dividing $2.5''$ by $3.5''$ we obtain $.71428'' +$ as the tangent of $c'Oi$. In the table we find $.71417$ to be the nearest tangent, the corresponding angle being $35^\circ 32'$. $35^\circ 32'$, then, is the centre angle $c'Oi$ and the angle of edge $c'in$, very nearly.

Angle of
Edge.

When the axes of bevel gears are at right angles the angle of edge of one gear is the complement of angle of edge of the other gear. Subtracting, then, $35^\circ 32'$ from 90° we obtain $54^\circ 28'$ as the angle of edge of gear 28 teeth, to mesh with gear 20 teeth, Fig. 76, from which we have the rule for obtaining centre angles when the axes of gears are at right angles.

Divide the radius of the pinion by the radius of the gear and the quotient will be the tangent of centre angle of the pinion.

Now subtract this centre angle from 90° and we have the centre angle of the gear.

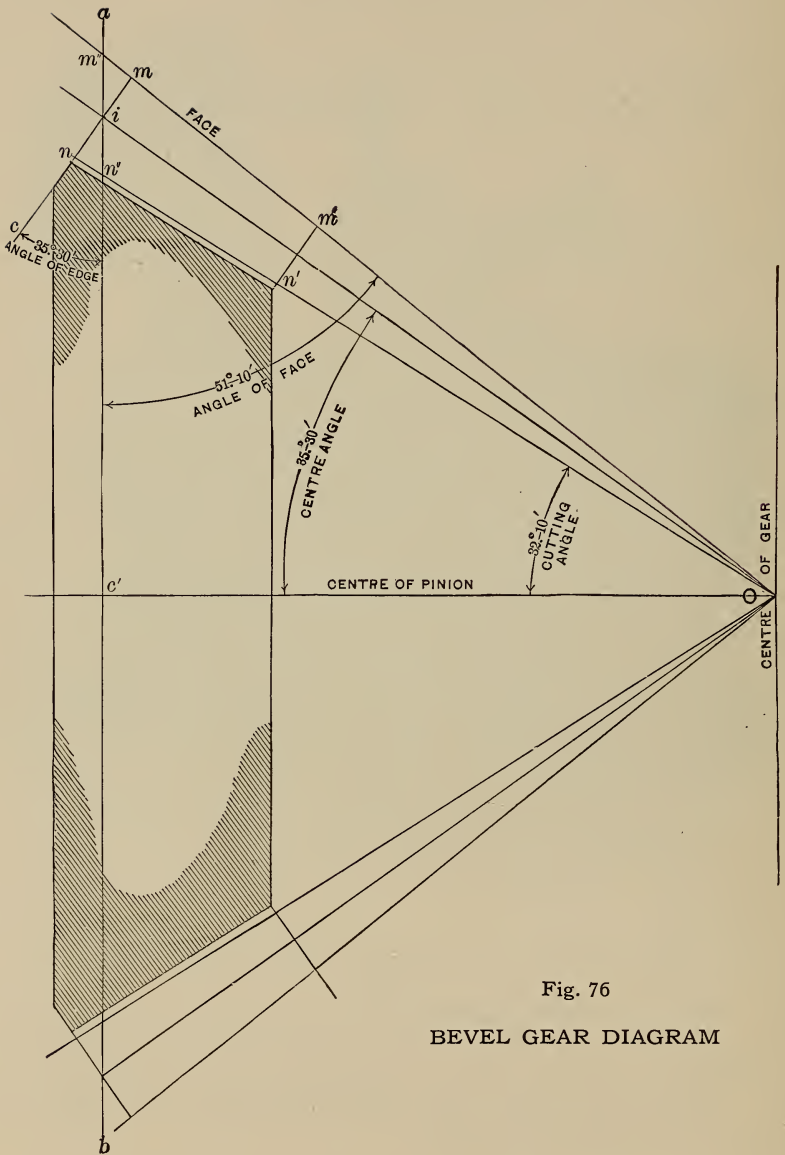


Fig. 76

BEVEL GEAR DIAGRAM

The same result is obtained by dividing the number of teeth in the pinion by the number of teeth in the gear; the quotient is the tangent of the centre angle.

To obtain angle of face $Om''c'$, the distance $c'O$ becomes the side opposite and the distance $m''c'$ is the side adjacent. Angle of Face.

The distance $c'O$ is 3.5'', the radius of the 28-tooth bevel gear. The distance $c'm''$ is by measurement 2.82''.

Dividing 3.5 by 2.82 we obtain 1.2411 for tangent of angle of face $Om''c'$. The nearest tangent in the table is 1.24079 and the corresponding angle is $51^{\circ}8'$. To obtain cutting angle $c'On''$ we divide the distance $c'n''$ by $c'O$. By measurement $c'n''$ is 2.2''. Dividing 2.2 by 3.5 we obtain .62857 for tangent of cutting angle. The nearest corresponding angle in the table is $32^{\circ}9'$.

The largest pitch diameter, kj , of a bevel gear, as in Fig. 77, is known the same as the pitch diameter of any spur gear. Now, if we know the distance bo or its equal aq , we can obtain the whole diameter of bevel gear blank by adding twice the distance bo to the largest pitch diameter.

Twice the distance bo , or what is the same thing, the sum of aq and bo is called the *diameter increment*, because it is the amount by which we increase the largest pitch diameter to obtain the whole or outside diameter of bevel gear blanks. The distance bo can be calculated without measuring the diagram. Diameter Increment.

The angle boj is equal to the angle of edge.

The angle of edge, it will be remembered, is the angle formed by outer edge of blank or ends of teeth with the end of hub or a plane perpendicular to the axis of gear.

The distance bo is equal to the cosine of angle of edge, multiplied by the distance jo . The distance jo is the addendum, as in previous chapters ($=s$).

Hence the rule for obtaining the diameter increment of any bevel gear:—*multiply the cosine of angle of edge*

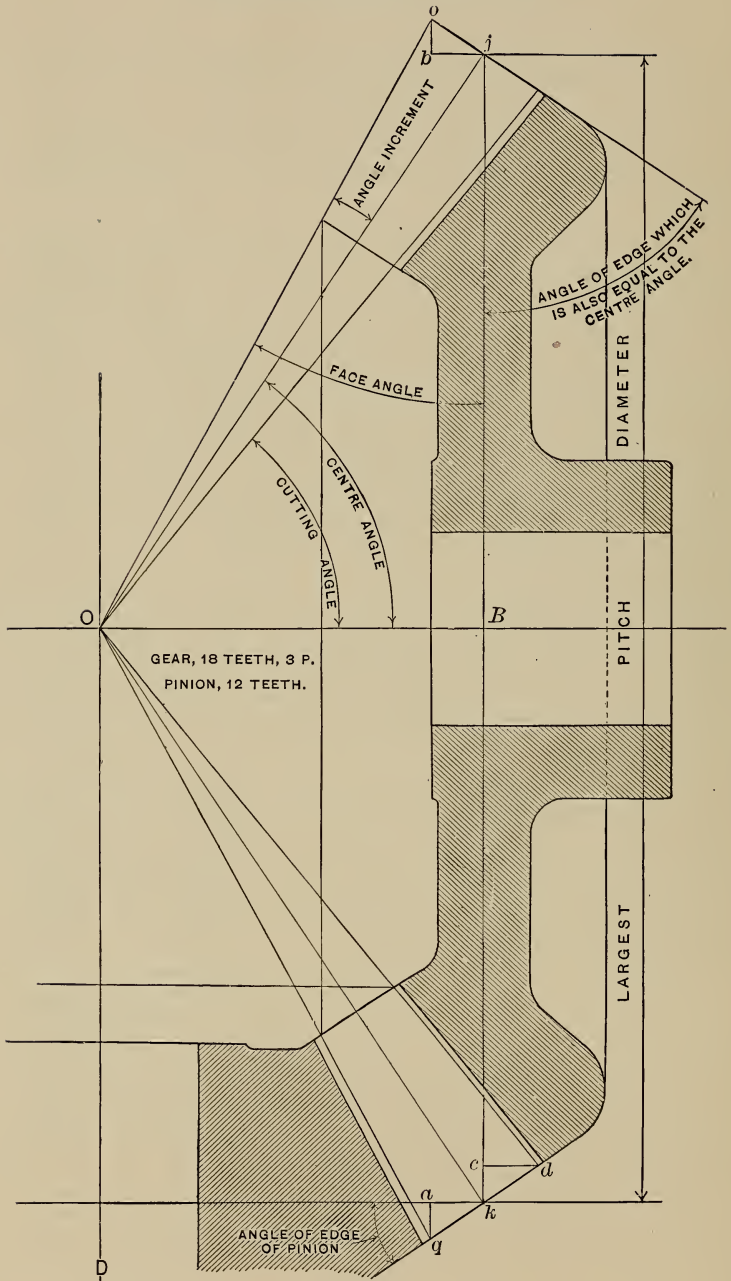


Fig. 77
DIAGRAM—BEVEL GEAR AND PINION

by the working depth of teeth (D''), and the product will be the diameter increment.

By the method given on page 157, we find the angle of edge of gear (Fig. 77) is $56^\circ 19'$. The cosine of $56^\circ 19'$ is .55436, which, multiplied by $2/3''$, or the depth of the 3P gear, gives the diameter increment of the bevel gear 18 teeth, 3P meshing with pinion of 12 teeth. $2/3$ of .55436 = .3696'' (or .37'', nearly). Adding the diameter increment, .37'', to the largest pitch diameter of gear, 6'', we have 6.37'' as the outside diameter.

Outside Diameter.

In the same manner, the distance cd is half the diameter increment of the pinion. The angle cdk is equal to the centre angle of pinion, and when axes are at right angles is the complement of centre angle of gear. The centre angle of pinion is $33^\circ 40'$. The cosine, multiplied by the working depth, gives .555'' for diameter increment of pinion, and we have 4.555'' for outside diameter of pinion.

In turning bevel gear blanks, it is sufficiently accurate to make the diameter to the nearest hundredth of an inch.

The small angle oOj is called the *angle increment*. When shafts are at right angles the face angle of one gear is equal to the centre angle of the other gear, *minus* the angle increment.

Angle Increment.

Thus, the angle of face of gear (Fig. 77) is less than the centre angle DOk , or its equal Ojk by the angle oOj . That is, subtracting oOj from Ojk , the remainder will be the angle of face of gear.

Subtracting the angle increment from the centre angle of gear, the remainder will be the cutting angle.

The angle increment can be obtained by dividing oj , the side opposite, by Oj , the side adjacent, thus finding the tangent as usual.

The length of cone pitch line from the common centre, O to j , can be found, without measuring diagram, by dividing the adjacent side OB of the triangle OBj by the cosine of the centre angle; to find the length of cone pitch

Length of cone pitch line.

line, divide the side adjacent to the centre angle by the cosine of the centre angle.

The length of the side adjacent equals the radius of the pinion 2" which divided by .55436 the cosine of $56^{\circ}19'$ = 3.6045" the length of the line Oj .

Dividing oj by Oj , we have for tangent .0924, and for angle increment $5^{\circ}17'$.

The angle increment can also be obtained by the following rule:

Divide the sine of centre angle by half the number of teeth, and the quotient will be the tangent of increment angle.

Subtracting the angle increment from centre angles of gear and pinion, we have respectively:

Cutting angle of gear, $51^{\circ}2'$.

Cutting angle of pinion, $28^{\circ}25'$.

Remembering that when the shafts are at right angles, the face angle of a gear is equal to the cutting angle of its mate (Chapter XI), we have:

Face angle of gear, $28^{\circ}25'$.

Face angle of pinion, $51^{\circ}2'$.

It will be seen that both the whole diameter and the angles of bevel gears can be obtained without making a diagram. "Formulas in Gearing," published by us, contains extensive tables for bevel gearing, including tables

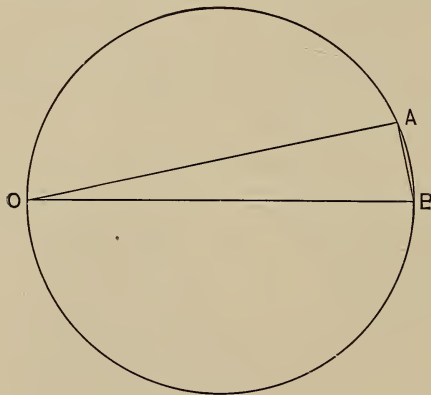


Fig. 78

for diameter increment, angle of face and edge, etc., for bevel gears.

In laying out angles, the following method may be preferred, as it does away with the necessity of making a right angle:—draw a circle, ABO (Fig. 78), ten inches in diameter. Set the dividers to ten times the sine of the required angle, and point off this distance in the circumference as at AB. From any point O in the circumference, draw the lines OA and OB. The angle AOB is the angle required. Thus, let the required angle be 12° . The sine of 12° is .20791, which, multiplied by 10, gives 2.0791'', or $2\frac{8}{100}$ '' nearly, for the distance AB.

To lay out an
Angle by the
Sine.

Any diameter of circle can be taken if we multiply the sine by the diameter, but 10'' is very convenient, as all we have to do with the sine is to move the decimal point one place to the right.

If either of the lines pass through the centre, then the two lines which do not pass through the centre will form a right angle. Thus, if OB passes through the centre then the two lines AB and AO will form a right angle at A.

CHAPTER XXV

Angle of Pressure

In Fig. 79, let A be any flat disk lying upon a horizontal plane. Take any piece, B, with a square end, ab . Press against A with the piece B in the direction of the arrow.

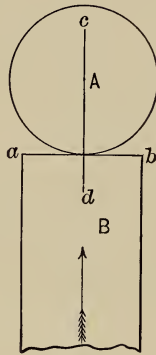


Fig. 79

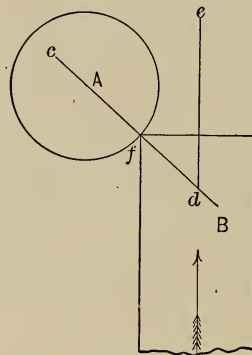


Fig. 80

It is evident A will tend to move directly ahead of B in the normal line cd . Now (Fig. 80) let the piece B, at one corner f , touch the piece A. Move the piece B along the line de , in the direction of the arrow.

It is evident that A will not now tend to move in the line de , but will tend to move in the direction of the normal cd . When one piece, not attached, presses against another, the tendency to move the second piece is in the direction of the normal, at the point of contact. This normal is called the *line of pressure*. The angle that this line makes with the path of the impelling piece, is called the *angle of pressure*.

In Chapter IV, the lines BA and BA' are called lines of pressure. This means that if the gear drives the rack,

Line of Pressure.

the *tendency* to move the rack is not in the direction of pitch line of rack, but either in the direction BA or BA', as we turn the wheel to the left or to the right.

The same law holds if the rack is moved in the direction of the pitch line; the *tendency* to move the wheel is not directly tangent to the pitch circle, as if driven by a belt, but in the direction of the line of pressure. Of course the rack and wheel *do* move in the paths prescribed by their connections with the framework, the wheel turning about its axis and the rack moving along its ways. This pressure, not in a direct path of the moving piece, causes extra friction in all toothed gearing that cannot well be avoided.

Although this pressure works out by the diagram, as we have shown, yet, in the actual gears, it is not at all certain that they will follow the law as stated, because of the friction of teeth among themselves. If the driver in a train of gears has no bearing upon its tooth-flank, we apprehend there will be but little tendency to press the shafts apart.

The arc through which a wheel passes while one of its teeth is in contact is called the *arc of action*.

Until within a few years, the base of a system of double-curve interchangeable gears was 12 teeth. It is now 15 teeth in the best practice. (See Chapter VII).

The reason for this change was: the base, 15 teeth, gives less angle of pressure and longer arc of contact, and hence longer lifetime to gears.

Arc of Action.

Base of System of Interchangeable Gears.

CHAPTER XXVI

Continued Fractions—Some Applications in
Machine Construction

Definition of
a Continued
Fraction.

A continued fraction is one that has unity for its numerator, and for its denominator an entire number plus a fraction, which fraction has also unity for its numerator, and for its denominator an entire number plus a fraction, and thus in order.

The expression, $\frac{1}{4+\frac{1}{3+\frac{1}{5}}}$ is called a continued fraction.

Practical use
of Continued
Fractions.

By the use of continued fractions, we are enabled to find a fraction expressed in smaller numbers, that, for practical purposes, may be sufficiently near in value to another fraction expressed in large numbers. If we were required to cut a worm that would mesh with a gear 4 diametral pitch (4P), in a lathe having 3 to 1-inch linear leading screw, we might, without continued fractions, have trouble in finding change gears, because the circular pitch corresponding to 4 diametral pitch is expressed in large numbers: $4P = \frac{7854}{10000} P'$.

This example will be considered farther on. For illustration, we will take a simpler example.

What fraction expressed in smaller numbers is nearest in value to $\frac{29}{146}$? Dividing the numerator and the denominator of a fraction by the same number does not change the value of the fraction. Dividing both

Example in
Continued
Fractions.

terms of $\frac{29}{146}$ by 29, we have $\frac{1}{5\frac{1}{29}}$ or, what is the same thing expressed as a continued fraction, $\frac{1}{5+\frac{1}{29}}$. The continued fraction $\frac{1}{5+\frac{1}{29}}$ is exactly equal to $\frac{29}{146}$. If now, we reject the $\frac{1}{29}$, the fraction $\frac{1}{5}$ will be larger than

$\frac{1}{5+\frac{1}{29}}$, because the denominator has been diminished, 5 being less than $5\frac{1}{29}$. $\frac{1}{5}$ is something near $\frac{29}{146}$ expressed in smaller numbers than 29 for a numerator and 146 for a denominator. Reducing $\frac{1}{5}$ and $\frac{29}{146}$ to a common denominator, we have $\frac{1}{5} = \frac{146}{730}$ and $\frac{29}{146} = \frac{145}{730}$. Subtracting one from the other, we have $\frac{1}{730}$, which is the difference between $\frac{1}{5}$ and $\frac{29}{146}$. Thus, in thinking of $\frac{29}{146}$ as $\frac{1}{5}$, we have a pretty fair idea of its value.

There are fourteen fractions with terms smaller than 29 and 146, which are nearer $\frac{29}{146}$ than $\frac{1}{5}$ is, such as $\frac{15}{76}$, $\frac{16}{81}$ and so on to $\frac{28}{141}$. In this case by continued fractions we obtain only one approximation, namely $\frac{1}{5}$, and any other approximations, as $\frac{15}{76}$, $\frac{16}{81}$, etc., we find by trial. It will be noted that all these approximations are smaller in value than $\frac{29}{146}$. There are cases, however, in which we can, by continued fractions, obtain approximations both greater and less than the required fraction, and these will be the nearest possible approximations that there can be in smaller terms than the given fraction.

Degrees of approximation.

In the French metric system, a millimetre is equal to .03937 inch; what fraction in smaller terms expresses .03937" nearly? .03937, in a vulgar fraction, is $\frac{3937}{100000}$. Dividing both numerator and denominator by 3937, we have $\frac{1}{25\frac{1575}{3937}}$. Rejecting from the denominator of the new fraction, $\frac{1575}{3937}$, the fraction $\frac{1}{25}$ gives us a pretty good idea of the value of .03937". If in the expression, $\frac{1}{25+\frac{1575}{3937}}$, we divide both terms of the fraction $\frac{1575}{3937}$ by 1575, the value will not be changed. Performing the division, we have $\frac{1}{25+\frac{1}{\frac{2+787}{1575}}}$.

Metric equivalent.

We can now divide both terms of $\frac{787}{1575}$ by 787, without changing its value, and then substitute the new fraction for $\frac{787}{1575}$ in the continued fraction.

Dividing again, and substituting, we have:

$$\frac{1}{25 + \frac{1}{2 + \frac{1}{2 + \frac{1}{787}}}}$$

as the continued fraction that is exactly equal to .03937.

In performing the divisions, the work stands thus:

$$\begin{array}{r} 3937 \overline{) 100000} (25 \\ \underline{7874} \\ 21260 \\ \underline{19685} \\ 1575 \end{array} \begin{array}{l} 3937 \text{ (2} \\ \underline{3150} \\ 787 \end{array} \begin{array}{l} 1575 \text{ (2} \\ \underline{1574} \\ 1 \end{array} \begin{array}{l} 787 \text{ (787} \\ \underline{787} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

That is, dividing the last divisor by the last remainder, as in finding the greatest common divisor. The quotients become the denominators of the continued fraction, with unity for numerators. The denominators 25, 2, and so on, are called incomplete quotients, since they are only the entire parts of each quotient. The first expression in the continued fraction is $\frac{1}{25}$ or .04—a little larger than .03937. If, now, we take $\frac{1}{25 + \frac{1}{2}}$, we shall come still nearer .03937. The expression $\frac{1}{25 + \frac{1}{2}}$ is merely stating that 1 is to be divided by $25\frac{1}{2}$. To divide, we first reduce $25\frac{1}{2}$ to an improper fraction, $\frac{51}{2}$, and the expression becomes $\frac{1}{\frac{51}{2}}$, or one divided by $\frac{51}{2}$.

To divide by a fraction, "Invert the divisor, and proceed as in multiplication." We then have $\frac{2}{51}$ as the next nearest fraction to .03937. $\frac{2}{51} = .0392+$, which is smaller than .03937. To get still nearer, we take in the next part of the continued fraction, and have $\frac{1}{25 + \frac{1}{2 + \frac{1}{2}}}$.

We can bring the value of this expression into a fraction, with only one number for its numerator and one number for its denominator, by performing the operations indicated, step by step, commencing at the last part of the continued fraction. Thus, $2 + \frac{1}{2}$, or $2\frac{1}{2}$, is equal

to $\frac{5}{2}$. Stopping here, the continued fraction would become $\frac{1}{25+\frac{1}{\frac{5}{2}}}$.

Now, $\frac{1}{\frac{5}{2}}$ equals $\frac{2}{5}$, and we have $\frac{1}{25+\frac{2}{5}}$. $25\frac{2}{5}$ equals $\frac{127}{5}$; substituting again, we have $\frac{1}{\frac{127}{5}}$. Dividing 1 by $\frac{127}{5}$,

we have $\frac{5}{127}$. $\frac{5}{127}$ is the nearest fraction to .03937, unless we reduce the whole continued fraction $\frac{1}{25+\frac{1}{2+\frac{1}{2+\frac{1}{787}}}}$, which

would give us back the .03937 itself. $\frac{5}{127} = .03937007$, which is only $\frac{7}{100000000}$ larger .03937. It is not often that an approximation will come so near as this.

This ratio, 5 to 127, is used in cutting millimetre thread screws. If the leading screw of the lathe is 1 to one inch, the change gears will have the ratio of 5 to 127; if 8 to one inch, the ratio will be 8 times as large, or 40 to 127; so that with leading screw 8 to inch, and change gears 40 and 127, we can cut millimetre threads near enough for practical purposes.

Practical use
of the foregoing
Example.

The foregoing operations are more tedious in description than in use. The steps have been carefully noted, so that the reason for each step can be seen from rules of common arithmetic, the operations being merely reducing complex fractions. The reductions, $\frac{1}{25}$, $\frac{2}{51}$, $\frac{5}{127}$, etc., are called *convergents*, because they come nearer and nearer to the required .03937. The operations can be shortened as follows:

Let us find the fractions converging towards .7854'' the circular pitch of 4 diametral pitch, $.7854 = \frac{7854}{10000}$;

Example.

reducing to lowest terms, we have $\frac{3927}{5000}$. Applying the operation for the greatest common divisor:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3927 \overline{) 5000} \quad (1 \\
 \underline{3927} \\
 1073 \quad (3 \\
 \underline{3219} \\
 708 \quad (1 \\
 \underline{708} \\
 365 \quad (1 \\
 \underline{365} \\
 343 \quad (1 \\
 \underline{343} \\
 22 \quad (15 \\
 \underline{22} \\
 123 \\
 \underline{110} \\
 13 \quad (1 \\
 \underline{13} \\
 9 \quad (1 \\
 \underline{9} \\
 4 \quad (2 \\
 \underline{4} \\
 1 \quad (4 \\
 \underline{1} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

Bringing the various incomplete quotients as denominators in a continued fraction as before, we have:

$$\cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{3 + \cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{15 + \cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{1 + \cfrac{1}{2 + \cfrac{1}{4}}}}}}}}}$$

Now arrange each partial quotient in a line, thus:

1	3	1	1	1	15	1	1	2	4
1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{7}{9}$	$\frac{11}{14}$	$\frac{172}{219}$	$\frac{183}{233}$	$\frac{355}{452}$	$\frac{893}{1137}$	$\frac{3927}{5000}$

Now place under the first incomplete quotient the first reduction or convergent $\frac{1}{1}$, which, of course, is 1; put under the next partial quotient the next reduction or convergent $\frac{1}{1+\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\frac{1}{1\frac{1}{3}}$, which becomes $\frac{3}{4}$.

1 is larger than .7854, and $\frac{3}{4}$ is less than .7854.

Rule

Having made two reductions, as previously shown, we can shorten the operations by the following rule for next convergents:—*multiply the numerator of the convergent just found by the denominator of the next term of the con-*

tinued fraction, or the next incomplete quotient, and add to the product the numerator of the preceding convergent; the sum will be the numerator of the next convergent.

Proceed in the same way for the denominator, that is multiply the denominator of the convergent just found by the next incomplete quotient and add to the product the denominator of the preceding convergent; the sum will be the denominator of the next convergent. Continue until the last convergent is the original fraction. Under each incomplete quotient or denominator from the continued fraction arranged in line, will be seen the corresponding convergent or reduction. The convergent $\frac{11}{14}$ is the one commonly used in cutting racks 4P. This is the same as calling the circumference of a circle $\frac{22}{7}$ when the diameter is one (1); this is also the common ratio for cutting any rack. The equivalent decimal to $\frac{11}{14}$ is .7857+, being about $\frac{3}{10000}$ large. In three settings for rack teeth, this error would amount to about .001".

For a worm, this corresponds to $\frac{14}{11}$ threads to 1"; now, with a leading screw of lathe 3 to 1", we would want gears on the spindle and screw in a ratio of 33 to 14.

Hence, a gear on the spindle with 66 teeth, and a gear on the 3 thread screw of 28 teeth, would enable us to cut a worm to fit a 4P gear.

In "Formulas in Gearing", tables of factors and prime numbers are given which are of assistance in problems requiring the use of continued fractions.

CHAPTER XXVII

Squares and Square Roots

To square a number, multiply it by itself.

The expression 7^2 indicates that 7 is to be squared.

$7^2 = 7 \times 7 = 49$, the square of 7.

$234^2 = 234 \times 234 = 54756$, the square of 234.

To obtain the *square root* of a number proceed as follows:

(1) Space the number into groups of two figures each both ways from the decimal point.

(2) Find the greatest square in the first group on the left, and set its root on the right. Subtract the square thus found from the first group and to the remainder annex the two figures of the next following group for a dividend.

(3) Double the root first found for a divisor and find how many times it is contained in the dividend exclusive of the right hand figure of the latter and set that quotient figure both in the quotient and divisor.

Multiply the whole divisor by the last quotient figure and subtract the product from the dividend, bringing down the next group for a new dividend.

(4) Repeat the process under Rule 3 and so on through all the periods to the last.

Let us find the square root of 54756.

The expression $\sqrt{54756}$ indicates that the square root of 54756 is to be found.

	5 47 56	234 Ans.
$2^2 = 4$		
$2 \times 2 = 4$	1 47	
Annex 3	1 29	
<u>43</u>		
$23 \times 2 = 46$	1856	
Annex 4	1856	
<u>464</u>		

Therefore $\sqrt{54756} = 234$.

Find the square root of .1968

	.19 68	.443 + Ans.
$4^2 = 16$		
$4 \times 2 = 8$	3 68	
Annex 4	3 36	
<u>84</u>		
$44 \times 2 = 88$	3200	
Annex 3	2649	
<u>883</u>		
	551	

Therefore $\sqrt{.1986} = .443 +$

TABLES

TABLE GIVING CHORDAL THICKNESS OF GEAR TEETH (t'') AND DISTANCE FROM CHORD TO TOP OF TOOTH (s'')

When accurate measurements of gear teeth are required, it is necessary to work to the chordal thickness of tooth. This thickness, also the distance from the chord to the top of tooth, varies from the figures given in the "Table of Tooth Parts" being greatest for gears with the fewest teeth.

The table gives the chordal thickness of teeth and the distance from the chord to the top of tooth for gears of 1 diametral pitch.

To obtain t'' and s'' for any diametral pitch divide the figures given in the table opposite the required number of teeth by the required diametral pitch.

EXAMPLE:—Find t'' and s'' for a gear 5 diametral pitch, 23 teeth

$$1.5696 \div 5 = .3139 = t''$$

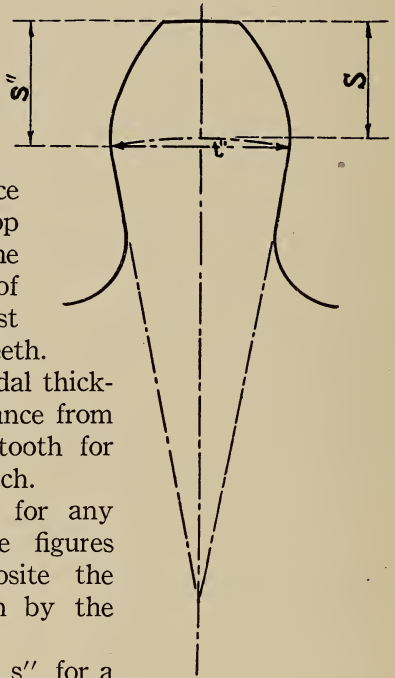
$$1.0268 \div 5 = .2054 = s''$$

To obtain t'' and s'' for any circular pitch multiply the figures given in the table, opposite the required number of teeth by s (taking " s " from the "Table of Tooth Parts", pages 178 and 179).

EXAMPLE:—Find t'' and s'' for a $\frac{3}{4}$ " circular pitch gear, 15 teeth.

$$1.5679 \times .2387 = .3743 = t''.$$

$$1.0411 \times .2387 = .2485 = s''.$$



BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

CHORDAL THICKNESS OF GEAR TEETH FOR 1 DIAMETRAL PITCH

NUMBER OF TEETH	t"	s"	NUMBER OF TEETH	t"	s"	NUMBER OF TEETH	t"	s"
						94	1.5707	1.0066
6	1.5529	1.1022	50	1.5705	1.0123	95	1.5707	1.0065
7	1.5568	1.0873	51	1.5706	1.0121	96	1.5707	1.0064
8	1.5607	1.0769	52	1.5706	1.0119	97	1.5707	1.0064
9	1.5628	1.0684	53	1.5706	1.0117	98	1.5707	1.0063
10	1.5643	1.0616	54	1.5706	1.0114	99	1.5707	1.0062
11	1.5654	1.0559	55	1.5706	1.0112	100	1.5707	1.0061
12	1.5663	1.0514	56	1.5706	1.0110	101	1.5707	1.0061
13	1.5670	1.0474	57	1.5706	1.0108	102	1.5707	1.0060
14	1.5675	1.0440	58	1.5706	1.0106	103	1.5707	1.0060
15	1.5679	1.0411	59	1.5706	1.0105	104	1.5707	1.0059
16	1.5683	1.0385	60	1.5706	1.0102	105	1.5707	1.0059
17	1.5686	1.0362	61	1.5706	1.0101	106	1.5707	1.0058
18	1.5688	1.0342	62	1.5706	1.0100	107	1.5707	1.0058
19	1.5690	1.0324	63	1.5706	1.0098	108	1.5707	1.0057
20	1.5692	1.0308	64	1.5706	1.0097	109	1.5707	1.0057
21	1.5694	1.0294	65	1.5706	1.0095	110	1.5707	1.0056
22	1.5695	1.0281	66	1.5706	1.0094	111	1.5707	1.0056
23	1.5696	1.0268	67	1.5706	1.0092	112	1.5707	1.0055
24	1.5697	1.0257	68	1.5706	1.0091	113	1.5707	1.0055
25	1.5698	1.0247	69	1.5707	1.0090	114	1.5707	1.0054
26	1.5698	1.0237	70	1.5707	1.0088	115	1.5707	1.0054
27	1.5699	1.0228	71	1.5707	1.0087	116	1.5707	1.0053
28	1.5700	1.0220	72	1.5707	1.0086	117	1.5707	1.0053
29	1.5700	1.0213	73	1.5707	1.0085	118	1.5707	1.0053
30	1.5701	1.0208	74	1.5707	1.0084	119	1.5707	1.0052
31	1.5701	1.0199	75	1.5707	1.0083	120	1.5707	1.0052
32	1.5702	1.0193	76	1.5707	1.0081	121	1.5707	1.0051
33	1.5702	1.0187	77	1.5707	1.0080	122	1.5707	1.0051
34	1.5702	1.0181	78	1.5707	1.0079	123	1.5707	1.0050
35	1.5702	1.0176	79	1.5707	1.0078	124	1.5707	1.0050
36	1.5703	1.0171	80	1.5707	1.0077	125	1.5707	1.0049
37	1.5703	1.0167	81	1.5707	1.0076	126	1.5707	1.0049
38	1.5703	1.0162	82	1.5707	1.0075	127	1.5707	1.0049
39	1.5704	1.0158	83	1.5707	1.0074	128	1.5707	1.0048
40	1.5704	1.0154	84	1.5707	1.0074	129	1.5707	1.0048
41	1.5704	1.0150	85	1.5707	1.0073	130	1.5707	1.0047
42	1.5704	1.0147	86	1.5707	1.0072	131	1.5708	1.0047
43	1.5705	1.0143	87	1.5707	1.0071	132	1.5708	1.0047
44	1.5705	1.0140	88	1.5707	1.0070	133	1.5708	1.0047
45	1.5705	1.0137	89	1.5707	1.0069	134	1.5708	1.0046
46	1.5705	1.0134	90	1.5707	1.0068	135	1.5708	1.0046
47	1.5705	1.0131	91	1.5707	1.0068	150	1.5708	1.0045
48	1.5705	1.0129	92	1.5707	1.0067	250	1.5708	1.0025
49	1.5705	1.0126	93	1.5707	1.0067	RACK	1.5708	1.0000

DIAMETRICAL PITCH.

"NUTTALL."

Diametral Pitch is the Number of Teeth to Each Inch of the Pitch Diameter.

To Get	Having	Rule.	Formula.
The Diametral Pitch.	The Circular Pitch.	Divide 3.1416 by the Circular Pitch	$P = \frac{3.1416}{P'}$
The Diametral Pitch.	The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Divide Number of Teeth by Pitch Diameter	$P = \frac{N}{D'}$
The Diametral Pitch.	The Outside Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Divide Number of Teeth plus 2 by Outside Diameter	$P = \frac{N+2}{D}$
Pitch Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Diametral Pitch	Divide Number of Teeth by the Diametral Pitch	$D' = \frac{N}{P}$
Pitch Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and Outside Diameter	Divide the product of Outside Diameter and Number of Teeth by Number of Teeth plus 2	$D' = \frac{D N}{N+2}$
Pitch Diameter.	The Outside Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Subtract from the Outside Diameter the quotient of 2 divided by the Diametral Pitch	$D' = D - \frac{2}{P}$
Pitch Diameter.	Addendum and the Number of Teeth.	Multiply Addendum by the Number of Teeth	$D' = s N$
Outside Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Diametral Pitch	Divide Number of Teeth plus 2 by the Diametral Pitch	$D = \frac{N+2}{P}$
Outside Diameter.	The Pitch Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Add to the Pitch Diameter the quotient of 2 divided by the Diametral Pitch	$D = D' + \frac{2}{P}$
Outside Diameter.	The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Divide the Number of Teeth plus 2 by the quotient of Number of Teeth and by the Pitch Diameter	$D = \frac{N+2}{\frac{N}{D'}}$
Outside Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and Addendum	Multiply the Number of Teeth plus 2 by Addendum	$D = (N+2) s$
Number of Teeth.	The Pitch Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Multiply Pitch Diameter by the Diametral Pitch	$N = D' P$
Number of Teeth.	The Outside Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Multiply Outside Diameter by the Diametral Pitch and subtract 2.	$N = DP - 2$
Thickness of Tooth.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 1.5708 by the Diametral Pitch	$t = \frac{1.5708}{P}$
Addendum.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 1 by the Diametral Pitch, or $s = \frac{1}{N}$	$s = \frac{1}{P}$
Root.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 1.157 by the Diametral Pitch	$s + f = \frac{1.157}{P}$
Working Depth.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 2 by the Diametral Pitch.	$D'' = \frac{2}{P}$
Whole Depth.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 2.157 by the Diametral Pitch	$D'' + f = \frac{2.157}{P}$
Clearance.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide .157 by the Diametral Pitch	$f = \frac{.157}{P}$
Clearance.	Thickness of Tooth.	Divide Thickness of Tooth at pitch line by 10	$f = \frac{t}{10}$

CIRCULAR PITCH.

"NUTTALL."

Circular Pitch is the Distance from the Centre of One Tooth to the Centre of the Next Tooth, Measured along the Pitch Line.

To Get	Having	Rule.	Formula.
The Circular Pitch.	The Diametral Pitch.	Divide 3.1416 by the Diametral Pitch	$P' = \frac{3.1416}{P}$
The Circular Pitch.	The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Divide Pitch Diameter by the product of .3183 and Number of Teeth	$P' = \frac{D'}{.3183 N}$
The Circular Pitch.	The Outside Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Divide Outside Diameter by the product of .3183 and Number of Teeth plus 2	$P' = \frac{D}{.3183 N + 2}$
Pitch Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Circular Pitch	The continued product of the Number of Teeth, the Circular Pitch and .3183	$D' = NP' .3183$
Pitch Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Outside Diameter	Divide the product of Number of Teeth and Outside Diameter by Number of Teeth plus 2	$D' = \frac{ND}{N + 2}$
Pitch Diameter.	The Outside Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Subtract from the Outside Diameter the product of the Circular Pitch and .6366	$D' = D - (P' .6366)$
Pitch Diameter.	Addendum and the Number of Teeth.	Multiply the Number of Teeth by the Addendum	$D' = N s$
Outside Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Circular Pitch	The continued product of the Number of Teeth plus 2, the Circular Pitch and .3183	$D = (N + 2) P' .3183$
Outside Diameter.	The Pitch Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Add to the Pitch Diameter the product of the Circular Pitch and .6366	$D = D' + (P' .6366)$
Outside Diameter.	The Number of Teeth and the Addendum	Multiply Addendum by Number of Teeth plus 2	$D = s (N + 2)$
Number of Teeth.	The Pitch Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Divide the product of Pitch Diameter and 3.1416 by the Circular Pitch	$N = \frac{D' 3.1416}{P'}$
Thickness of Tooth.	The Circular Pitch.	One-half the Circular Pitch	$t = \frac{P'}{2}$
Addendum.	The Circular Pitch.	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .3183, or $s = \frac{D'}{N}$	$s = P' .3183$
Root.	The Circular Pitch.	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .3683	$s + f = P' .3683$
Working Depth.	The Circular Pitch.	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .6366	$D'' = P' .6366$
Whole Depth.	The Circular Pitch.	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .6866	$D'' + f = P' .6866$
Clearance.	The Circular Pitch.	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .05	$f = P' .05$
Clearance.	Thickness of Tooth.	One-tenth the Thickness of Tooth at Pitch Line	$f = \frac{t}{10}$

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS

CIRCULAR PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Circular Pitch.	Threads or Teeth per inch Linear.	Diametral Pitch.	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line.	Addendum and Module.	Working Depth of Tooth.	Depth of Space below Pitch Line.	Whole Depth of Tooth.	Width of Thread-Tool at End.	Width of Thread at Top.
P'	$\frac{1''}{P'}$	P	t	s	D''	$s+f$	D'' + f	P'x.3005	P'x.3354
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1.5708	1.0000	.6366	1.2732	.7366	1.3732	.6190	.6707
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{8}{15}$	1.6755	.9375	.5968	1.1937	.6906	1.2874	.5803	.6288
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{7}$	1.7952	.8750	.5570	1.1141	.6445	1.2016	.5416	.5869
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{8}{13}$	1.9333	.8125	.5173	1.0345	.5985	1.1158	.5029	.5450
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	2.0944	.7500	.4775	.9549	.5525	1.0299	.4642	.5030
$1\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{16}{23}$	2.1855	.7187	.4576	.9151	.5294	.9870	.4449	.4821
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{8}{11}$	2.2848	.6875	.4377	.8754	.5064	.9441	.4256	.4611
$1\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2.3562	.6666	.4244	.8488	.4910	.9154	.4127	.4471
$1\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{16}{21}$	2.3936	.6562	.4178	.8356	.4834	.9012	.4062	.4402
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	2.5133	.6250	.3979	.7958	.4604	.8583	.3869	.4192
$1\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{16}{19}$	2.6456	.5937	.3780	.7560	.4374	.8154	.3675	.3982
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{8}{9}$	2.7925	.5625	.3581	.7162	.4143	.7724	.3482	.3773
$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{16}{17}$	2.9568	.5312	.3382	.6764	.3913	.7295	.3288	.3563
1	1	3.1416	.5000	.3183	.6366	.3683	.6866	.3095	.3354
$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{15}$	3.3510	.4687	.2984	.5968	.3453	.6437	.2902	.3144
$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$	3.5904	.4375	.2785	.5570	.3223	.6007	.2708	.2934
$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{13}$	3.8666	.4062	.2586	.5173	.2993	.5579	.2515	.2725
$\frac{4}{5}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3.9270	.4000	.2546	.5092	.2946	.5492	.2476	.2683
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{3}$	4.1888	.3750	.2387	.4775	.2762	.5150	.2321	.2515
$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{11}$	4.5696	.3437	.2189	.4377	.2532	.4720	.2128	.2306
$\frac{2}{3}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4.7124	.3333	.2122	.4244	.2455	.4577	.2063	.2236
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{5}$	5.0265	.3125	.1989	.3979	.2301	.4291	.1934	.2096
$\frac{3}{5}$	$1\frac{2}{3}$	5.2360	.3000	.1910	.3820	.2210	.4120	.1857	.2012
$\frac{4}{7}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	5.4978	.2857	.1819	.3638	.2105	.3923	.1769	.1916
$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{9}$	5.5851	.2812	.1790	.3581	.2071	.3862	.1741	.1886

To obtain the size of any part of a circular pitch not given in the table, multiply the corresponding part of 1'' pitch by the pitch required.

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS—*Continued*

CIRCULAR PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Circular Pitch.	Threads or Teeth per inch Linear.	Diametral Pitch.	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line.	Addendum and Module.	Working Depth of Tooth.	Depth of Space below Pitch Line.	Whole Depth of Tooth.	Width of Thread-Tool at End.	Width of Thread at Top.
P'	$\frac{1}{P'}$	P	t	s	D''	$s+f$	D''+f.	P'X.3095	P'X.3354
$\frac{1}{2}$	2	6.2832	.2500	.1592	.3183	.1842	.3433	.1547	.1677
$\frac{4}{9}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	7.0685	.2222	.1415	.2830	.1637	.3052	.1376	.1490
$\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{2}{7}$	7.1808	.2187	.1393	.2785	.1611	.3003	.1354	.1467
$\frac{3}{7}$	$2\frac{1}{3}$	7.3304	.2143	.1364	.2728	.1578	.2942	.1326	.1437
$\frac{2}{5}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.8540	.2000	.1273	.2546	.1473	.2746	.1238	.1341
$\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{2}{3}$	8.3776	.1875	.1194	.2387	.1381	.2575	.1161	.1258
$\frac{4}{11}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	8.6394	.1818	.1158	.2316	.1340	.2498	.1125	.1219
$\frac{1}{3}$	3	9.4248	.1666	.1061	.2122	.1228	.2289	.1032	.1118
$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{5}$	10.0531	.1562	.0995	.1989	.1151	.2146	.0967	.1048
$\frac{3}{10}$	$3\frac{1}{3}$	10.4719	.1500	.0955	.1910	.1105	.2060	.0928	.1006
$\frac{2}{7}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10.9956	.1429	.0909	.1819	.1052	.1962	.0884	.0958
$\frac{1}{4}$	4	12.5664	.1250	.0796	.1591	.0921	.1716	.0774	.0838
$\frac{2}{9}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14.1372	.1111	.0707	.1415	.0818	.1526	.0688	.0745
$\frac{1}{5}$	5	15.7080	.1000	.0637	.1273	.0737	.1373	.0619	.0671
$\frac{3}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{3}$	16.7552	.0937	.0597	.1194	.0690	.1287	.0580	.0629
$\frac{2}{11}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	17.2788	.0909	.0579	.1158	.0670	.1249	.0563	.0610
$\frac{1}{6}$	6	18.8496	.0833	.0531	.1061	.0614	.1144	.0516	.0559
$\frac{2}{13}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	20.4203	.0769	.0489	.0978	.0566	.1055	.0476	.0516
$\frac{1}{7}$	7	21.9911	.0714	.0455	.0910	.0526	.0981	.0442	.0479
$\frac{2}{15}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	23.5619	.0666	.0425	.0850	.0492	.0917	.0413	.0447
$\frac{1}{8}$	8	25.1327	.0625	.0398	.0796	.0460	.0858	.0387	.0419
$\frac{1}{9}$	9	28.2743	.0555	.0354	.0707	.0409	.0763	.0344	.0373
$\frac{1}{10}$	10	31.4159	.0500	.0318	.0637	.0368	.0687	.0309	.0335
$\frac{1}{16}$	16	50.2655	.0312	.0199	.0398	.0230	.0429	.0193	.0210
$\frac{1}{20}$	20	62.8318	.0250	.0159	.0318	.0184	.0343	.0155	.0168

To obtain the size of any part of a circular pitch not given in the table, multiply the corresponding part of 1" pitch by the pitch required.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS

DIAMETRAL PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Diametral Pitch.	Circular Pitch.	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line.	Addendum and Module.	Working Depth of Tooth.	Depth of Space below Pitch Line.	Whole Depth of Tooth.
P	P'	t	s	D''	s + f.	D'' + f.
$\frac{1}{2}$	6.2832	3.1416	2.0000	4.0000	2.3142	4.3142
$\frac{3}{4}$	4.1888	2.0944	1.3333	2.6666	1.5428	2.8761
1	3.1416	1.5708	1.0000	2.0000	1.1571	2.1571
$1\frac{1}{4}$	2.5133	1.2566	.8000	1.6000	.9257	1.7257
$1\frac{1}{2}$	2.0944	1.0472	.6666	1.3333	.7714	1.4381
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.7952	.8976	.5714	1.1429	.6612	1.2326
2	1.5708	.7854	.5000	1.0000	.5785	1.0785
$2\frac{1}{4}$	1.3963	.6981	.4444	.8888	.5143	.9587
$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.2566	.6283	.4000	.8000	.4628	.8628
$2\frac{3}{4}$	1.1424	.5712	.3636	.7273	.4208	.7844
3	1.0472	.5236	.3333	.6666	.3857	.7190
$3\frac{1}{2}$	.8976	.4488	.2857	.5714	.3306	.6163
4	.7854	.3927	.2500	.5000	.2893	.5393
5	.6283	.3142	.2000	.4000	.2314	.4314
6	.5236	.2618	.1666	.3333	.1928	.3595
7	.4488	.2244	.1429	.2857	.1653	.3081
8	.3927	.1963	.1250	.2500	.1446	.2696
9	.3491	.1745	.1111	.2222	.1286	.2397
10	.3142	.1571	.1000	.2000	.1157	.2157
11	.2856	.1428	.0909	.1818	.1052	.1961
12	.2618	.1309	.0833	.1666	.0964	.1798
13	.2417	.1208	.0769	.1538	.0890	.1659
14	.2244	.1122	.0714	.1429	.0826	.1541

To obtain the size of any part of a diametral pitch not given in the table, divide the corresponding part of 1 diametral pitch by the pitch required.

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS—*Continued*

DIAMETRAL PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

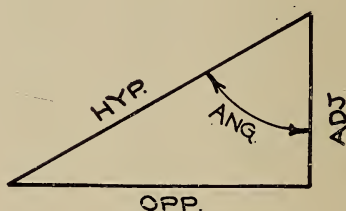
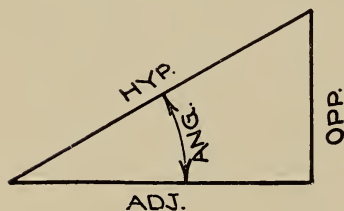
Diametral Pitch.	Circular Pitch.	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line.	$\frac{1}{2}$ or the Addendum or Module.	Working Depth of Tooth.	Depth of Space below Pitch Line.	Whole Depth of Tooth.
P.	P'.	<i>t.</i>	<i>s.</i>	D''.	<i>s</i> + <i>f.</i>	D'' + <i>f.</i>
15	.2094	.1047	.0666	.1333	.0771	.1438
16	.1963	.0982	.0625	.1250	.0723	.1348
17	.1848	.0924	.0588	.1176	.0681	.1269
18	.1745	.0873	.0555	.1111	.0643	.1198
19	.1653	.0827	.0526	.1053	.0609	.1135
20	.1571	.0785	.0500	.1000	.0579	.1079
22	.1428	.0714	.0455	.0909	.0526	.0980
24	.1309	.0654	.0417	.0833	.0482	.0898
26	.1208	.0604	.0385	.0769	.0445	.0829
28	.1122	.0561	.0357	.0714	.0413	.0770
30	.1047	.0524	.0333	.0666	.0386	.0719
32	.0982	.0491	.0312	.0625	.0362	.0674
34	.0924	.0462	.0294	.0588	.0340	.0634
36	.0873	.0436	.0278	.0555	.0321	.0599
38	.0827	.0413	.0263	.0526	.0304	.0568
40	.0785	.0393	.0250	.0500	.0289	.0539
42	.0748	.0374	.0238	.0476	.0275	.0514
44	.0714	.0357	.0227	.0455	.0263	.0490
46	.0683	.0341	.0217	.0435	.0252	.0469
48	.0654	.0327	.0208	.0417	.0241	.0449
50	.0628	.0314	.0200	.0400	.0231	.0431
56	.0561	.0280	.0178	.0357	.0207	.0385
60	.0524	.0262	.0166	.0333	.0193	.0360

To obtain the size of any part of a diametral pitch not given in the table, divide the corresponding part of 1 diametral pitch by the pitch required.

TABLE FOR THE SOLUTION OF RIGHT ANGLED TRIANGLES

SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES BY NATURAL LINES

PARTS GIVEN.	PARTS TO BE FOUND.				
	ANGLE.	ADJ. SIDE.	OPP. SIDE.	HYP.	OPP. ANG.
Opp. and Hyp.	$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$	$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Opp.}^2}$			$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Opp. and Adj.	$\text{Tan.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Adj.}}$			$\sqrt{\text{Opp.}^2 + \text{Adj.}^2}$	$\text{Cot.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Adj.}}$
Adj. and Hyp.	$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$		$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Adj.}^2}$		$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Ang. and Opp.		$\text{Opp.} \times \text{Cot.}$		$\text{Opp.} \div \text{Sin.}$	$90^\circ - \text{Ang.}$
Ang. and Adj.			$\text{Adj.} \times \text{Tang.}$	$\text{Adj.} \div \text{Cos.}$	$90^\circ - \text{Ang.}$
Ang. and Hyp.		$\text{Hyp.} \times \text{Cos.}$	$\text{Hyp.} \times \text{Sin.}$		$90^\circ - \text{Ang.}$



ABBREVIATIONS USED

Opp. = Opposite side.
Adj. = Adjacent side.
Hyp. = Hypotenuse.
Ang. = Angle.

Sin. = Sine.
Tan. = Tangent.
Cos. = Cosine.
Cot. = Cotangent.

Natural Sines and Cosines

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	0°		1°		2°		3°		4°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.00000	1.	.01745	.99985	.03490	.99939	.05234	.99863	.06976	.99756	60
1	.00029	1.	.01774	.99984	.03519	.99938	.05263	.99861	.07005	.99754	59
2	.00058	1.	.01803	.99984	.03548	.99937	.05292	.99860	.07034	.99752	58
3	.00087	1.	.01832	.99983	.03577	.99936	.05321	.99858	.07063	.99750	57
4	.00116	1.	.01862	.99983	.03606	.99935	.05350	.99857	.07092	.99748	56
5	.00145	1.	.01891	.99982	.03635	.99934	.05379	.99855	.07121	.99746	55
6	.00175	1.	.01920	.99982	.03664	.99933	.05408	.99854	.07150	.99744	54
7	.00204	1.	.01949	.99981	.03693	.99932	.05437	.99852	.07179	.99742	53
8	.00233	1.	.01978	.99980	.03723	.99931	.05466	.99851	.07208	.99740	52
9	.00262	1.	.02007	.99980	.03752	.99930	.05495	.99849	.07237	.99738	51
10	.00291	1.	.02036	.99979	.03781	.99929	.05524	.99847	.07266	.99736	50
11	.00320	.99999	.02065	.99979	.03810	.99927	.05553	.99846	.07295	.99734	49
12	.00349	.99999	.02094	.99978	.03839	.99926	.05582	.99844	.07324	.99732	48
13	.00378	.99999	.02123	.99977	.03868	.99925	.05611	.99842	.07353	.99730	47
14	.00407	.99999	.02152	.99977	.03897	.99924	.05640	.99841	.07382	.99727	46
15	.00436	.99999	.02181	.99976	.03926	.99923	.05669	.99839	.07411	.99725	45
16	.00465	.99999	.02211	.99976	.03955	.99922	.05698	.99838	.07440	.99723	44
17	.00495	.99999	.02240	.99975	.03984	.99921	.05727	.99836	.07469	.99721	43
18	.00524	.99999	.02269	.99974	.04013	.99919	.05756	.99834	.07498	.99719	42
19	.00553	.99998	.02298	.99974	.04042	.99918	.05785	.99833	.07527	.99717	41
20	.00582	.99998	.02327	.99973	.04071	.99917	.05814	.99831	.07556	.99714	40
21	.00611	.99998	.02356	.99972	.04100	.99916	.05844	.99829	.07585	.99712	39
22	.00640	.99998	.02385	.99972	.04129	.99915	.05873	.99827	.07614	.99710	38
23	.00669	.99998	.02414	.99971	.04159	.99913	.05902	.99826	.07643	.99708	37
24	.00698	.99998	.02443	.99970	.04188	.99912	.05931	.99824	.07672	.99705	36
25	.00727	.99997	.02472	.99969	.04217	.99911	.05960	.99822	.07701	.99703	35
26	.00756	.99997	.02501	.99969	.04246	.99910	.05989	.99821	.07730	.99701	34
27	.00785	.99997	.02530	.99968	.04275	.99909	.06018	.99819	.07759	.99699	33
28	.00814	.99997	.02560	.99967	.04304	.99907	.06047	.99817	.07788	.99696	32
29	.00843	.99996	.02589	.99966	.04333	.99906	.06076	.99815	.07817	.99694	31
30	.00873	.99996	.02618	.99966	.04362	.99905	.06105	.99813	.07846	.99692	30
31	.00902	.99996	.02647	.99965	.04391	.99904	.06134	.99812	.07875	.99689	29
32	.00931	.99996	.02676	.99964	.04420	.99902	.06163	.99810	.07904	.99687	28
33	.00960	.99995	.02705	.99963	.04449	.99901	.06192	.99808	.07933	.99685	27
34	.00989	.99995	.02734	.99963	.04478	.99900	.06221	.99806	.07962	.99683	26
35	.01018	.99995	.02763	.99962	.04507	.99898	.06250	.99804	.07991	.99680	25
36	.01047	.99995	.02792	.99961	.04536	.99897	.06279	.99803	.08020	.99678	24
37	.01076	.99994	.02821	.99960	.04565	.99896	.06308	.99801	.08049	.99676	23
38	.01105	.99994	.02850	.99959	.04594	.99894	.06337	.99799	.08078	.99673	22
39	.01134	.99994	.02879	.99959	.04623	.99893	.06366	.99797	.08107	.99671	21
40	.01164	.99993	.02908	.99958	.04653	.99892	.06395	.99795	.08136	.99668	20
41	.01193	.99993	.02938	.99957	.04682	.99890	.06424	.99793	.08165	.99666	19
42	.01222	.99993	.02967	.99956	.04711	.99889	.06453	.99792	.08194	.99664	18
43	.01251	.99992	.02996	.99955	.04740	.99888	.06482	.99790	.08223	.99661	17
44	.01280	.99992	.03025	.99954	.04769	.99886	.06511	.99788	.08252	.99659	16
45	.01309	.99991	.03054	.99953	.04798	.99885	.06540	.99786	.08281	.99657	15
46	.01338	.99991	.03083	.99952	.04827	.99883	.06569	.99784	.08310	.99654	14
47	.01367	.99991	.03112	.99952	.04856	.99882	.06598	.99782	.08339	.99652	13
48	.01396	.99990	.03141	.99951	.04885	.99881	.06627	.99780	.08368	.99649	12
49	.01425	.99990	.03170	.99950	.04914	.99879	.06656	.99778	.08397	.99647	11
50	.01454	.99989	.03199	.99949	.04943	.99878	.06685	.99776	.08426	.99644	10
51	.01483	.99989	.03228	.99948	.04972	.99876	.06714	.99774	.08455	.99642	9
52	.01513	.99989	.03257	.99947	.05001	.99875	.06743	.99772	.08484	.99639	8
53	.01542	.99988	.03286	.99946	.05030	.99873	.06773	.99770	.08513	.99637	7
54	.01571	.99988	.03316	.99945	.05059	.99872	.06802	.99768	.08542	.99635	6
55	.01600	.99987	.03345	.99944	.05088	.99870	.06831	.99766	.08571	.99632	5
56	.01629	.99987	.03374	.99943	.05117	.99869	.06860	.99764	.08600	.99630	4
57	.01658	.99986	.03403	.99942	.05146	.99867	.06889	.99762	.08629	.99627	3
58	.01687	.99986	.03432	.99941	.05175	.99866	.06918	.99760	.08658	.99625	2
59	.01716	.99985	.03461	.99940	.05204	.99864	.06947	.99758	.08687	.99622	1
60	.01745	.99985	.03490	.99939	.05234	.99863	.06976	.99756	.08716	.99619	0
/	89°		88°		87°		86°		85°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	5°		6°		7°		8°		9°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.08716	.99619	.10453	.99452	.12187	.99255	.13917	.99027	.15643	.98769	60
1	.08745	.99617	.10482	.99449	.12216	.99251	.13946	.99023	.15672	.98764	59
2	.08774	.99614	.10511	.99446	.12245	.99248	.13975	.99019	.15701	.98760	58
3	.08803	.99612	.10540	.99443	.12274	.99244	.14004	.99015	.15730	.98755	57
4	.08831	.99609	.10569	.99440	.12302	.99240	.14033	.99011	.15758	.98751	56
5	.08860	.99607	.10597	.99437	.12331	.99237	.14061	.99006	.15787	.98746	55
6	.08889	.99604	.10626	.99434	.12360	.99233	.14090	.99002	.15816	.98741	54
7	.08918	.99602	.10655	.99431	.12389	.99230	.14119	.98998	.15845	.98737	53
8	.08947	.99599	.10684	.99428	.12418	.99226	.14148	.98994	.15873	.98732	52
9	.08976	.99596	.10713	.99424	.12447	.99222	.14177	.98990	.15902	.98728	51
10	.09005	.99594	.10742	.99421	.12476	.99219	.14205	.98986	.15931	.98723	50
11	.09034	.99591	.10771	.99418	.12504	.99215	.14234	.98982	.15959	.98718	49
12	.09063	.99588	.10800	.99415	.12533	.99211	.14263	.98978	.15988	.98714	48
13	.09092	.99586	.10829	.99412	.12562	.99208	.14292	.98973	.16017	.98709	47
14	.09121	.99583	.10858	.99409	.12591	.99204	.14320	.98969	.16046	.98704	46
15	.09150	.99580	.10887	.99406	.12620	.99200	.14349	.98965	.16074	.98700	45
16	.09179	.99578	.10916	.99402	.12649	.99197	.14378	.98961	.16103	.98695	44
17	.09208	.99575	.10945	.99399	.12678	.99193	.14407	.98957	.16132	.98690	43
18	.09237	.99572	.10973	.99396	.12706	.99189	.14436	.98953	.16160	.98686	42
19	.09266	.99570	.11002	.99393	.12735	.99186	.14464	.98948	.16189	.98681	41
20	.09295	.99567	.11031	.99390	.12764	.99182	.14493	.98944	.16218	.98676	40
21	.09324	.99564	.11060	.99386	.12793	.99178	.14522	.98940	.16246	.98671	39
22	.09353	.99562	.11089	.99383	.12822	.99175	.14551	.98936	.16275	.98667	38
23	.09382	.99559	.11118	.99380	.12851	.99171	.14580	.98931	.16304	.98662	37
24	.09411	.99556	.11147	.99377	.12880	.99167	.14608	.98927	.16333	.98657	36
25	.09440	.99553	.11176	.99374	.12908	.99163	.14637	.98923	.16361	.98652	35
26	.09469	.99551	.11205	.99370	.12937	.99160	.14666	.98919	.16390	.98648	34
27	.09498	.99548	.11234	.99367	.12966	.99156	.14695	.98914	.16419	.98643	33
28	.09527	.99545	.11263	.99364	.12995	.99152	.14723	.98910	.16447	.98638	32
29	.09556	.99542	.11291	.99360	.13024	.99148	.14752	.98906	.16476	.98633	31
30	.09585	.99540	.11320	.99357	.13053	.99144	.14781	.98902	.16505	.98629	30
31	.09614	.99537	.11349	.99354	.13081	.99141	.14810	.98897	.16533	.98624	29
32	.09642	.99534	.11378	.99351	.13110	.99137	.14838	.98893	.16562	.98619	28
33	.09671	.99531	.11407	.99347	.13139	.99133	.14867	.98889	.16591	.98614	27
34	.09700	.99528	.11436	.99344	.13168	.99129	.14896	.98884	.16620	.98609	26
35	.09729	.99526	.11465	.99341	.13197	.99125	.14925	.98880	.16648	.98604	25
36	.09758	.99523	.11494	.99337	.13226	.99122	.14954	.98876	.16677	.98600	24
37	.09787	.99520	.11523	.99334	.13254	.99118	.14982	.98871	.16706	.98595	23
38	.09816	.99517	.11552	.99331	.13283	.99114	.15011	.98867	.16734	.98590	22
39	.09845	.99514	.11580	.99327	.13312	.99110	.15040	.98863	.16763	.98585	21
40	.09874	.99511	.11609	.99324	.13341	.99106	.15069	.98858	.16792	.98580	20
41	.09903	.99508	.11638	.99320	.13370	.99102	.15097	.98854	.16820	.98575	19
42	.09932	.99506	.11667	.99317	.13399	.99098	.15126	.98849	.16849	.98570	18
43	.09961	.99503	.11696	.99314	.13427	.99094	.15155	.98845	.16878	.98565	17
44	.09990	.99500	.11725	.99310	.13456	.99091	.15184	.98841	.16906	.98561	16
45	.10019	.99497	.11754	.99307	.13485	.99087	.15212	.98836	.16935	.98556	15
46	.10048	.99494	.11783	.99303	.13514	.99083	.15241	.98832	.16964	.98551	14
47	.10077	.99491	.11812	.99300	.13543	.99079	.15270	.98827	.16992	.98546	13
48	.10106	.99488	.11840	.99297	.13572	.99075	.15299	.98823	.17021	.98541	12
49	.10135	.99485	.11869	.99293	.13600	.99071	.15327	.98818	.17050	.98536	11
50	.10164	.99482	.11898	.99290	.13629	.99067	.15356	.98814	.17078	.98531	10
51	.10192	.99479	.11927	.99286	.13658	.99063	.15385	.98809	.17107	.98526	9
52	.10221	.99476	.11956	.99283	.13687	.99059	.15414	.98805	.17136	.98521	8
53	.10250	.99473	.11985	.99279	.13716	.99055	.15442	.98800	.17164	.98516	7
54	.10279	.99470	.12014	.99276	.13744	.99051	.15471	.98796	.17193	.98511	6
55	.10308	.99467	.12043	.99272	.13773	.99047	.15500	.98791	.17222	.98506	5
56	.10337	.99464	.12071	.99269	.13802	.99043	.15529	.98787	.17250	.98501	4
57	.10366	.99461	.12100	.99265	.13831	.99039	.15557	.98782	.17279	.98496	3
58	.10395	.99458	.12129	.99262	.13860	.99035	.15586	.98778	.17308	.98491	2
59	.10424	.99455	.12158	.99258	.13889	.99031	.15615	.98773	.17336	.98486	1
60	.10453	.99452	.12187	.99255	.13917	.99027	.15643	.98769	.17365	.98481	0
/	84°		83°		82°		81°		80°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	10°		11°		12°		13°		14°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.17365	.98481	.19081	.98163	.20791	.97815	.22495	.97437	.24192	.97030	60
1	.17393	.98476	.19109	.98157	.20820	.97809	.22523	.97430	.24220	.97023	59
2	.17422	.98471	.19138	.98152	.20848	.97803	.22552	.97424	.24249	.97015	58
3	.17451	.98466	.19167	.98146	.20877	.97797	.22580	.97417	.24277	.97008	57
4	.17479	.98461	.19195	.98140	.20905	.97791	.22608	.97411	.24305	.97001	56
5	.17508	.98455	.19224	.98135	.20933	.97784	.22637	.97404	.24333	.96994	55
6	.17537	.98450	.19252	.98129	.20962	.97778	.22665	.97398	.24362	.96987	54
7	.17565	.98445	.19281	.98124	.20990	.97772	.22693	.97391	.24390	.96980	53
8	.17594	.98440	.19309	.98118	.21019	.97766	.22722	.97384	.24418	.96973	52
9	.17623	.98435	.19338	.98112	.21047	.97760	.22750	.97378	.24446	.96966	51
10	.17651	.98430	.19366	.98107	.21076	.97754	.22778	.97371	.24474	.96959	50
11	.17680	.98425	.19395	.98101	.21104	.97748	.22807	.97365	.24503	.96952	49
12	.17708	.98420	.19423	.98096	.21132	.97742	.22835	.97358	.24531	.96945	48
13	.17737	.98414	.19452	.98090	.21161	.97735	.22863	.97351	.24559	.96937	47
14	.17766	.98409	.19481	.98084	.21189	.97729	.22892	.97345	.24587	.96930	46
15	.17794	.98404	.19509	.98079	.21218	.97723	.22920	.97338	.24615	.96923	45
16	.17823	.98399	.19538	.98073	.21246	.97717	.22948	.97331	.24644	.96916	44
17	.17852	.98394	.19566	.98067	.21275	.97711	.22977	.97325	.24672	.96909	43
18	.17880	.98389	.19595	.98061	.21303	.97705	.23005	.97318	.24700	.96902	42
19	.17909	.98383	.19623	.98056	.21331	.97698	.23033	.97311	.24728	.96894	41
20	.17937	.98378	.19652	.98050	.21360	.97692	.23062	.97304	.24756	.96887	40
21	.17966	.98373	.19680	.98044	.21388	.97686	.23090	.97298	.24784	.96880	39
22	.17995	.98368	.19709	.98039	.21417	.97680	.23118	.97291	.24813	.96873	38
23	.18023	.98362	.19737	.98033	.21445	.97673	.23146	.97284	.24841	.96866	37
24	.18052	.98357	.19766	.98027	.21474	.97667	.23175	.97278	.24869	.96858	36
25	.18081	.98352	.19794	.98021	.21502	.97661	.23203	.97271	.24897	.96851	35
26	.18109	.98347	.19823	.98016	.21530	.97655	.23231	.97264	.24925	.96844	34
27	.18138	.98341	.19851	.98010	.21559	.97648	.23260	.97257	.24954	.96837	33
28	.18166	.98336	.19880	.98004	.21587	.97642	.23288	.97251	.24982	.96829	32
29	.18195	.98331	.19908	.97998	.21616	.97636	.23316	.97244	.25010	.96822	31
30	.18224	.98325	.19937	.97992	.21644	.97630	.23345	.97237	.25038	.96815	30
31	.18252	.98320	.19965	.97987	.21672	.97623	.23373	.97230	.25066	.96807	29
32	.18281	.98315	.19994	.97981	.21701	.97617	.23401	.97223	.25094	.96800	28
33	.18309	.98310	.20022	.97975	.21729	.97611	.23429	.97217	.25122	.96793	27
34	.18338	.98304	.20051	.97969	.21758	.97604	.23458	.97210	.25151	.96786	26
35	.18367	.98299	.20079	.97963	.21786	.97598	.23486	.97203	.25179	.96778	25
36	.18395	.98294	.20108	.97958	.21814	.97592	.23514	.97196	.25207	.96771	24
37	.18424	.98288	.20136	.97952	.21843	.97585	.23542	.97189	.25235	.96764	23
38	.18452	.98283	.20165	.97946	.21871	.97579	.23571	.97182	.25263	.96756	22
39	.18481	.98277	.20193	.97940	.21899	.97573	.23599	.97176	.25291	.96749	21
40	.18509	.98272	.20222	.97934	.21928	.97566	.23627	.97169	.25320	.96742	20
41	.18538	.98267	.20250	.97928	.21956	.97560	.23656	.97162	.25348	.96734	19
42	.18567	.98261	.20279	.97922	.21985	.97553	.23684	.97155	.25376	.96727	18
43	.18595	.98256	.20307	.97916	.22013	.97547	.23712	.97148	.25404	.96719	17
44	.18624	.98250	.20336	.97910	.22041	.97541	.23740	.97141	.25432	.96712	16
45	.18652	.98245	.20364	.97905	.22070	.97534	.23769	.97134	.25460	.96705	15
46	.18681	.98240	.20393	.97899	.22098	.97528	.23797	.97127	.25488	.96697	14
47	.18710	.98234	.20421	.97893	.22126	.97521	.23825	.97120	.25516	.96690	13
48	.18738	.98229	.20450	.97887	.22155	.97515	.23853	.97113	.25545	.96682	12
49	.18767	.98223	.20478	.97881	.22183	.97508	.23882	.97106	.25573	.96675	11
50	.18795	.98218	.20507	.97875	.22212	.97502	.23910	.97100	.25601	.96667	10
51	.18824	.98212	.20535	.97869	.22240	.97496	.23938	.97093	.25629	.96660	9
52	.18852	.98207	.20563	.97863	.22268	.97489	.23966	.97086	.25657	.96653	8
53	.18881	.98201	.20592	.97857	.22297	.97483	.23995	.97079	.25685	.96645	7
54	.18910	.98196	.20620	.97851	.22325	.97476	.24023	.97072	.25713	.96638	6
55	.18938	.98190	.20649	.97845	.22353	.97470	.24051	.97065	.25741	.96630	5
56	.18967	.98185	.20677	.97839	.22382	.97463	.24079	.97058	.25769	.96623	4
57	.18995	.98179	.20706	.97833	.22410	.97457	.24108	.97051	.25798	.96615	3
58	.19024	.98174	.20734	.97827	.22438	.97450	.24136	.97044	.25826	.96608	2
59	.19052	.98168	.20763	.97821	.22467	.97444	.24164	.97037	.25854	.96600	1
60	.19081	.98163	.20791	.97815	.22495	.97437	.24192	.97030	.25882	.96593	0
/	79°		78°		77°		76°		75°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	15°		16°		17°		18°		19°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.25882	.96593	.27564	.96126	.29237	.95630	.30902	.95106	.32557	.94552	60
1	.25910	.96585	.27592	.96118	.29265	.95622	.30929	.95097	.32584	.94542	59
2	.25938	.96578	.27620	.96110	.29293	.95613	.30957	.95088	.32612	.94533	58
3	.25966	.96570	.27648	.96102	.29321	.95605	.30985	.95079	.32639	.94523	57
4	.25994	.96562	.27676	.96094	.29348	.95596	.31012	.95070	.32667	.94514	56
5	.26022	.96555	.27704	.96086	.29376	.95588	.31040	.95061	.32694	.94504	55
6	.26050	.96547	.27731	.96078	.29404	.95579	.31068	.95052	.32722	.94495	54
7	.26079	.96540	.27759	.96070	.29432	.95571	.31095	.95043	.32749	.94485	53
8	.26107	.96532	.27787	.96062	.29460	.95562	.31123	.95033	.32777	.94476	52
9	.26135	.96524	.27815	.96054	.29487	.95554	.31151	.95024	.32804	.94466	51
10	.26163	.96517	.27843	.96046	.29515	.95545	.31178	.95015	.32832	.94457	50
11	.26191	.96509	.27871	.96037	.29543	.95536	.31206	.95006	.32859	.94447	49
12	.26219	.96502	.27899	.96029	.29571	.95528	.31233	.94997	.32887	.94438	48
13	.26247	.96494	.27927	.96021	.29599	.95519	.31261	.94988	.32914	.94428	47
14	.26275	.96486	.27955	.96013	.29626	.95511	.31289	.94979	.32942	.94418	46
15	.26303	.96479	.27983	.96005	.29654	.95502	.31316	.94970	.32969	.94409	45
16	.26331	.96471	.28011	.95997	.29682	.95493	.31344	.94961	.32997	.94399	44
17	.26359	.96463	.28039	.95989	.29710	.95485	.31372	.94952	.33024	.94390	43
18	.26387	.96456	.28067	.95981	.29737	.95476	.31399	.94943	.33051	.94380	42
19	.26415	.96448	.28095	.95972	.29765	.95467	.31427	.94933	.33079	.94370	41
20	.26443	.96440	.28123	.95964	.29793	.95459	.31454	.94924	.33106	.94361	40
21	.26471	.96433	.28150	.95956	.29821	.95450	.31482	.94915	.33134	.94351	39
22	.26500	.96425	.28178	.95948	.29849	.95441	.31510	.94906	.33161	.94342	38
23	.26528	.96417	.28206	.95940	.29876	.95433	.31537	.94897	.33189	.94332	37
24	.26556	.96410	.28234	.95931	.29904	.95424	.31565	.94888	.33216	.94322	36
25	.26584	.96402	.28262	.95923	.29932	.95415	.31593	.94878	.33244	.94313	35
26	.26612	.96394	.28290	.95915	.29960	.95407	.31620	.94869	.33271	.94303	34
27	.26640	.96386	.28318	.95907	.29987	.95398	.31648	.94860	.33298	.94293	33
28	.26668	.96379	.28346	.95898	.30015	.95389	.31675	.94851	.33326	.94284	32
29	.26696	.96371	.28374	.95890	.30043	.95380	.31703	.94842	.33353	.94274	31
30	.26724	.96363	.28402	.95882	.30071	.95372	.31730	.94832	.33381	.94264	30
31	.26752	.96355	.28429	.95874	.30098	.95363	.31758	.94823	.33408	.94254	29
32	.26780	.96347	.28457	.95865	.30126	.95354	.31786	.94814	.33436	.94245	28
33	.26808	.96340	.28485	.95857	.30154	.95345	.31813	.94805	.33463	.94235	27
34	.26836	.96332	.28513	.95849	.30182	.95337	.31841	.94795	.33490	.94225	26
35	.26864	.96324	.28541	.95841	.30209	.95328	.31868	.94786	.33518	.94215	25
36	.26892	.96316	.28569	.95833	.30237	.95319	.31895	.94777	.33545	.94206	24
37	.26920	.96308	.28597	.95824	.30265	.95310	.31923	.94768	.33573	.94196	23
38	.26948	.96301	.28625	.95816	.30292	.95301	.31951	.94759	.33600	.94186	22
39	.26976	.96293	.28652	.95807	.30320	.95293	.31979	.94749	.33627	.94176	21
40	.27004	.96285	.28680	.95799	.30348	.95284	.32006	.94740	.33655	.94167	20
41	.27032	.96277	.28708	.95791	.30376	.95275	.32034	.94730	.33682	.94157	19
42	.27060	.96269	.28736	.95782	.30403	.95266	.32061	.94721	.33710	.94147	18
43	.27088	.96261	.28764	.95774	.30431	.95257	.32089	.94712	.33737	.94137	17
44	.27116	.96253	.28792	.95766	.30459	.95248	.32116	.94702	.33764	.94127	16
45	.27144	.96246	.28820	.95757	.30486	.95240	.32144	.94693	.33792	.94118	15
46	.27172	.96238	.28847	.95749	.30514	.95231	.32171	.94684	.33819	.94108	14
47	.27200	.96230	.28875	.95740	.30542	.95222	.32199	.94674	.33846	.94098	13
48	.27228	.96222	.28903	.95732	.30570	.95213	.32227	.94665	.33874	.94088	12
49	.27256	.96214	.28931	.95724	.30597	.95204	.32254	.94656	.33901	.94078	11
50	.27284	.96206	.28959	.95715	.30625	.95195	.32282	.94646	.33929	.94068	10
51	.27312	.96198	.28987	.95707	.30653	.95186	.32309	.94637	.33956	.94058	9
52	.27340	.96190	.29015	.95698	.30680	.95177	.32337	.94627	.33983	.94049	8
53	.27368	.96182	.29042	.95690	.30708	.95168	.32364	.94618	.34011	.94039	7
54	.27396	.96174	.29070	.95681	.30736	.95159	.32392	.94609	.34038	.94029	6
55	.27424	.96166	.29098	.95673	.30763	.95150	.32419	.94599	.34065	.94019	5
56	.27452	.96158	.29126	.95664	.30791	.95142	.32447	.94590	.34093	.94009	4
57	.27480	.96150	.29154	.95656	.30819	.95133	.32474	.94580	.34120	.93999	3
58	.27508	.96142	.29182	.95647	.30846	.95124	.32502	.94571	.34147	.93989	2
59	.27536	.96134	.29209	.95639	.30874	.95115	.32529	.94561	.34175	.93979	1
60	.27564	.96126	.29237	.95630	.30902	.95106	.32557	.94552	.34202	.93969	0
/	74°		73°		72°		71°		70°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	20°		21°		22°		23°		24°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.34202	.93969	.35837	.93358	.37461	.92718	.39073	.92050	.40674	.91355	60
1	.34229	.93959	.35864	.93348	.37488	.92707	.39100	.92039	.40700	.91343	59
2	.34257	.93949	.35891	.93337	.37515	.92697	.39127	.92028	.40727	.91331	58
3	.34284	.93939	.35918	.93327	.37542	.92686	.39153	.92016	.40753	.91319	57
4	.34311	.93929	.35945	.93316	.37569	.92675	.39180	.92005	.40780	.91307	56
5	.34339	.93919	.35973	.93306	.37595	.92664	.39207	.91994	.40806	.91295	55
6	.34366	.93909	.36000	.93295	.37622	.92653	.39234	.91982	.40833	.91283	54
7	.34393	.93899	.36027	.93285	.37649	.92642	.39260	.91971	.40860	.91272	53
8	.34421	.93889	.36054	.93274	.37676	.92631	.39287	.91959	.40886	.91260	52
9	.34448	.93879	.36081	.93264	.37703	.92620	.39314	.91948	.40913	.91248	51
10	.34475	.93869	.36108	.93253	.37730	.92609	.39341	.91936	.40939	.91236	50
11	.34503	.93859	.36135	.93243	.37757	.92598	.39367	.91925	.40966	.91224	49
12	.34530	.93849	.36162	.93232	.37784	.92587	.39394	.91914	.40992	.91212	48
13	.34557	.93839	.36190	.93222	.37811	.92576	.39421	.91902	.41019	.91200	47
14	.34584	.93829	.36217	.93211	.37838	.92565	.39448	.91891	.41045	.91188	46
15	.34612	.93819	.36244	.93201	.37865	.92554	.39474	.91879	.41072	.91176	45
16	.34639	.93809	.36271	.93190	.37892	.92543	.39501	.91868	.41098	.91164	44
17	.34666	.93799	.36298	.93180	.37919	.92532	.39528	.91856	.41125	.91152	43
18	.34694	.93789	.36325	.93169	.37946	.92521	.39555	.91845	.41151	.91140	42
19	.34721	.93779	.36352	.93159	.37973	.92510	.39581	.91833	.41178	.91128	41
20	.34748	.93769	.36379	.93148	.37999	.92499	.39608	.91822	.41204	.91116	40
21	.34775	.93759	.36406	.93137	.38026	.92488	.39635	.91810	.41231	.91104	39
22	.34803	.93748	.36434	.93127	.38053	.92477	.39661	.91799	.41257	.91092	38
23	.34830	.93738	.36461	.93116	.38080	.92466	.39688	.91787	.41284	.91080	37
24	.34857	.93728	.36488	.93106	.38107	.92455	.39715	.91775	.41310	.91068	36
25	.34884	.93718	.36515	.93095	.38134	.92444	.39741	.91764	.41337	.91056	35
26	.34912	.93708	.36542	.93084	.38161	.92433	.39768	.91752	.41363	.91044	34
27	.34939	.93698	.36569	.93074	.38188	.92421	.39795	.91741	.41390	.91032	33
28	.34966	.93688	.36596	.93063	.38215	.92410	.39822	.91729	.41416	.91020	32
29	.34993	.93677	.36623	.93052	.38241	.92399	.39848	.91718	.41443	.91008	31
30	.35021	.93667	.36650	.93042	.38268	.92388	.39875	.91706	.41469	.90996	30
31	.35048	.93657	.36677	.93031	.38295	.92377	.39902	.91694	.41496	.90984	29
32	.35075	.93647	.36704	.93020	.38322	.92366	.39928	.91683	.41522	.90972	28
33	.35102	.93637	.36731	.93010	.38349	.92355	.39955	.91671	.41549	.90960	27
34	.35130	.93626	.36758	.92999	.38376	.92343	.39982	.91660	.41575	.90948	26
35	.35157	.93616	.36785	.92988	.38403	.92332	.40008	.91648	.41602	.90936	25
36	.35184	.93606	.36812	.92978	.38430	.92321	.40035	.91636	.41628	.90924	24
37	.35211	.93596	.36839	.92967	.38456	.92310	.40062	.91625	.41655	.90911	23
38	.35239	.93585	.36867	.92956	.38483	.92299	.40088	.91613	.41681	.90899	22
39	.35266	.93575	.36894	.92945	.38510	.92287	.40115	.91601	.41707	.90887	21
40	.35293	.93565	.36921	.92935	.38537	.92276	.40141	.91590	.41734	.90875	20
41	.35320	.93555	.36948	.92924	.38564	.92265	.40168	.91578	.41760	.90863	19
42	.35347	.93544	.36975	.92913	.38591	.92254	.40195	.91566	.41787	.90851	18
43	.35375	.93534	.37002	.92902	.38617	.92243	.40221	.91555	.41813	.90839	17
44	.35402	.93524	.37029	.92892	.38644	.92231	.40248	.91543	.41840	.90826	16
45	.35429	.93514	.37056	.92881	.38671	.92220	.40275	.91531	.41866	.90814	15
46	.35456	.93503	.37083	.92870	.38698	.92209	.40301	.91519	.41892	.90802	14
47	.35484	.93493	.37110	.92859	.38725	.92198	.40328	.91508	.41919	.90790	13
48	.35511	.93483	.37137	.92849	.38752	.92186	.40355	.91496	.41945	.90778	12
49	.35538	.93472	.37164	.92838	.38778	.92175	.40381	.91484	.41972	.90766	11
50	.35565	.93462	.37191	.92827	.38805	.92164	.40408	.91472	.41998	.90753	10
51	.35592	.93452	.37218	.92816	.38832	.92152	.40434	.91461	.42024	.90741	9
52	.35619	.93441	.37245	.92805	.38859	.92141	.40461	.91449	.42051	.90729	8
53	.35647	.93431	.37272	.92794	.38886	.92130	.40488	.91437	.42077	.90717	7
54	.35674	.93420	.37299	.92784	.38912	.92119	.40514	.91425	.42104	.90704	6
55	.35701	.93410	.37326	.92773	.38939	.92107	.40541	.91414	.42130	.90692	5
56	.35728	.93400	.37353	.92762	.38966	.92096	.40567	.91402	.42156	.90680	4
57	.35755	.93389	.37380	.92751	.38993	.92085	.40594	.91390	.42183	.90668	3
58	.35782	.93379	.37407	.92740	.39020	.92073	.40621	.91378	.42209	.90655	2
59	.35810	.93368	.37434	.92729	.39046	.92062	.40647	.91366	.42235	.90643	1
60	.35837	.93358	.37461	.92718	.39073	.92050	.40674	.91355	.42262	.90631	0
/	69°		68°		67°		66°		65°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	25°		26°		27°		28°		29°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.42262	.90631	.43837	.89879	.45399	.89101	.46947	.88295	.48481	.87462	60
1	.42288	.90618	.43861	.89867	.45425	.89087	.46973	.88281	.48506	.87448	59
2	.42315	.90606	.43889	.89854	.45451	.89074	.46999	.88267	.48532	.87434	58
3	.42341	.90594	.43916	.89841	.45477	.89061	.47024	.88254	.48557	.87420	57
4	.42367	.90582	.43942	.89828	.45503	.89048	.47050	.88240	.48583	.87406	56
5	.42394	.90569	.43968	.89816	.45529	.89035	.47076	.88226	.48608	.87391	55
6	.42420	.90557	.43994	.89803	.45554	.89021	.47101	.88213	.48634	.87377	54
7	.42446	.90545	.44020	.89790	.45580	.89008	.47127	.88199	.48659	.87363	53
8	.42473	.90532	.44046	.89777	.45606	.88995	.47153	.88185	.48684	.87349	52
9	.42499	.90520	.44072	.89764	.45632	.88981	.47178	.88172	.48710	.87335	51
10	.42525	.90507	.44098	.89752	.45658	.88968	.47204	.88158	.48735	.87321	50
11	.42552	.90495	.44124	.89739	.45684	.88955	.47229	.88144	.48761	.87306	49
12	.42578	.90483	.44151	.89726	.45710	.88942	.47255	.88130	.48786	.87292	48
13	.42604	.90470	.44177	.89713	.45736	.88928	.47281	.88117	.48811	.87278	47
14	.42631	.90458	.44203	.89700	.45762	.88915	.47306	.88103	.48837	.87264	46
15	.42657	.90446	.44229	.89687	.45787	.88902	.47332	.88089	.48862	.87250	45
16	.42683	.90433	.44255	.89674	.45813	.88888	.47358	.88075	.48888	.87235	44
17	.42709	.90421	.44281	.89662	.45839	.88875	.47383	.88062	.48913	.87221	43
18	.42736	.90408	.44307	.89649	.45865	.88862	.47409	.88048	.48938	.87207	42
19	.42762	.90396	.44333	.89636	.45891	.88848	.47434	.88034	.48964	.87193	41
20	.42788	.90383	.44359	.89623	.45917	.88835	.47460	.88020	.48989	.87178	40
21	.42815	.90371	.44385	.89610	.45942	.88822	.47486	.88006	.49014	.87164	39
22	.42841	.90358	.44411	.89597	.45968	.88808	.47511	.87993	.49040	.87150	38
23	.42867	.90346	.44437	.89584	.45994	.88795	.47537	.87979	.49065	.87136	37
24	.42894	.90334	.44464	.89571	.46020	.88782	.47562	.87965	.49090	.87121	36
25	.42920	.90321	.44490	.89558	.46046	.88768	.47588	.87951	.49116	.87107	35
26	.42946	.90309	.44516	.89545	.46072	.88755	.47614	.87937	.49141	.87093	34
27	.42972	.90296	.44542	.89532	.46097	.88741	.47639	.87923	.49166	.87079	33
28	.42999	.90284	.44568	.89519	.46123	.88728	.47665	.87909	.49192	.87064	32
29	.43025	.90271	.44594	.89506	.46149	.88715	.47690	.87896	.49217	.87050	31
30	.43051	.90259	.44620	.89493	.46175	.88701	.47716	.87882	.49242	.87036	30
31	.43077	.90246	.44646	.89480	.46201	.88688	.47741	.87868	.49268	.87021	29
32	.43104	.90233	.44672	.89467	.46226	.88674	.47767	.87854	.49293	.87007	28
33	.43130	.90221	.44698	.89454	.46252	.88661	.47793	.87840	.49318	.86993	27
34	.43156	.90208	.44724	.89441	.46278	.88647	.47818	.87826	.49344	.86978	26
35	.43182	.90196	.44750	.89428	.46304	.88634	.47844	.87812	.49369	.86964	25
36	.43209	.90183	.44776	.89415	.46330	.88620	.47869	.87798	.49394	.86949	24
37	.43235	.90171	.44802	.89402	.46355	.88607	.47895	.87784	.49419	.86935	23
38	.43261	.90158	.44828	.89389	.46381	.88593	.47920	.87770	.49445	.86921	22
39	.43287	.90146	.44854	.89376	.46407	.88580	.47946	.87756	.49470	.86906	21
40	.43313	.90133	.44880	.89363	.46433	.88566	.47971	.87743	.49495	.86892	20
41	.43340	.90120	.44906	.89350	.46458	.88553	.47997	.87729	.49521	.86878	19
42	.43366	.90108	.44932	.89337	.46484	.88539	.48022	.87715	.49546	.86863	18
43	.43392	.90095	.44958	.89324	.46510	.88526	.48048	.87701	.49571	.86849	17
44	.43418	.90082	.44984	.89311	.46536	.88512	.48073	.87687	.49596	.86834	16
45	.43445	.90070	.45010	.89298	.46561	.88499	.48099	.87673	.49622	.86820	15
46	.43471	.90057	.45036	.89285	.46587	.88485	.48124	.87659	.49647	.86805	14
47	.43497	.90045	.45062	.89272	.46613	.88472	.48150	.87645	.49672	.86791	13
48	.43523	.90032	.45088	.89259	.46639	.88458	.48175	.87631	.49697	.86777	12
49	.43549	.90019	.45114	.89245	.46664	.88445	.48201	.87617	.49723	.86762	11
50	.43575	.90007	.45140	.89232	.46690	.88431	.48226	.87603	.49748	.86748	10
51	.43602	.89994	.45166	.89219	.46716	.88417	.48252	.87589	.49773	.86733	9
52	.43628	.89981	.45192	.89206	.46742	.88404	.48277	.87575	.49798	.86719	8
53	.43654	.89968	.45218	.89193	.46767	.88390	.48303	.87561	.49824	.86704	7
54	.43680	.89956	.45243	.89180	.46793	.88377	.48328	.87546	.49849	.86690	6
55	.43706	.89943	.45269	.89167	.46819	.88363	.48354	.87532	.49874	.86675	5
56	.43733	.89930	.45295	.89153	.46844	.88349	.48379	.87518	.49899	.86661	4
57	.43759	.89918	.45321	.89140	.46870	.88336	.48405	.87504	.49924	.86646	3
58	.43785	.89905	.45347	.89127	.46896	.88322	.48430	.87490	.49950	.86632	2
59	.43811	.89892	.45373	.89114	.46921	.88308	.48456	.87476	.49975	.86617	1
60	.43837	.89879	.45399	.89101	.46947	.88295	.48481	.87462	.50000	.86603	0
/	64°		63°		62°		61°		60°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	30°		31°		32°		33°		34°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.50000	.86603	.51504	.85717	.52992	.84805	.54464	.83867	.55919	.82904	60
1	.50025	.86588	.51529	.85702	.53017	.84789	.54488	.83851	.55943	.82887	59
2	.50050	.86573	.51554	.85687	.53041	.84774	.54513	.83835	.55968	.82871	58
3	.50076	.86559	.51579	.85672	.53066	.84759	.54537	.83819	.55992	.82855	57
4	.50101	.86544	.51604	.85657	.53091	.84743	.54561	.83804	.56016	.82839	56
5	.50126	.86530	.51628	.85642	.53115	.84728	.54586	.83788	.56040	.82822	55
6	.50151	.86515	.51653	.85627	.53140	.84712	.54610	.83772	.56064	.82806	54
7	.50176	.86501	.51678	.85612	.53164	.84697	.54635	.83756	.56088	.82790	53
8	.50201	.86486	.51703	.85597	.53189	.84681	.54659	.83740	.56112	.82773	52
9	.50227	.86471	.51728	.85582	.53214	.84666	.54683	.83724	.56136	.82757	51
10	.50252	.86457	.51753	.85567	.53238	.84650	.54708	.83708	.56160	.82741	50
11	.50277	.86442	.51778	.85551	.53263	.84635	.54732	.83692	.56184	.82724	49
12	.50302	.86427	.51803	.85536	.53288	.84619	.54756	.83676	.56208	.82708	48
13	.50327	.86413	.51828	.85521	.53312	.84604	.54781	.83660	.56232	.82692	47
14	.50352	.86398	.51852	.85506	.53337	.84588	.54805	.83645	.56256	.82676	46
15	.50377	.86384	.51877	.85491	.53361	.84573	.54829	.83629	.56280	.82659	45
16	.50403	.86369	.51902	.85476	.53386	.84557	.54854	.83613	.56305	.82643	44
17	.50428	.86354	.51927	.85461	.53411	.84542	.54878	.83597	.56329	.82626	43
18	.50453	.86340	.51952	.85446	.53435	.84526	.54902	.83581	.56353	.82610	42
19	.50478	.86325	.51977	.85431	.53460	.84511	.54927	.83565	.56377	.82593	41
20	.50503	.86310	.52002	.85416	.53484	.84495	.54951	.83549	.56401	.82577	40
21	.50528	.86295	.52026	.85401	.53509	.84480	.54975	.83533	.56425	.82561	39
22	.50553	.86281	.52051	.85385	.53534	.84464	.54999	.83517	.56449	.82544	38
23	.50578	.86266	.52076	.85370	.53558	.84448	.55024	.83501	.56473	.82528	37
24	.50603	.86251	.52101	.85355	.53583	.84433	.55048	.83485	.56497	.82511	36
25	.50628	.86237	.52126	.85340	.53607	.84417	.55072	.83469	.56521	.82495	35
26	.50654	.86222	.52151	.85325	.53632	.84402	.55097	.83453	.56545	.82478	34
27	.50679	.86207	.52175	.85310	.53656	.84386	.55121	.83437	.56569	.82462	33
28	.50704	.86192	.52200	.85294	.53681	.84370	.55145	.83421	.56593	.82446	32
29	.50729	.86178	.52225	.85279	.53705	.84355	.55169	.83405	.56617	.82429	31
30	.50754	.86163	.52250	.85264	.53730	.84339	.55194	.83389	.56641	.82413	30
31	.50779	.86148	.52275	.85249	.53754	.84324	.55218	.83373	.56665	.82396	29
32	.50804	.86133	.52299	.85234	.53779	.84308	.55242	.83356	.56689	.82380	28
33	.50829	.86119	.52324	.85218	.53804	.84292	.55266	.83340	.56713	.82363	27
34	.50854	.86104	.52349	.85203	.53828	.84277	.55291	.83324	.56736	.82347	26
35	.50879	.86089	.52374	.85188	.53853	.84261	.55315	.83308	.56760	.82330	25
36	.50904	.86074	.52399	.85173	.53877	.84245	.55339	.83292	.56784	.82314	24
37	.50929	.86059	.52423	.85157	.53902	.84230	.55363	.83276	.56808	.82297	23
38	.50954	.86045	.52448	.85142	.53926	.84214	.55388	.83260	.56832	.82281	22
39	.50979	.86030	.52473	.85127	.53951	.84198	.55412	.83244	.56856	.82264	21
40	.51004	.86015	.52498	.85112	.53975	.84182	.55436	.83228	.56880	.82248	20
41	.51029	.86000	.52522	.85096	.54000	.84167	.55460	.83212	.56904	.82231	19
42	.51054	.85985	.52547	.85081	.54024	.84151	.55484	.83195	.56928	.82214	18
43	.51079	.85970	.52572	.85066	.54049	.84135	.55509	.83179	.56952	.82198	17
44	.51104	.85955	.52597	.85051	.54073	.84120	.55533	.83163	.56976	.82181	16
45	.51129	.85941	.52621	.85035	.54097	.84104	.55557	.83147	.57000	.82165	15
46	.51154	.85926	.52646	.85020	.54122	.84088	.55581	.83131	.57024	.82148	14
47	.51179	.85911	.52671	.85005	.54146	.84072	.55605	.83115	.57047	.82132	13
48	.51204	.85896	.52696	.84989	.54171	.84057	.55630	.83098	.57071	.82115	12
49	.51229	.85881	.52720	.84974	.54195	.84041	.55654	.83082	.57095	.82098	11
50	.51254	.85866	.52745	.84959	.54220	.84025	.55678	.83066	.57119	.82082	10
51	.51279	.85851	.52770	.84943	.54244	.84009	.55702	.83050	.57143	.82065	9
52	.51304	.85836	.52794	.84928	.54269	.83994	.55726	.83034	.57167	.82048	8
53	.51329	.85821	.52819	.84913	.54293	.83978	.55750	.83017	.57191	.82032	7
54	.51354	.85806	.52844	.84897	.54317	.83962	.55775	.83001	.57215	.82015	6
55	.51379	.85792	.52869	.84882	.54342	.83946	.55799	.82985	.57238	.81999	5
56	.51404	.85777	.52893	.84866	.54366	.83930	.55823	.82969	.57262	.81982	4
57	.51429	.85762	.52918	.84851	.54391	.83915	.55847	.82953	.57286	.81965	3
58	.51454	.85747	.52943	.84836	.54415	.83899	.55871	.82937	.57310	.81949	2
59	.51479	.85732	.52967	.84820	.54440	.83883	.55895	.82920	.57334	.81932	1
60	.51504	.85717	.52992	.84805	.54464	.83867	.55919	.82904	.57358	.81915	0
/	59°		58°		57°		56°		55°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	35°		36°		37°		38°		39°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.57358	.81915	.58779	.80902	.60182	.79864	.61566	.78801	.62932	.77715	60
1	.57381	.81899	.58802	.80885	.60205	.79846	.61589	.78783	.62955	.77696	59
2	.57405	.81882	.58826	.80867	.60228	.79829	.61612	.78765	.62977	.77678	58
3	.57429	.81865	.58849	.80850	.60251	.79811	.61635	.78747	.63000	.77660	57
4	.57453	.81848	.58873	.80833	.60274	.79793	.61658	.78729	.63022	.77641	56
5	.57477	.81832	.58896	.80816	.60298	.79776	.61681	.78711	.63045	.77623	55
6	.57501	.81815	.58920	.80799	.60321	.79758	.61704	.78694	.63068	.77605	54
7	.57524	.81798	.58943	.80782	.60344	.79741	.61726	.78676	.63090	.77586	53
8	.57548	.81782	.58967	.80765	.60367	.79723	.61749	.78658	.63113	.77568	52
9	.57572	.81765	.58990	.80748	.60390	.79706	.61772	.78640	.63135	.77550	51
10	.57596	.81748	.59014	.80730	.60414	.79688	.61795	.78622	.63158	.77531	50
11	.57619	.81731	.59037	.80713	.60437	.79671	.61818	.78604	.63180	.77513	49
12	.57643	.81714	.59061	.80696	.60460	.79653	.61841	.78586	.63203	.77494	48
13	.57667	.81698	.59084	.80679	.60483	.79635	.61864	.78568	.63225	.77476	47
14	.57691	.81681	.59108	.80662	.60506	.79618	.61887	.78550	.63248	.77458	46
15	.57715	.81664	.59131	.80644	.60529	.79600	.61909	.78532	.63271	.77439	45
16	.57738	.81647	.59154	.80627	.60553	.79583	.61932	.78514	.63293	.77421	44
17	.57762	.81631	.59178	.80610	.60576	.79565	.61955	.78496	.63316	.77402	43
18	.57786	.81614	.59201	.80593	.60599	.79547	.61978	.78478	.63338	.77384	42
19	.57810	.81597	.59225	.80576	.60622	.79530	.62001	.78460	.63361	.77366	41
20	.57833	.81580	.59248	.80558	.60645	.79512	.62024	.78442	.63383	.77347	40
21	.57857	.81563	.59272	.80541	.60668	.79494	.62046	.78424	.63406	.77329	39
22	.57881	.81546	.59295	.80524	.60691	.79477	.62069	.78405	.63428	.77310	38
23	.57904	.81530	.59318	.80507	.60714	.79459	.62092	.78387	.63451	.77292	37
24	.57928	.81513	.59342	.80489	.60738	.79441	.62115	.78369	.63473	.77273	36
25	.57952	.81496	.59365	.80472	.60761	.79424	.62138	.78351	.63496	.77255	35
26	.57976	.81479	.59389	.80455	.60784	.79406	.62160	.78333	.63518	.77236	34
27	.57999	.81462	.59412	.80438	.60807	.79388	.62183	.78315	.63540	.77218	33
28	.58023	.81445	.59436	.80420	.60830	.79371	.62206	.78297	.63563	.77199	32
29	.58047	.81428	.59459	.80403	.60853	.79353	.62229	.78279	.63585	.77181	31
30	.58070	.81411	.59482	.80386	.60876	.79335	.62251	.78261	.63608	.77162	30
31	.58094	.81395	.59506	.80368	.60899	.79318	.62274	.78243	.63630	.77144	29
32	.58118	.81378	.59529	.80351	.60922	.79300	.62297	.78225	.63653	.77125	28
33	.58141	.81361	.59552	.80334	.60945	.79282	.62320	.78206	.63675	.77107	27
34	.58165	.81344	.59576	.80316	.60968	.79264	.62343	.78188	.63698	.77088	26
35	.58189	.81327	.59599	.80299	.60991	.79247	.62365	.78170	.63720	.77070	25
36	.58212	.81310	.59622	.80282	.61015	.79229	.62388	.78152	.63742	.77051	24
37	.58236	.81293	.59646	.80264	.61038	.79211	.62411	.78134	.63765	.77033	23
38	.58260	.81276	.59669	.80247	.61061	.79193	.62433	.78116	.63787	.77014	22
39	.58283	.81259	.59693	.80230	.61084	.79176	.62456	.78098	.63810	.76996	21
40	.58307	.81242	.59716	.80212	.61107	.79158	.62479	.78079	.63832	.76977	20
41	.58330	.81225	.59739	.80195	.61130	.79140	.62502	.78061	.63854	.76959	19
42	.58354	.81208	.59763	.80178	.61153	.79122	.62524	.78043	.63877	.76940	18
43	.58378	.81191	.59786	.80160	.61176	.79105	.62547	.78025	.63899	.76921	17
44	.58401	.81174	.59809	.80143	.61199	.79087	.62570	.78007	.63922	.76903	16
45	.58425	.81157	.59832	.80125	.61222	.79069	.62592	.77988	.63944	.76884	15
46	.58449	.81140	.59856	.80108	.61245	.79051	.62615	.77970	.63966	.76866	14
47	.58472	.81123	.59879	.80091	.61268	.79033	.62638	.77952	.63989	.76847	13
48	.58496	.81106	.59902	.80073	.61291	.79016	.62660	.77934	.64011	.76828	12
49	.58519	.81089	.59926	.80056	.61314	.78998	.62683	.77916	.64033	.76810	11
50	.58543	.81072	.59949	.80038	.61337	.78980	.62706	.77897	.64056	.76791	10
51	.58567	.81055	.59972	.80021	.61360	.78962	.62728	.77879	.64078	.76772	9
52	.58590	.81038	.59995	.80003	.61383	.78944	.62751	.77861	.64100	.76754	8
53	.58614	.81021	.60019	.79986	.61406	.78926	.62774	.77843	.64123	.76735	7
54	.58637	.81004	.60042	.79968	.61429	.78908	.62796	.77824	.64145	.76717	6
55	.58661	.80987	.60065	.79951	.61451	.78891	.62819	.77806	.64167	.76698	5
56	.58684	.80970	.60089	.79934	.61474	.78873	.62842	.77788	.64190	.76679	4
57	.58708	.80953	.60112	.79916	.61497	.78855	.62864	.77769	.64212	.76661	3
58	.58731	.80936	.60135	.79899	.61520	.78837	.62887	.77751	.64234	.76642	2
59	.58755	.80919	.60158	.79881	.61543	.78819	.62909	.77733	.64256	.76623	1
60	.58779	.80902	.60182	.79864	.61566	.78801	.62932	.77715	.64279	.76604	0
/	54°		53°		52°		51°		50°		/
	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

/	40°		41°		42°		43°		44°		/
	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	
0	.64279	.76604	.65606	.75471	.66913	.74314	.68200	.73135	.69466	.71934	60
1	.64301	.76586	.65628	.75452	.66935	.74295	.68221	.73116	.69487	.71914	59
2	.64323	.76567	.65650	.75433	.66956	.74276	.68242	.73096	.69508	.71894	58
3	.64346	.76548	.65672	.75414	.66978	.74256	.68264	.73076	.69529	.71873	57
4	.64368	.76530	.65694	.75395	.66999	.74237	.68285	.73056	.69549	.71853	56
5	.64390	.76511	.65716	.75375	.67021	.74217	.68306	.73036	.69570	.71833	55
6	.64412	.76492	.65738	.75356	.67043	.74198	.68327	.73016	.69591	.71813	54
7	.64435	.76473	.65759	.75337	.67064	.74178	.68349	.72996	.69612	.71792	53
8	.64457	.76455	.65781	.75318	.67086	.74159	.68370	.72976	.69633	.71772	52
9	.64479	.76436	.65803	.75299	.67107	.74139	.68391	.72957	.69654	.71752	51
10	.64501	.76417	.65825	.75280	.67129	.74120	.68412	.72937	.69675	.71732	50
11	.64524	.76398	.65847	.75261	.67151	.74100	.68434	.72917	.69696	.71711	49
12	.64546	.76380	.65869	.75241	.67172	.74080	.68455	.72897	.69717	.71691	48
13	.64568	.76361	.65891	.75222	.67194	.74061	.68476	.72877	.69737	.71671	47
14	.64590	.76342	.65913	.75203	.67215	.74041	.68497	.72857	.69758	.71650	46
15	.64612	.76323	.65935	.75184	.67237	.74022	.68518	.72837	.69779	.71630	45
16	.64635	.76304	.65956	.75165	.67258	.74002	.68539	.72817	.69800	.71610	44
17	.64657	.76286	.65978	.75146	.67280	.73983	.68561	.72797	.69821	.71590	43
18	.64679	.76267	.66000	.75126	.67301	.73963	.68582	.72777	.6 842	.71569	42
19	.64701	.76248	.66022	.75107	.67323	.73944	.68603	.72757	.69 62	.71549	41
20	.64723	.76229	.66044	.75088	.67344	.73924	.68624	.72737	.69883	.71529	40
21	.64746	.76210	.66066	.75069	.67366	.73904	.68645	.72717	.69904	.71508	39
22	.64768	.76192	.66088	.75050	.67387	.73885	.68666	.72697	.69925	.71488	38
23	.64790	.76173	.66109	.75030	.67409	.73865	.68688	.72677	.69946	.71468	37
24	.64812	.76154	.66131	.75011	.67430	.73846	.68709	.72657	.69966	.71447	36
25	.64834	.76135	.66153	.74992	.67452	.73826	.68730	.72637	.69987	.71427	35
26	.64856	.76116	.66175	.74973	.67473	.73806	.68751	.72617	.70008	.71407	34
27	.64878	.76097	.66197	.74953	.67495	.73787	.68772	.72597	.70029	.71386	33
28	.64901	.76078	.66218	.74934	.67516	.73767	.68793	.72577	.70049	.71366	32
29	.64923	.76059	.66240	.74915	.67538	.73747	.68814	.72557	.70070	.71345	31
30	.64945	.76041	.66262	.74896	.67559	.73728	.68835	.72537	.70091	.71325	30
31	.64967	.76022	.66284	.74876	.67580	.73708	.68857	.72517	.70112	.71305	29
32	.64989	.76003	.66306	.74857	.67602	.73688	.68878	.72497	.70132	.71284	28
33	.65011	.75984	.66327	.74838	.67623	.73669	.68899	.72477	.70153	.71264	27
34	.65033	.75965	.66349	.74818	.67645	.73649	.68920	.72457	.70174	.71243	26
35	.65055	.75946	.66371	.74799	.67666	.73629	.68941	.72437	.70195	.71223	25
36	.65077	.75927	.66393	.74780	.67688	.73610	.68962	.72417	.70215	.71203	24
37	.65100	.75908	.66414	.74760	.67709	.73590	.68983	.72397	.70236	.71182	23
38	.65122	.75889	.66436	.74741	.67730	.73570	.69004	.72377	.70257	.71162	22
39	.65144	.75870	.66458	.74722	.67752	.73551	.69025	.72357	.70277	.71141	21
40	.65166	.75851	.66480	.74703	.67773	.73531	.69046	.72337	.70298	.71121	20
41	.65188	.75832	.66501	.74683	.67795	.73511	.69067	.72317	.70319	.71100	19
42	.65210	.75813	.66523	.74664	.67816	.73491	.69088	.72297	.70339	.71080	18
43	.65232	.75794	.66545	.74644	.67837	.73472	.69109	.72277	.70360	.71059	17
44	.65254	.75775	.66566	.74625	.67859	.73452	.69130	.72257	.70381	.71039	16
45	.65276	.75756	.66588	.74606	.67880	.73432	.69151	.72236	.70401	.71019	15
46	.65298	.75737	.66610	.74586	.67901	.73413	.69172	.72216	.70422	.70998	14
47	.65320	.75719	.66632	.74567	.67923	.73393	.69193	.72196	.70443	.70978	13
48	.65342	.75700	.66653	.74548	.67944	.73373	.69214	.72176	.70463	.70957	12
49	.65364	.75680	.66675	.74528	.67965	.73353	.69235	.72156	.70484	.70937	11
50	.65386	.75661	.66697	.74509	.67987	.73333	.69256	.72136	.70505	.70916	10
51	.65408	.75642	.66718	.74489	.68008	.73314	.69277	.72116	.70525	.70896	9
52	.65430	.75623	.66740	.74470	.68029	.73294	.69298	.72095	.70546	.70875	8
53	.65452	.75604	.66762	.74451	.68051	.73274	.69319	.72075	.70567	.70855	7
54	.65474	.75585	.66783	.74431	.68072	.73254	.69340	.72055	.70587	.70834	6
55	.65496	.75566	.66805	.74412	.68093	.73234	.69361	.72035	.70608	.70813	5
56	.65518	.75547	.66827	.74392	.68115	.73215	.69382	.72015	.70628	.70793	4
57	.65540	.75528	.66848	.74373	.68136	.73195	.69403	.71995	.70649	.70772	3
58	.65562	.75509	.66870	.74353	.68157	.73175	.69424	.71974	.70670	.70752	2
59	.65584	.75490	.66891	.74334	.68179	.73155	.69445	.71954	.70690	.70731	1
60	.65606	.75471	.66913	.74314	.68200	.73135	.69466	.71934	.70711	.70711	0
/	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	Cosine	Sine	/
	49°		48°		47°		46°		45°		

Natural Tangents and Cotangents

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	0°		1°		2°		3°		4°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.00000	Infinite	.01746	57.2900	.03492	28.6363	.05241	19.0811	.06993	14.3007	60
1	.00029	3437.75	.01775	56.3506	.03521	28.3994	.05270	18.9755	.07022	14.2411	59
2	.00058	1718.87	.01804	55.4415	.03550	28.1664	.05299	18.8711	.07051	14.1821	58
3	.00087	1145.92	.01833	54.5613	.03579	27.9372	.05328	18.7678	.07080	14.1235	57
4	.00116	859.436	.01862	53.7086	.03609	27.7117	.05357	18.6656	.07110	14.0655	56
5	.00145	687.549	.01891	52.8821	.03638	27.4899	.05387	18.5645	.07139	14.0079	55
6	.00175	572.957	.01920	52.0807	.03667	27.2715	.05416	18.4645	.07168	13.9507	54
7	.00204	491.106	.01949	51.3032	.03696	27.0566	.05445	18.3655	.07197	13.8940	53
8	.00233	429.718	.01978	50.5485	.03725	26.8450	.05474	18.2677	.07227	13.8378	52
9	.00262	381.971	.02007	49.8157	.03754	26.6367	.05503	18.1708	.07256	13.7821	51
10	.00291	343.774	.02036	49.1039	.03783	26.4316	.05533	18.0750	.07285	13.7267	50
11	.00320	312.521	.02066	48.4121	.03812	26.2296	.05562	17.9802	.07314	13.6719	49
12	.00349	286.478	.02095	47.7395	.03842	26.0307	.05591	17.8863	.07344	13.6174	48
13	.00378	264.441	.02124	47.0853	.03871	25.8348	.05620	17.7934	.07373	13.5634	47
14	.00407	245.552	.02153	46.4489	.03900	25.6418	.05649	17.7015	.07402	13.5098	46
15	.00436	229.182	.02182	45.8294	.03929	25.4517	.05678	17.6106	.07431	13.4566	45
16	.00465	214.858	.02211	45.2261	.03958	25.2644	.05708	17.5205	.07461	13.4039	44
17	.00495	202.219	.02240	44.6386	.03987	25.0798	.05737	17.4314	.07490	13.3513	43
18	.00524	190.984	.02269	44.0661	.04016	24.8978	.05766	17.3432	.07519	13.2996	42
19	.00553	180.032	.02298	43.5081	.04046	24.7185	.05795	17.2558	.07548	13.2480	41
20	.00582	171.885	.02328	42.9641	.04075	24.5418	.05824	17.1693	.07578	13.1969	40
21	.00611	163.700	.02357	42.4335	.04104	24.3675	.05854	17.0837	.07607	13.1461	39
22	.00640	156.259	.02386	41.9153	.04133	24.1957	.05883	16.9990	.07636	13.0958	38
23	.00669	149.465	.02415	41.4106	.04162	24.0263	.05912	16.9150	.07665	13.0458	37
24	.00698	143.237	.02444	40.9174	.04191	23.8593	.05941	16.8319	.07695	12.9962	36
25	.00727	137.507	.02473	40.4358	.04220	23.6945	.05970	16.7496	.07724	12.9469	35
26	.00756	132.219	.02502	39.9655	.04250	23.5321	.05999	16.6681	.07753	12.8981	34
27	.00785	127.321	.02531	39.5059	.04279	23.3718	.06029	16.5874	.07782	12.8496	33
28	.00815	122.774	.02560	39.0568	.04308	23.2137	.06058	16.5075	.07812	12.8014	32
29	.00844	118.540	.02589	38.6177	.04337	23.0577	.06087	16.4283	.07841	12.7536	31
30	.00873	114.589	.02619	38.1885	.04366	22.9038	.06116	16.3499	.07870	12.7062	30
31	.00902	110.892	.02648	37.7686	.04395	22.7519	.06145	16.2722	.07899	12.6591	29
32	.00931	107.426	.02677	37.3579	.04424	22.6020	.06175	16.1952	.07929	12.6124	28
33	.00960	104.171	.02706	36.9560	.04454	22.4541	.06204	16.1190	.07958	12.5660	27
34	.00989	101.107	.02735	36.5627	.04483	22.3081	.06233	16.0435	.07987	12.5199	26
35	.01018	98.2179	.02764	36.1776	.04512	22.1640	.06262	15.9687	.08017	12.4742	25
36	.01047	95.4895	.02793	35.8006	.04541	22.0217	.06291	15.8945	.08046	12.4288	24
37	.01076	92.9085	.02822	35.4313	.04570	21.8813	.06321	15.8211	.08075	12.3838	23
38	.01105	90.4633	.02851	35.0695	.04599	21.7426	.06350	15.7483	.08104	12.3390	22
39	.01135	88.1436	.02881	34.7151	.04628	21.6056	.06379	15.6762	.08134	12.2946	21
40	.01164	85.9398	.02910	34.3678	.04658	21.4704	.06408	15.6048	.08163	12.2505	20
41	.01193	83.8435	.02939	34.0273	.04687	21.3369	.06437	15.5340	.08192	12.2067	19
42	.01222	81.8470	.02968	33.6935	.04716	21.2049	.06467	15.4638	.08221	12.1632	18
43	.01251	79.9434	.02997	33.3662	.04745	21.0747	.06496	15.3943	.08251	12.1201	17
44	.01280	78.1263	.03026	33.0452	.04774	20.9460	.06525	15.3254	.08280	12.0772	16
45	.01309	76.3900	.03055	32.7303	.04803	20.8188	.06554	15.2571	.08309	12.0346	15
46	.01338	74.7292	.03084	32.4213	.04833	20.6932	.06584	15.1893	.08339	11.9923	14
47	.01367	73.1390	.03114	32.1181	.04862	20.5691	.06613	15.1222	.08368	11.9504	13
48	.01396	71.6151	.03143	31.8205	.04891	20.4465	.06642	15.0557	.08397	11.9087	12
49	.01425	70.1533	.03172	31.5284	.04920	20.3253	.06671	14.9898	.08427	11.8673	11
50	.01455	68.7501	.03201	31.2416	.04949	20.2056	.06700	14.9244	.08456	11.8262	10
51	.01484	67.4019	.03230	30.9599	.04978	20.0872	.06730	14.8596	.08485	11.7853	9
52	.01513	66.1055	.03259	30.6833	.05007	19.9702	.06759	14.7954	.08514	11.7448	8
53	.01542	64.8580	.03288	30.4116	.05037	19.8546	.06788	14.7317	.08544	11.7045	7
54	.01571	63.6567	.03317	30.1446	.05066	19.7403	.06817	14.6685	.08573	11.6645	6
55	.01600	62.4992	.03346	29.8823	.05095	19.6273	.06847	14.6059	.08602	11.6248	5
56	.01629	61.3820	.03376	29.6245	.05124	19.5156	.06876	14.5438	.08632	11.5853	4
57	.01658	60.3058	.03405	29.3711	.05153	19.4051	.06905	14.4823	.08661	11.5461	3
58	.01687	59.2659	.03434	29.1220	.05182	19.2959	.06934	14.4212	.08690	11.5072	2
59	.01716	58.2612	.03463	28.8771	.05212	19.1879	.06963	14.3607	.08720	11.4685	1
60	.01746	57.2900	.03492	28.6363	.05241	19.0811	.06993	14.3007	.08749	11.4301	0
/	89°		88°		87°		86°		85°		/
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	5°		6°		7°		8°		9°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.08749	11.4301	.10510	9.51436	.12278	8.14435	.14054	7.11537	.15838	6.31375	60
1	.08778	11.3919	.10540	9.48781	.12308	8.12481	.14084	7.10038	.15868	6.30189	59
2	.08807	11.3540	.10569	9.46141	.12338	8.10536	.14113	7.08546	.15898	6.29007	58
3	.08837	11.3163	.10599	9.43515	.12367	8.08600	.14143	7.07059	.15928	6.27829	57
4	.08866	11.2789	.10628	9.40904	.12397	8.06674	.14173	7.05579	.15958	6.26655	56
5	.08895	11.2417	.10657	9.38307	.12426	8.04756	.14202	7.04105	.15988	6.25486	55
6	.08925	11.2048	.10687	9.35724	.12456	8.02848	.14232	7.02637	.16017	6.24321	54
7	.08954	11.1681	.10716	9.33155	.12485	8.00948	.14262	7.01174	.16047	6.23160	53
8	.08983	11.1316	.10746	9.30599	.12515	7.99058	.14291	6.99718	.16077	6.22003	52
9	.09013	11.0954	.10775	9.28058	.12544	7.97176	.14321	6.98268	.16107	6.20851	51
10	.09042	11.0594	.10805	9.25530	.12574	7.95302	.14351	6.96823	.16137	6.19703	50
11	.09071	11.0237	.10834	9.23016	.12603	7.93438	.14381	6.95385	.16167	6.18559	49
12	.09101	10.9882	.10863	9.20516	.12633	7.91582	.14410	6.93952	.16196	6.17419	48
13	.09130	10.9529	.10893	9.18028	.12662	7.89734	.14440	6.92525	.16226	6.16283	47
14	.09159	10.9178	.10922	9.15554	.12692	7.87895	.14470	6.91104	.16256	6.15151	46
15	.09189	10.8829	.10952	9.13093	.12722	7.86064	.14500	6.89688	.16286	6.14023	45
16	.09218	10.8483	.10981	9.10646	.12751	7.84242	.14529	6.88278	.16316	6.12899	44
17	.09247	10.8139	.11011	9.08211	.12781	7.82428	.14559	6.86874	.16346	6.11779	43
18	.09277	10.7797	.11040	9.05789	.12810	7.80622	.14588	6.85475	.16376	6.10664	42
19	.09306	10.7457	.11070	9.03379	.12840	7.78825	.14618	6.84082	.16405	6.09552	41
20	.09335	10.7119	.11099	9.00983	.12869	7.77035	.14648	6.82694	.16435	6.08444	40
21	.09365	10.6783	.11128	8.98598	.12899	7.75254	.14678	6.81312	.16465	6.07340	39
22	.09394	10.6450	.11158	8.96227	.12929	7.73480	.14707	6.79936	.16495	6.06240	38
23	.09423	10.6118	.11187	8.93867	.12958	7.71715	.14737	6.78564	.16525	6.05143	37
24	.09453	10.5789	.11217	8.91520	.12988	7.69957	.14767	6.77199	.16555	6.04051	36
25	.09482	10.5462	.11246	8.89185	.13017	7.68208	.14796	6.75838	.16585	6.02962	35
26	.09511	10.5136	.11276	8.86862	.13047	7.66466	.14826	6.74483	.16615	6.01878	34
27	.09541	10.4813	.11305	8.84551	.13076	7.64732	.14856	6.73133	.16645	6.00797	33
28	.09570	10.4491	.11335	8.82252	.13106	7.63005	.14886	6.71789	.16674	5.99720	32
29	.09600	10.4172	.11364	8.79964	.13136	7.61287	.14915	6.70450	.16704	5.98646	31
30	.09629	10.3854	.11394	8.77689	.13165	7.59575	.14945	6.69116	.16734	5.97576	30
31	.09658	10.3538	.11423	8.75425	.13195	7.57872	.14975	6.67787	.16764	5.96510	29
32	.09688	10.3224	.11452	8.73172	.13224	7.56176	.15005	6.66463	.16794	5.95448	28
33	.09717	10.2913	.11482	8.70931	.13254	7.54487	.15034	6.65144	.16824	5.94390	27
34	.09746	10.2602	.11511	8.68701	.13284	7.52806	.15064	6.63831	.16854	5.93335	26
35	.09776	10.2294	.11541	8.66482	.13313	7.51132	.15094	6.62523	.16884	5.92283	25
36	.09805	10.1988	.11570	8.64275	.13343	7.49465	.15124	6.61219	.16914	5.91236	24
37	.09834	10.1683	.11600	8.62078	.13372	7.47806	.15153	6.59921	.16944	5.90191	23
38	.09864	10.1381	.11629	8.59893	.13402	7.46154	.15183	6.58627	.16974	5.89151	22
39	.09893	10.1080	.11659	8.57718	.13432	7.44509	.15213	6.57339	.17004	5.88114	21
40	.09923	10.0780	.11688	8.55555	.13461	7.42871	.15243	6.56055	.17033	5.87080	20
41	.09952	10.0483	.11718	8.53402	.13491	7.41240	.15272	6.54777	.17063	5.86051	19
42	.09981	10.0187	.11747	8.51259	.13521	7.39616	.15302	6.53503	.17093	5.85024	18
43	.10011	9.98931	.11777	8.49128	.13550	7.37999	.15332	6.52234	.17123	5.84001	17
44	.10040	9.96007	.11806	8.47007	.13580	7.36389	.15362	6.50970	.17153	5.82982	16
45	.10069	9.93101	.11836	8.44896	.13609	7.34786	.15391	6.49710	.17183	5.81966	15
46	.10099	9.90211	.11865	8.42795	.13639	7.33190	.15421	6.48456	.17213	5.80953	14
47	.10128	9.87338	.11895	8.40705	.13669	7.31600	.15451	6.47206	.17243	5.79944	13
48	.10158	9.84482	.11924	8.38625	.13698	7.30018	.15481	6.45961	.17273	5.78938	12
49	.10187	9.81641	.11954	8.36555	.13728	7.28442	.15511	6.44720	.17303	5.77936	11
50	.10216	9.78817	.11983	8.34496	.13758	7.26873	.15540	6.43484	.17333	5.76937	10
51	.10246	9.76009	.12013	8.32446	.13787	7.25310	.15570	6.42253	.17363	5.75941	9
52	.10275	9.73217	.12042	8.30406	.13817	7.23754	.15600	6.41026	.17393	5.74949	8
53	.10305	9.70441	.12072	8.28376	.13846	7.22204	.15630	6.39804	.17423	5.73960	7
54	.10334	9.67680	.12101	8.26355	.13876	7.20661	.15660	6.38587	.17453	5.72974	6
55	.10363	9.64935	.12131	8.24345	.13906	7.19125	.15689	6.37374	.17483	5.71992	5
56	.10393	9.62205	.12160	8.22344	.13935	7.17594	.15719	6.36165	.17513	5.71013	4
57	.10422	9.59490	.12190	8.20352	.13965	7.16071	.15749	6.34961	.17543	5.70037	3
58	.10452	9.56791	.12219	8.18370	.13995	7.14553	.15779	6.33761	.17573	5.69064	2
59	.10481	9.54106	.12249	8.16398	.14024	7.13042	.15809	6.32566	.17603	5.68094	1
60	.10510	9.51436	.12278	8.14435	.14054	7.11537	.15838	6.31375	.17633	5.67128	0
/	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	/
	84°		83°		82°		81°		80°		

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	10°		11°		12°		13°		14°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.17633	5.67128	.19438	5.14455	.21256	4.70463	.23087	4.33148	.24933	4.07078	60
1	.17663	5.66165	.19468	5.13658	.21286	4.69791	.23117	4.32573	.24964	4.06582	59
2	.17693	5.65205	.19498	5.12862	.21316	4.69121	.23148	4.32001	.24995	4.06086	58
3	.17723	5.64248	.19529	5.12066	.21347	4.68452	.23179	4.31430	.25026	3.99592	57
4	.17753	5.63295	.19559	5.11279	.21377	4.67786	.23209	4.30860	.25056	3.99099	56
5	.17783	5.62344	.19589	5.10490	.21408	4.67121	.23240	4.30291	.25087	3.98607	55
6	.17813	5.61397	.19619	5.09704	.21438	4.66458	.23271	4.29724	.25118	3.98117	54
7	.17843	5.60452	.19649	5.08921	.21469	4.65797	.23301	4.29159	.25149	3.97627	53
8	.17873	5.59511	.19680	5.08139	.21499	4.65138	.23332	4.28595	.25180	3.97139	52
9	.17903	5.58573	.19710	5.07360	.21529	4.64480	.23363	4.28032	.25211	3.96651	51
10	.17933	5.57638	.19740	5.06584	.21560	4.63825	.23393	4.27471	.25242	3.96165	50
11	.17963	5.56706	.19770	5.05809	.21590	4.63171	.23424	4.26911	.25273	3.95680	49
12	.17993	5.55777	.19801	5.05037	.21621	4.62518	.23455	4.26352	.25304	3.95196	48
13	.18023	5.54851	.19831	5.04267	.21651	4.61863	.23485	4.25795	.25335	3.94713	47
14	.18053	5.53927	.19861	5.03499	.21682	4.61219	.23516	4.25239	.25366	3.94232	46
15	.18083	5.53007	.19891	5.02734	.21712	4.60572	.23547	4.24685	.25397	3.93751	45
16	.18113	5.52090	.19921	5.01971	.21743	4.59927	.23578	4.24132	.25428	3.93271	44
17	.18143	5.51176	.19952	5.01210	.21773	4.59283	.23608	4.23580	.25459	3.92793	43
18	.18173	5.50264	.19982	5.00451	.21804	4.58641	.23639	4.23030	.25490	3.92316	42
19	.18203	5.49356	.20012	4.99695	.21834	4.58001	.23670	4.22481	.25521	3.91839	41
20	.18233	5.48451	.20042	4.98940	.21864	4.57363	.23700	4.21933	.25552	3.91364	40
21	.18263	5.47548	.20073	4.98188	.21895	4.56726	.23731	4.21387	.25583	3.90890	39
22	.18293	5.46648	.20103	4.97438	.21925	4.56091	.23762	4.20842	.25614	3.90417	38
23	.18323	5.45751	.20133	4.96690	.21956	4.55458	.23793	4.20298	.25645	3.89945	37
24	.18353	5.44857	.20164	4.95945	.21986	4.54826	.23823	4.19756	.25676	3.89474	36
25	.18384	5.43966	.20194	4.95201	.22017	4.54196	.23854	4.19215	.25707	3.89004	35
26	.18414	5.43077	.20224	4.94460	.22047	4.53568	.23885	4.18675	.25738	3.88536	34
27	.18444	5.42192	.20254	4.93721	.22078	4.52941	.23916	4.18137	.25769	3.88068	33
28	.18474	5.41309	.20285	4.92984	.22108	4.52316	.23946	4.17600	.25800	3.87601	32
29	.18504	5.40429	.20315	4.92249	.22139	4.51693	.23977	4.17064	.25831	3.87136	31
30	.18534	5.39552	.20345	4.91516	.22169	4.51071	.24008	4.16530	.25862	3.86671	30
31	.18564	5.38677	.20376	4.90785	.22200	4.50451	.24039	4.15997	.25893	3.86208	29
32	.18594	5.37805	.20406	4.90056	.22231	4.49832	.24069	4.15465	.25924	3.85745	28
33	.18624	5.36936	.20436	4.89330	.22261	4.49215	.24100	4.14934	.25955	3.85284	27
34	.18654	5.36070	.20466	4.88605	.22292	4.48600	.24131	4.14405	.25986	3.84824	26
35	.18684	5.35206	.20497	4.87882	.22322	4.47986	.24162	4.13877	.26017	3.84364	25
36	.18714	5.34345	.20527	4.87162	.22353	4.47374	.24193	4.13350	.26048	3.83906	24
37	.18745	5.33487	.20557	4.86444	.22383	4.46764	.24223	4.12825	.26079	3.83449	23
38	.18775	5.32631	.20588	4.85727	.22414	4.46155	.24254	4.12301	.26110	3.82992	22
39	.18805	5.31778	.20618	4.85013	.22444	4.45548	.24285	4.11778	.26141	3.82537	21
40	.18835	5.30928	.20648	4.84300	.22475	4.44942	.24316	4.11256	.26172	3.82083	20
41	.18865	5.30080	.20679	4.83590	.22505	4.44338	.24347	4.10736	.26203	3.81630	19
42	.18895	5.29235	.20709	4.82882	.22536	4.43735	.24377	4.10216	.26235	3.81177	18
43	.18925	5.28393	.20739	4.82175	.22567	4.43134	.24408	4.09699	.26266	3.80726	17
44	.18955	5.27553	.20770	4.81471	.22597	4.42534	.24439	4.09182	.26297	3.80276	16
45	.18986	5.26715	.20800	4.80769	.22628	4.41936	.24470	4.08666	.26328	3.79827	15
46	.19016	5.25880	.20830	4.80068	.22658	4.41340	.24501	4.08152	.26359	3.79378	14
47	.19046	5.25048	.20861	4.79370	.22689	4.40745	.24532	4.07639	.26390	3.78931	13
48	.19076	5.24218	.20891	4.78673	.22719	4.40152	.24562	4.07127	.26421	3.78485	12
49	.19106	5.23391	.20921	4.77978	.22750	4.39560	.24593	4.06616	.26452	3.78040	11
50	.19136	5.22566	.20952	4.77286	.22781	4.38969	.24624	4.06107	.26483	3.77595	10
51	.19166	5.21744	.20982	4.76595	.22811	4.38381	.24655	4.05599	.26515	3.77152	9
52	.19197	5.20925	.21013	4.75906	.22842	4.37793	.24686	4.05092	.26546	3.76709	8
53	.19227	5.20107	.21043	4.75219	.22872	4.37207	.24717	4.04586	.26577	3.76268	7
54	.19257	5.19293	.21073	4.74534	.22903	4.36623	.24747	4.04081	.26608	3.75828	6
55	.19287	5.18480	.21104	4.73851	.22934	4.36040	.24778	4.03578	.26639	3.75388	5
56	.19317	5.17671	.21134	4.73170	.22964	4.35459	.24809	4.03076	.26670	3.74950	4
57	.19347	5.16863	.21164	4.72490	.22995	4.34879	.24840	4.02574	.26701	3.74512	3
58	.19378	5.16058	.21195	4.71813	.23026	4.34300	.24871	4.02074	.26733	3.74075	2
59	.19408	5.15256	.21225	4.71137	.23056	4.33723	.24902	4.01576	.26764	3.73640	1
60	.19438	5.14455	.21256	4.70463	.23087	4.33148	.24933	4.01078	.26795	3.73205	0
/	79°		78°		77°		76°		75°		/
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	15°		16°		17°		18°		19°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.26795	3.73205	.28675	3.48741	.30573	3.27085	.32492	3.07768	.34433	2.90421	60
1	.26826	3.72771	.28706	3.48359	.30605	3.26745	.32524	3.07464	.34465	2.90147	59
2	.26857	3.72338	.28738	3.47977	.30637	3.26406	.32556	3.07160	.34498	2.89873	58
3	.26888	3.71907	.28769	3.47596	.30669	3.26067	.32588	3.06857	.34530	2.89600	57
4	.26920	3.71476	.28800	3.47216	.30700	3.25729	.32621	3.06554	.34563	2.89327	56
5	.26951	3.71046	.28832	3.46837	.30732	3.25392	.32653	3.06252	.34596	2.89055	55
6	.26982	3.70616	.28864	3.46458	.30764	3.25055	.32685	3.05950	.34628	2.88783	54
7	.27013	3.70188	.28895	3.46080	.30796	3.24719	.32717	3.05649	.34661	2.88511	53
8	.27044	3.69761	.28927	3.45703	.30828	3.24383	.32749	3.05349	.34693	2.88240	52
9	.27076	3.69335	.28958	3.45327	.30860	3.24049	.32782	3.05049	.34726	2.87970	51
10	.27107	3.68909	.28990	3.44951	.30891	3.23714	.32814	3.04749	.34758	2.87700	50
11	.27138	3.68485	.29021	3.44576	.30923	3.23381	.32846	3.04450	.34791	2.87430	49
12	.27169	3.68061	.29053	3.44202	.30955	3.23048	.32878	3.04152	.34824	2.87161	48
13	.27201	3.67638	.29084	3.43829	.30987	3.22715	.32911	3.03854	.34856	2.86892	47
14	.27232	3.67217	.29116	3.43456	.31019	3.22384	.32943	3.03556	.34889	2.86624	46
15	.27263	3.66796	.29147	3.43084	.31051	3.22053	.32975	3.03260	.34922	2.86356	45
16	.27294	3.66376	.29179	3.42713	.31083	3.21722	.33007	3.02963	.34954	2.86089	44
17	.27326	3.65957	.29210	3.42343	.31115	3.21392	.33040	3.02667	.34987	2.85822	43
18	.27357	3.65538	.29242	3.41973	.31147	3.21063	.33072	3.02372	.35020	2.85555	42
19	.27388	3.65121	.29274	3.41604	.31178	3.20734	.33104	3.02077	.35052	2.85289	41
20	.27419	3.64705	.29305	3.41236	.31210	3.20406	.33136	3.01783	.35085	2.85023	40
21	.27451	3.64289	.29337	3.40869	.31242	3.20079	.33169	3.01489	.35118	2.84758	39
22	.27482	3.63874	.29368	3.40502	.31274	3.19752	.33201	3.01196	.35150	2.84494	38
23	.27513	3.63461	.29400	3.40136	.31306	3.19426	.33233	3.00903	.35183	2.84229	37
24	.27545	3.63048	.29432	3.39771	.31338	3.19101	.33266	3.00611	.35216	2.83965	36
25	.27576	3.62636	.29463	3.39406	.31370	3.18775	.33298	3.00319	.35248	2.83702	35
26	.27607	3.62224	.29495	3.39042	.31402	3.18451	.33329	3.00028	.35281	2.83439	34
27	.27638	3.61814	.29526	3.38679	.31434	3.18127	.33363	2.99738	.35314	2.83176	33
28	.27670	3.61405	.29558	3.38317	.31466	3.17804	.33395	2.99447	.35346	2.82914	32
29	.27701	3.60996	.29590	3.37955	.31498	3.17481	.33427	2.99158	.35379	2.82653	31
30	.27732	3.60588	.29621	3.37594	.31530	3.17159	.33460	2.98868	.35412	2.82391	30
31	.27764	3.60181	.29653	3.37234	.31562	3.16838	.33492	2.98580	.35445	2.82130	29
32	.27795	3.59775	.29685	3.36875	.31594	3.16517	.33524	2.98292	.35477	2.81870	28
33	.27826	3.59370	.29716	3.36516	.31626	3.16197	.33557	2.98004	.35510	2.81610	27
34	.27858	3.58966	.29748	3.36158	.31658	3.15877	.33589	2.97717	.35543	2.81350	26
35	.27889	3.58562	.29780	3.35800	.31690	3.15558	.33621	2.97430	.35576	2.81091	25
36	.27921	3.58160	.29811	3.35443	.31722	3.15240	.33654	2.97144	.35608	2.80833	24
37	.27952	3.57758	.29843	3.35087	.31754	3.14922	.33686	2.96858	.35641	2.80574	23
38	.27983	3.57357	.29875	3.34732	.31786	3.14605	.33718	2.96573	.35674	2.80316	22
39	.28015	3.56957	.29906	3.34377	.31818	3.14288	.33751	2.96288	.35707	2.80059	21
40	.28046	3.56557	.29938	3.34023	.31850	3.13972	.33783	2.96004	.35740	2.79802	20
41	.28077	3.56159	.29970	3.33670	.31882	3.13656	.33816	2.95721	.35772	2.79545	19
42	.28109	3.55761	.30001	3.33317	.31914	3.13341	.33848	2.95437	.35805	2.79289	18
43	.28140	3.55364	.30033	3.32965	.31946	3.13027	.33881	2.95155	.35838	2.79033	17
44	.28172	3.54963	.30065	3.32614	.31978	3.12713	.33913	2.94872	.35871	2.78778	16
45	.28203	3.54573	.30097	3.32264	.32010	3.12400	.33945	2.94591	.35904	2.78523	15
46	.28234	3.54179	.30128	3.31914	.32042	3.12087	.33978	2.94309	.35937	2.78269	14
47	.28266	3.53785	.30160	3.31565	.32074	3.11775	.34010	2.94028	.35969	2.78014	13
48	.28297	3.53393	.30192	3.31216	.32106	3.11464	.34043	2.93748	.36002	2.77761	12
49	.28329	3.53001	.30224	3.30868	.32139	3.11153	.34075	2.93468	.36035	2.77507	11
50	.28360	3.52609	.30255	3.30521	.32171	3.10842	.34108	2.93189	.36068	2.77254	10
51	.28391	3.52219	.30287	3.30174	.32203	3.10532	.34140	2.92910	.36101	2.77002	9
52	.28423	3.51829	.30319	3.29829	.32235	3.10223	.34173	2.92632	.36134	2.76750	8
53	.28454	3.51441	.30351	3.29483	.32267	3.09914	.34205	2.92354	.36167	2.76498	7
54	.28486	3.51053	.30382	3.29139	.32299	3.09606	.34238	2.92076	.36199	2.76247	6
55	.28517	3.50666	.30414	3.28795	.32331	3.09298	.34270	2.91799	.36232	2.75996	5
56	.28549	3.50279	.30446	3.28452	.32363	3.08991	.34303	2.91523	.36265	2.75744	4
57	.28580	3.49894	.30478	3.28109	.32396	3.08685	.34335	2.91246	.36298	2.75492	3
58	.28612	3.49509	.30509	3.27767	.32428	3.08379	.34368	2.90971	.36331	2.75240	2
59	.28643	3.49125	.30541	3.27426	.32460	3.08073	.34400	2.90696	.36364	2.74997	1
60	.28675	3.48741	.30573	3.27085	.32492	3.07768	.34433	2.90421	.36397	2.74748	0
/	74°		73°		72°		71°		70°		/
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	20°		21°		22°		23°		24°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.36397	2.74748	.38386	2.60509	.40403	2.47509	.42447	2.35585	.44523	2.24604	60
1	.36430	2.74499	.38420	2.60283	.40436	2.47302	.42482	2.35395	.44558	2.24428	59
2	.36463	2.74251	.38453	2.60057	.40470	2.47095	.42516	2.35205	.44593	2.24252	58
3	.36496	2.74004	.38487	2.59831	.40504	2.46888	.42551	2.35015	.44627	2.24077	57
4	.36529	2.73756	.38520	2.59606	.40538	2.46682	.42585	2.34825	.44662	2.23902	56
5	.36562	2.73509	.38553	2.59381	.40572	2.46476	.42619	2.34636	.44697	2.23727	55
6	.36595	2.73263	.38587	2.59156	.40606	2.46270	.42654	2.34447	.44732	2.23553	54
7	.36628	2.73017	.38620	2.58932	.40640	2.46065	.42688	2.34258	.44767	2.23378	53
8	.36661	2.72771	.38654	2.58708	.40674	2.45860	.42722	2.34069	.44802	2.23204	52
9	.36694	2.72526	.38687	2.58484	.40707	2.45655	.42757	2.33881	.44837	2.23030	51
10	.36727	2.72281	.38721	2.58261	.40741	2.45451	.42791	2.33693	.44872	2.22857	50
11	.36760	2.72036	.38754	2.58038	.40775	2.45246	.42826	2.33505	.44907	2.22683	49
12	.36793	2.71792	.38787	2.57815	.40809	2.45043	.42860	2.33317	.44942	2.22510	48
13	.36826	2.71548	.38821	2.57593	.40843	2.44839	.42894	2.33130	.44977	2.22337	47
14	.36859	2.71305	.38854	2.57371	.40877	2.44636	.42929	2.32943	.45012	2.22164	46
15	.36892	2.71062	.38888	2.57150	.40911	2.44433	.42963	2.32756	.45047	2.21992	45
16	.36925	2.70819	.38921	2.56928	.40945	2.44230	.42998	2.32570	.45082	2.21819	44
17	.36958	2.70577	.38955	2.56707	.40979	2.44027	.43032	2.32383	.45117	2.21647	43
18	.36991	2.70335	.38988	2.56487	.41013	2.43825	.43067	2.32197	.45152	2.21475	42
19	.37024	2.70094	.39022	2.56266	.41047	2.43623	.43101	2.32012	.45187	2.21304	41
20	.37057	2.69853	.39055	2.56046	.41081	2.43422	.43136	2.31826	.45222	2.21132	40
21	.37090	2.69612	.39089	2.55827	.41115	2.43220	.43170	2.31641	.45257	2.20961	39
22	.37123	2.69371	.39122	2.55608	.41149	2.43019	.43205	2.31456	.45292	2.20790	38
23	.37157	2.69131	.39156	2.55389	.41183	2.42819	.43239	2.31271	.45327	2.20619	37
24	.37190	2.68892	.39190	2.55170	.41217	2.42618	.43274	2.31086	.45362	2.20449	36
25	.37223	2.68653	.39223	2.54952	.41251	2.42418	.43308	2.30902	.45397	2.20278	35
26	.37256	2.68414	.39257	2.54734	.41285	2.42218	.43343	2.30718	.45432	2.20108	34
27	.37289	2.68175	.39290	2.54516	.41319	2.42019	.43378	2.30534	.45467	2.19938	33
28	.37322	2.67937	.39324	2.54299	.41353	2.41819	.43412	2.30351	.45502	2.19769	32
29	.37355	2.67700	.39357	2.54082	.41387	2.41620	.43447	2.30167	.45538	2.19599	31
30	.37388	2.67462	.39391	2.53865	.41421	2.41421	.43481	2.29984	.45573	2.19430	30
31	.37422	2.67225	.39425	2.53648	.41455	2.41223	.43516	2.29801	.45608	2.19261	29
32	.37455	2.66989	.39458	2.53432	.41490	2.41025	.43550	2.29619	.45643	2.19092	28
33	.37488	2.66752	.39492	2.53217	.41524	2.40827	.43585	2.29437	.45678	2.18923	27
34	.37521	2.66516	.39526	2.53001	.41558	2.40629	.43620	2.29254	.45713	2.18755	26
35	.37554	2.66281	.39559	2.52786	.41592	2.40432	.43654	2.29073	.45748	2.18587	25
36	.37588	2.66046	.39593	2.52571	.41626	2.40235	.43689	2.28891	.45784	2.18419	24
37	.37621	2.65811	.39626	2.52357	.41660	2.40038	.43724	2.28710	.45819	2.18251	23
38	.37654	2.65576	.39660	2.52142	.41694	2.39841	.43758	2.28528	.45854	2.18082	22
39	.37687	2.65342	.39694	2.51929	.41728	2.39645	.43793	2.28348	.45889	2.17916	21
40	.37720	2.65109	.39727	2.51715	.41763	2.39449	.43828	2.28167	.45924	2.17749	20
41	.37754	2.64875	.39761	2.51502	.41797	2.39253	.43862	2.27987	.45960	2.17582	19
42	.37787	2.64642	.39795	2.51289	.41831	2.39058	.43897	2.27806	.45995	2.17416	18
43	.37820	2.64410	.39829	2.51076	.41865	2.38863	.43932	2.27626	.46030	2.17249	17
44	.37853	2.64177	.39862	2.50864	.41899	2.38668	.43966	2.27447	.46065	2.17083	16
45	.37887	2.63945	.39896	2.50652	.41933	2.38473	.44001	2.27267	.46101	2.16917	15
46	.37920	2.63714	.39930	2.50440	.41968	2.38279	.44036	2.27088	.46136	2.16751	14
47	.37953	2.63483	.39963	2.50229	.42002	2.38084	.44071	2.26909	.46171	2.16585	13
48	.37986	2.63252	.39997	2.50018	.42036	2.37891	.44105	2.26730	.46206	2.16420	12
49	.38020	2.63021	.40031	2.49807	.42070	2.37697	.44140	2.26552	.46242	2.16255	11
50	.38053	2.62791	.40065	2.49597	.42105	2.37504	.44175	2.26374	.46277	2.16090	10
51	.38086	2.62561	.40098	2.49386	.42139	2.37311	.44210	2.26196	.46312	2.15925	9
52	.38120	2.62332	.40132	2.49177	.42173	2.37118	.44244	2.26018	.46348	2.15760	8
53	.38153	2.62103	.40166	2.48967	.42207	2.36925	.44279	2.25840	.46383	2.15596	7
54	.38186	2.61874	.40200	2.48758	.42242	2.36733	.44314	2.25663	.46418	2.15432	6
55	.38220	2.61646	.40234	2.48549	.42276	2.36541	.44349	2.25486	.46454	2.15268	5
56	.38253	2.61418	.40267	2.48340	.42310	2.36349	.44384	2.25309	.46490	2.15104	4
57	.38286	2.61190	.40301	2.48132	.42345	2.36158	.44418	2.25132	.46525	2.14940	3
58	.38320	2.60963	.40335	2.47924	.42379	2.35967	.44453	2.24956	.46560	2.14777	2
59	.38353	2.60736	.40369	2.47716	.42413	2.35776	.44488	2.24780	.46595	2.14614	1
60	.38386	2.60509	.40403	2.47509	.42447	2.35585	.44523	2.24604	.46631	2.14451	0
/	69°		68°		67°		66°		65°		/
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	25°		26°		27°		28°		29°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.46631	2.14451	.48773	2.05030	.50953	1.96261	.53171	1.88073	.55431	1.80405	60
1	.46666	2.14288	.48809	2.04879	.50989	1.96120	.53208	1.87941	.55469	1.80281	59
2	.46702	2.14125	.48845	2.04728	.51026	1.95979	.53246	1.87809	.55507	1.80158	58
3	.46737	2.13963	.48881	2.04577	.51063	1.95838	.53283	1.87677	.55545	1.80034	57
4	.46772	2.13801	.48917	2.04426	.51099	1.95698	.53320	1.87546	.55583	1.79911	56
5	.46808	2.13639	.48953	2.04275	.51136	1.95557	.53358	1.87415	.55621	1.79788	55
6	.46843	2.13477	.48989	2.04125	.51173	1.95417	.53395	1.87283	.55659	1.79665	54
7	.46879	2.13316	.49026	2.03975	.51209	1.95277	.53432	1.87152	.55697	1.79542	53
8	.46914	2.13154	.49062	2.03825	.51246	1.95137	.53470	1.87021	.55736	1.79419	52
9	.46950	2.12993	.49098	2.03675	.51283	1.94997	.53507	1.86891	.55774	1.79296	51
10	.46985	2.12832	.49134	2.03526	.51319	1.94858	.53545	1.86760	.55812	1.79174	50
11	.47021	2.12671	.49170	2.03376	.51356	1.94718	.53582	1.86630	.55850	1.79051	49
12	.47056	2.12511	.49206	2.03227	.51393	1.94579	.53620	1.86499	.55888	1.78929	48
13	.47092	2.12350	.49242	2.03078	.51430	1.94440	.53657	1.86369	.55926	1.78807	47
14	.47128	2.12190	.49278	2.02929	.51467	1.94301	.53694	1.86239	.55964	1.78685	46
15	.47163	2.12030	.49315	2.02780	.51503	1.94162	.53732	1.86109	.56003	1.78563	45
16	.47199	2.11871	.49351	2.02631	.51540	1.94023	.53769	1.85979	.56041	1.78441	44
17	.47234	2.11711	.49387	2.02483	.51577	1.93885	.53807	1.85850	.56079	1.78319	43
18	.47270	2.11552	.49423	2.02335	.51614	1.93746	.53844	1.85720	.56117	1.78198	42
19	.47305	2.11392	.49459	2.02187	.51651	1.93608	.53882	1.85591	.56155	1.78077	41
20	.47341	2.11233	.49495	2.02039	.51688	1.93470	.53920	1.85462	.56194	1.77955	40
21	.47377	2.11075	.49532	2.01891	.51724	1.93332	.53957	1.85333	.56232	1.77834	39
22	.47412	2.10916	.49568	2.01743	.51761	1.93195	.53995	1.85204	.56270	1.77713	38
23	.47448	2.10758	.49604	2.01596	.51798	1.93057	.54032	1.85075	.56309	1.77592	37
24	.47483	2.10600	.49640	2.01449	.51835	1.92920	.54070	1.84946	.56347	1.77471	36
25	.47519	2.10442	.49677	2.01302	.51872	1.92782	.54107	1.84818	.56385	1.77351	35
26	.47555	2.10284	.49713	2.01155	.51909	1.92645	.54145	1.84689	.56424	1.77230	34
27	.47590	2.10126	.49749	2.01008	.51946	1.92508	.54183	1.84561	.56462	1.77110	33
28	.47626	2.09969	.49786	2.00862	.51983	1.92371	.54220	1.84433	.56501	1.76990	32
29	.47662	2.09811	.49822	2.00715	.52020	1.92235	.54258	1.84305	.56539	1.76869	31
30	.47698	2.09654	.49858	2.00569	.52057	1.92098	.54296	1.84177	.56577	1.76749	30
31	.47733	2.09498	.49894	2.00423	.52094	1.91962	.54333	1.84049	.56616	1.76629	29
32	.47769	2.09341	.49931	2.00277	.52131	1.91826	.54371	1.83922	.56654	1.76510	28
33	.47805	2.09184	.49967	2.00131	.52168	1.91690	.54409	1.83794	.56693	1.76390	27
34	.47840	2.09028	.50004	1.99986	.52205	1.91554	.54446	1.83667	.56731	1.76271	26
35	.47876	2.08872	.50040	1.99841	.52242	1.91418	.54484	1.83540	.56769	1.76151	25
36	.47912	2.08716	.50076	1.99696	.52279	1.91282	.54522	1.83413	.56808	1.76032	24
37	.47948	2.08560	.50113	1.99550	.52316	1.91147	.54560	1.83286	.56846	1.75913	23
38	.47984	2.08405	.50149	1.99406	.52353	1.91012	.54597	1.83159	.56885	1.75794	22
39	.48019	2.08250	.50185	1.99261	.52390	1.90876	.54635	1.83033	.56923	1.75675	21
40	.48055	2.08094	.50222	1.99116	.52427	1.90741	.54673	1.82906	.56962	1.75556	20
41	.48091	2.07939	.50258	1.98972	.52464	1.90607	.54711	1.82780	.57000	1.75437	19
42	.48127	2.07785	.50295	1.98828	.52501	1.90472	.54748	1.82654	.57039	1.75319	18
43	.48163	2.07630	.50331	1.98684	.52538	1.90337	.54786	1.82528	.57078	1.75200	17
44	.48198	2.07476	.50368	1.98540	.52575	1.90203	.54824	1.82402	.57116	1.75082	16
45	.48234	2.07321	.50404	1.98396	.52613	1.90069	.54862	1.82276	.57155	1.74964	15
46	.48270	2.07167	.50441	1.98253	.52650	1.89935	.54900	1.82150	.57193	1.74846	14
47	.48306	2.07014	.50477	1.98110	.52687	1.89801	.54938	1.82025	.57232	1.74728	13
48	.48342	2.06860	.50514	1.97966	.52724	1.89667	.54975	1.81899	.57271	1.74610	12
49	.48378	2.06706	.50550	1.97823	.52761	1.89533	.55013	1.81774	.57309	1.74492	11
50	.48414	2.06553	.50587	1.97681	.52798	1.89400	.55051	1.81649	.57348	1.74375	10
51	.48450	2.06400	.50623	1.97538	.52836	1.89266	.55089	1.81524	.57386	1.74257	9
52	.48486	2.06247	.50660	1.97395	.52873	1.89133	.55127	1.81399	.57425	1.74140	8
53	.48521	2.06094	.50696	1.97253	.52910	1.89000	.55165	1.81274	.57464	1.74022	7
54	.48557	2.05942	.50733	1.97111	.52947	1.88867	.55203	1.81150	.57503	1.73905	6
55	.48593	2.05790	.50769	1.96969	.52985	1.88734	.55241	1.81025	.57541	1.73788	5
56	.48629	2.05637	.50806	1.96827	.53022	1.88602	.55279	1.80901	.57580	1.73671	4
57	.48665	2.05485	.50843	1.96685	.53059	1.88469	.55317	1.80777	.57619	1.73555	3
58	.48701	2.05333	.50879	1.96544	.53096	1.88337	.55355	1.80653	.57657	1.73438	2
59	.48737	2.05182	.50916	1.96402	.53134	1.88205	.55393	1.80529	.57696	1.73321	1
60	.48773	2.05030	.50953	1.96261	.53171	1.88073	.55431	1.80405	.57735	1.73205	0
/	64°		63°		62°		61°		60°		/
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	30°		31°		32°		33°		34°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.57735	1.73205	.60086	1.66428	.62487	1.60033	.64941	1.53986	.67451	1.48256	60
1	.57774	1.73089	.60126	1.66318	.62527	1.59930	.64982	1.53888	.67493	1.48163	59
2	.57813	1.72973	.60165	1.66209	.62568	1.59826	.65024	1.53791	.67536	1.48070	58
3	.57851	1.72857	.60205	1.66099	.62608	1.59723	.65065	1.53693	.67578	1.47977	57
4	.57890	1.72741	.60245	1.65990	.62649	1.59620	.65106	1.53595	.67620	1.47885	56
5	.57929	1.72625	.60284	1.65881	.62689	1.59517	.65148	1.53497	.67663	1.47792	55
6	.57968	1.72509	.60324	1.65772	.62730	1.59414	.65189	1.53400	.67705	1.47699	54
7	.58007	1.72393	.60364	1.65663	.62770	1.59311	.65231	1.53302	.67748	1.47607	53
8	.58046	1.72278	.60403	1.65554	.62811	1.59208	.65272	1.53205	.67790	1.47514	52
9	.58085	1.72163	.60443	1.65445	.62852	1.59105	.65314	1.53107	.67832	1.47422	51
10	.58124	1.72047	.60483	1.65337	.62892	1.59002	.65355	1.53010	.67875	1.47330	50
11	.58162	1.71932	.60522	1.65228	.62933	1.58900	.65397	1.52913	.67917	1.47238	49
12	.58201	1.71817	.60562	1.65120	.62973	1.58797	.65438	1.52816	.67960	1.47146	48
13	.58240	1.71702	.60602	1.65011	.63014	1.58695	.65480	1.52719	.68002	1.47053	47
14	.58279	1.71588	.60642	1.64903	.63055	1.58593	.65521	1.52622	.68045	1.46962	46
15	.58318	1.71473	.60681	1.64795	.63095	1.58490	.65563	1.52525	.68088	1.46870	45
16	.58357	1.71358	.60721	1.64687	.63136	1.58388	.65604	1.52428	.68130	1.46778	44
17	.58396	1.71244	.60761	1.64579	.63177	1.58286	.65646	1.52332	.68173	1.46686	43
18	.58435	1.71129	.60801	1.64471	.63217	1.58184	.65688	1.52235	.68215	1.46595	42
19	.58474	1.71015	.60841	1.64363	.63258	1.58083	.65729	1.52139	.68258	1.46503	41
20	.58513	1.70901	.60881	1.64256	.63299	1.57981	.65771	1.52043	.68301	1.46411	40
21	.58552	1.70787	.60921	1.64148	.63340	1.57879	.65813	1.51946	.68343	1.46320	39
22	.58591	1.70673	.60960	1.64041	.63380	1.57778	.65854	1.51850	.68386	1.46229	38
23	.58631	1.70560	.61000	1.63934	.63421	1.57676	.65896	1.51754	.68429	1.46137	37
24	.58670	1.70446	.61040	1.63826	.63462	1.57575	.65938	1.51658	.68471	1.46046	36
25	.58709	1.70332	.61080	1.63719	.63503	1.57474	.65980	1.51562	.68514	1.45955	35
26	.58748	1.70219	.61120	1.63612	.63544	1.57372	.66021	1.51466	.68557	1.45864	34
27	.58787	1.70106	.61160	1.63505	.63584	1.57271	.66063	1.51370	.68600	1.45773	33
28	.58826	1.69992	.61200	1.63398	.63625	1.57170	.66105	1.51275	.68642	1.45682	32
29	.58865	1.69879	.61240	1.63292	.63666	1.57069	.66147	1.51179	.68685	1.45592	31
30	.58905	1.69766	.61280	1.63185	.63707	1.56969	.66189	1.51084	.68728	1.45501	30
31	.58944	1.69653	.61320	1.63079	.63748	1.56868	.66230	1.50988	.68771	1.45410	29
32	.58983	1.69541	.61360	1.62972	.63789	1.56767	.66272	1.50893	.68814	1.45320	28
33	.59022	1.69428	.61400	1.62866	.63830	1.56667	.66314	1.50797	.68857	1.45229	27
34	.59061	1.69316	.61440	1.62760	.63871	1.56566	.66356	1.50702	.68900	1.45139	26
35	.59101	1.69203	.61480	1.62654	.63912	1.56466	.66398	1.50607	.68942	1.45049	25
36	.59149	1.69091	.61520	1.62548	.63953	1.56366	.66440	1.50512	.68985	1.44959	24
37	.59179	1.68979	.61561	1.62442	.63994	1.56265	.66482	1.50417	.69028	1.44868	23
38	.59218	1.68866	.61601	1.62336	.64035	1.56165	.66524	1.50322	.69071	1.44778	22
39	.59258	1.68754	.61641	1.62230	.64076	1.56065	.66566	1.50228	.69114	1.44688	21
40	.59297	1.68643	.61681	1.62125	.64117	1.55966	.66608	1.50133	.69157	1.44598	20
41	.59336	1.68531	.61721	1.62019	.64158	1.55866	.66650	1.50038	.69200	1.44508	19
42	.59376	1.68419	.61761	1.61914	.64199	1.55766	.66692	1.49944	.69243	1.44418	18
43	.59415	1.68308	.61801	1.61808	.64240	1.55666	.66734	1.49849	.69286	1.44329	17
44	.59454	1.68196	.61842	1.61703	.64281	1.55567	.66776	1.49755	.69329	1.44239	16
45	.59494	1.68085	.61882	1.61598	.64322	1.55467	.66818	1.49661	.69372	1.44149	15
46	.59533	1.67974	.61922	1.61493	.64363	1.55368	.66860	1.49566	.69416	1.44060	14
47	.59573	1.67863	.61962	1.61388	.64404	1.55269	.66902	1.49472	.69459	1.43970	13
48	.59612	1.67752	.62003	1.61283	.64446	1.55170	.66944	1.49378	.69502	1.43881	12
49	.59651	1.67641	.62043	1.61179	.64487	1.55071	.66986	1.49284	.69545	1.43792	11
50	.59691	1.67530	.62083	1.61074	.64528	1.54972	.67028	1.49190	.69588	1.43703	10
51	.59730	1.67419	.62124	1.60970	.64569	1.54873	.67071	1.49097	.69631	1.43614	9
52	.59770	1.67309	.62164	1.60865	.64610	1.54774	.67113	1.49003	.69675	1.43525	8
53	.59809	1.67198	.62204	1.60761	.64652	1.54675	.67155	1.48909	.69718	1.43436	7
54	.59849	1.67088	.62245	1.60657	.64693	1.54576	.67197	1.48816	.69761	1.43347	6
55	.59888	1.66978	.62285	1.60553	.64734	1.54478	.67239	1.48722	.69804	1.43258	5
56	.59928	1.66867	.62325	1.60449	.64775	1.54379	.67282	1.48629	.69847	1.43169	4
57	.59967	1.66757	.62366	1.60345	.64817	1.54281	.67324	1.48536	.69891	1.43080	3
58	.60007	1.66647	.62406	1.60241	.64858	1.54183	.67366	1.48442	.69934	1.42992	2
59	.60046	1.66538	.62446	1.60137	.64899	1.54085	.67409	1.48349	.69977	1.42903	1
60	.60086	1.66428	.62487	1.60033	.64941	1.53986	.67451	1.48256	.70021	1.42815	0
/	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	/
	59°		58°		57°		56°		55°		

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

/	35°		36°		37°		38°		39°		/
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.70021	1.42815	.72654	1.37638	.75355	1.32704	.78129	1.27994	.80978	1.23490	60
1	.70064	1.42726	.72699	1.37554	.75401	1.32624	.78175	1.27917	.81027	1.23416	59
2	.70107	1.42638	.72743	1.37470	.75447	1.32544	.78222	1.27841	.81075	1.23343	58
3	.70151	1.42550	.72788	1.37386	.75492	1.32464	.78269	1.27764	.81123	1.23270	57
4	.70194	1.42462	.72832	1.37302	.75538	1.32384	.78316	1.27688	.81171	1.23196	56
5	.70238	1.42374	.72877	1.37218	.75584	1.32304	.78363	1.27611	.81220	1.23123	55
6	.70281	1.42286	.72921	1.37134	.75629	1.32224	.78410	1.27535	.81268	1.23050	54
7	.70325	1.42198	.72966	1.37050	.75675	1.32144	.78457	1.27458	.81316	1.22977	53
8	.70368	1.42110	.73010	1.36967	.75721	1.32064	.78504	1.27382	.81364	1.22904	52
9	.70412	1.42022	.73055	1.36883	.75767	1.31984	.78551	1.27306	.81413	1.22831	51
10	.70455	1.41934	.73100	1.36800	.75812	1.31904	.78598	1.27230	.81461	1.22758	50
11	.70499	1.41847	.73144	1.36716	.75858	1.31825	.78645	1.27153	.81510	1.22685	49
12	.70542	1.41759	.73189	1.36633	.75904	1.31745	.78692	1.27077	.81558	1.22612	48
13	.70586	1.41672	.73234	1.36549	.75950	1.31666	.78739	1.27001	.81606	1.22539	47
14	.70629	1.41584	.73278	1.36466	.75996	1.31586	.78786	1.26925	.81655	1.22467	46
15	.70673	1.41497	.73323	1.36383	.76042	1.31507	.78834	1.26849	.81703	1.22394	45
16	.70717	1.41409	.73368	1.36300	.76088	1.31427	.78881	1.26774	.81752	1.22321	44
17	.70760	1.41322	.73413	1.36217	.76134	1.31348	.78928	1.26698	.81800	1.22249	43
18	.70804	1.41235	.73457	1.36134	.76180	1.31269	.78975	1.26622	.81849	1.22176	42
19	.70848	1.41148	.73502	1.36051	.76226	1.31190	.79022	1.26546	.81898	1.22104	41
20	.70891	1.41061	.73547	1.35968	.76272	1.31110	.79070	1.26471	.81946	1.22031	40
21	.70935	1.40974	.73592	1.35885	.76318	1.31031	.79117	1.26395	.81995	1.21959	39
22	.70979	1.40887	.73637	1.35802	.76364	1.30952	.79164	1.26319	.82044	1.21886	38
23	.71023	1.40800	.73681	1.35719	.76410	1.30873	.79212	1.26244	.82092	1.21814	37
24	.71066	1.40714	.73726	1.35637	.76456	1.30795	.79259	1.26169	.82141	1.21742	36
25	.71110	1.40627	.73771	1.35554	.76502	1.30716	.79306	1.26093	.82190	1.21670	35
26	.71154	1.40540	.73816	1.35472	.76548	1.30637	.79354	1.26018	.82238	1.21598	34
27	.71198	1.40454	.73861	1.35389	.76594	1.30558	.79401	1.25943	.82287	1.21526	33
28	.71242	1.40367	.73906	1.35307	.76640	1.30480	.79449	1.25867	.82336	1.21454	32
29	.71285	1.40281	.73951	1.35224	.76686	1.30401	.79496	1.25792	.82385	1.21382	31
30	.71329	1.40195	.73996	1.35142	.76733	1.30323	.79544	1.25717	.82434	1.21310	30
31	.71373	1.40109	.74041	1.35060	.76779	1.30244	.79591	1.25642	.82483	1.21238	29
32	.71417	1.40022	.74086	1.34978	.76825	1.30166	.79639	1.25567	.82531	1.21166	28
33	.71461	1.39936	.74131	1.34896	.76871	1.30087	.79686	1.25492	.82580	1.21094	27
34	.71505	1.39850	.74176	1.34814	.76918	1.30009	.79734	1.25417	.82629	1.21023	26
35	.71549	1.39764	.74221	1.34732	.76964	1.29931	.79781	1.25343	.82678	1.20951	25
36	.71593	1.39679	.74267	1.34650	.77010	1.29853	.79829	1.25268	.82727	1.20879	24
37	.71637	1.39593	.74312	1.34568	.77057	1.29775	.79877	1.25193	.82776	1.20808	23
38	.71681	1.39507	.74357	1.34487	.77103	1.29696	.79924	1.25118	.82825	1.20736	22
39	.71725	1.39421	.74402	1.34405	.77149	1.29618	.79972	1.25044	.82874	1.20665	21
40	.71769	1.39336	.74447	1.34323	.77196	1.29541	.80020	1.24969	.82923	1.20593	20
41	.71813	1.39250	.74492	1.34242	.77242	1.29463	.80067	1.24895	.82972	1.20522	19
42	.71857	1.39165	.74538	1.34160	.77289	1.29385	.80115	1.24820	.83022	1.20451	18
43	.71901	1.39079	.74583	1.34079	.77335	1.29307	.80163	1.24746	.83071	1.20379	17
44	.71946	1.38994	.74628	1.33998	.77382	1.29229	.80211	1.24672	.83120	1.20308	16
45	.71990	1.38909	.74674	1.33916	.77428	1.29152	.80258	1.24597	.83169	1.20237	15
46	.72034	1.38824	.74719	1.33835	.77475	1.29074	.80306	1.24523	.83218	1.20166	14
47	.72078	1.38738	.74764	1.33754	.77521	1.28997	.80354	1.24449	.83268	1.20095	13
48	.72122	1.38653	.74810	1.33673	.77568	1.28919	.80402	1.24375	.83317	1.20024	12
49	.72167	1.38568	.74855	1.33592	.77615	1.28842	.80450	1.24301	.83366	1.19953	11
50	.72211	1.38484	.74900	1.33511	.77661	1.28764	.80498	1.24227	.83415	1.19882	10
51	.72255	1.38399	.74946	1.33430	.77708	1.28687	.80546	1.24153	.83465	1.19811	9
52	.72299	1.38314	.74991	1.33349	.77754	1.28610	.80594	1.24079	.83514	1.19740	8
53	.72344	1.38229	.75037	1.33268	.77801	1.28533	.80642	1.24005	.83564	1.19669	7
54	.72388	1.38145	.75082	1.33187	.77848	1.28456	.80690	1.23931	.83613	1.19599	6
55	.72432	1.38060	.75128	1.33107	.77895	1.28379	.80738	1.23858	.83662	1.19528	5
56	.72477	1.37976	.75173	1.33026	.77941	1.28302	.80786	1.23784	.83712	1.19457	4
57	.72521	1.37891	.75219	1.32946	.77988	1.28225	.80834	1.23710	.83761	1.19387	3
58	.72565	1.37807	.75264	1.32865	.78035	1.28148	.80882	1.23637	.83811	1.19316	2
59	.72610	1.37722	.75310	1.32785	.78082	1.28071	.80930	1.23563	.83860	1.19246	1
60	.72654	1.37638	.75355	1.32704	.78129	1.27994	.80978	1.23490	.83910	1.19175	0
/	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	/
	54°		53°		52°		51°		50°		

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

NATURAL TANGENTS AND COTANGENTS

°	40°		41°		42°		43°		44°		°
	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	
0	.83910	1.19175	.86929	1.15037	.90040	1.11061	.93252	1.07237	.96569	1.03553	60
1	.83960	1.19105	.86980	1.14969	.90093	1.10996	.93306	1.07174	.96625	1.03493	59
2	.84009	1.19035	.87031	1.14902	.90146	1.10931	.93360	1.07112	.96681	1.03433	58
3	.84059	1.18964	.87082	1.14834	.90199	1.10867	.93415	1.07049	.96738	1.03372	57
4	.84108	1.18894	.87133	1.14767	.90251	1.10802	.93469	1.06987	.96794	1.03312	56
5	.84158	1.18824	.87184	1.14699	.90304	1.10737	.93524	1.06925	.96850	1.03252	55
6	.84208	1.18754	.87236	1.14632	.90357	1.10672	.93578	1.06862	.96907	1.03192	54
7	.84258	1.18684	.87287	1.14565	.90410	1.10607	.93633	1.06800	.96963	1.03132	53
8	.84307	1.18614	.87338	1.14498	.90463	1.10543	.93688	1.06738	.97020	1.03072	52
9	.84357	1.18544	.87389	1.14430	.90516	1.10478	.93742	1.06676	.97076	1.03012	51
10	.84407	1.18474	.87441	1.14363	.90569	1.10414	.93797	1.06613	.97133	1.02952	50
11	.84457	1.18404	.87492	1.14296	.90621	1.10349	.93852	1.06551	.97189	1.02892	49
12	.84507	1.18334	.87543	1.14229	.90674	1.10285	.93906	1.06489	.97246	1.02832	48
13	.84556	1.18264	.87595	1.14162	.90727	1.10220	.93961	1.06427	.97302	1.02772	47
14	.84606	1.18194	.87646	1.14095	.90781	1.10156	.94016	1.06365	.97359	1.02713	46
15	.84656	1.18125	.87698	1.14028	.90834	1.10091	.94071	1.06303	.97416	1.02653	45
16	.84706	1.18055	.87749	1.13961	.90887	1.10027	.94125	1.06241	.97472	1.02593	44
17	.84756	1.17986	.87801	1.13894	.90940	1.09963	.94180	1.06179	.97529	1.02533	43
18	.84806	1.17916	.87852	1.13828	.90993	1.09899	.94235	1.06117	.97586	1.02474	42
19	.84856	1.17846	.87904	1.13761	.91046	1.09834	.94290	1.06056	.97643	1.02414	41
20	.84906	1.17777	.87955	1.13694	.91099	1.09770	.94345	1.05994	.97700	1.02355	40
21	.84956	1.17708	.88007	1.13627	.91153	1.09706	.94400	1.05932	.97756	1.02295	39
22	.85006	1.17638	.88059	1.13561	.91206	1.09642	.94455	1.05870	.97813	1.02236	38
23	.85057	1.17569	.88110	1.13494	.91259	1.09578	.94510	1.05809	.97870	1.02176	37
24	.85107	1.17500	.88162	1.13428	.91313	1.09514	.94565	1.05747	.97927	1.02117	36
25	.85157	1.17430	.88214	1.13361	.91366	1.09450	.94620	1.05685	.97984	1.02057	35
26	.85207	1.17361	.88265	1.13295	.91419	1.09386	.94676	1.05624	.98041	1.01998	34
27	.85257	1.17292	.88317	1.13228	.91473	1.09322	.94731	1.05562	.98098	1.01939	33
28	.85308	1.17223	.88369	1.13162	.91526	1.09258	.94786	1.05501	.98155	1.01879	32
29	.85358	1.17154	.88421	1.13096	.91580	1.09195	.94841	1.05439	.98213	1.01820	31
30	.85408	1.17085	.88473	1.13029	.91633	1.09131	.94896	1.05378	.98270	1.01761	30
31	.85458	1.17016	.88524	1.12963	.91687	1.09067	.94952	1.05317	.98327	1.01702	29
32	.85509	1.16947	.88576	1.12897	.91740	1.09003	.95007	1.05255	.98384	1.01642	28
33	.85559	1.16878	.88628	1.12831	.91794	1.08940	.95062	1.05194	.98441	1.01583	27
34	.85609	1.16809	.88680	1.12765	.91847	1.08876	.95118	1.05133	.98499	1.01524	26
35	.85660	1.16741	.88732	1.12699	.91901	1.08813	.95173	1.05072	.98556	1.01465	25
36	.85710	1.16672	.88784	1.12633	.91955	1.08749	.95229	1.05010	.98613	1.01406	24
37	.85761	1.16603	.88836	1.12567	.92008	1.08686	.95284	1.04949	.98671	1.01347	23
38	.85811	1.16535	.88888	1.12501	.92062	1.08622	.95340	1.04888	.98728	1.01288	22
39	.85862	1.16466	.88940	1.12435	.92116	1.08559	.95395	1.04827	.98786	1.01229	21
40	.85912	1.16398	.88992	1.12369	.92170	1.08496	.95451	1.04766	.98843	1.01170	20
41	.85963	1.16329	.89045	1.12303	.92224	1.08432	.95506	1.04705	.98901	1.01112	19
42	.86014	1.16261	.89097	1.12238	.92277	1.08369	.95562	1.04644	.98958	1.01053	18
43	.86064	1.16192	.89149	1.12172	.92331	1.08306	.95618	1.04583	.99016	1.00994	17
44	.86115	1.16124	.89201	1.12106	.92385	1.08243	.95673	1.04522	.99073	1.00935	16
45	.86166	1.16056	.89253	1.12041	.92439	1.08179	.95729	1.04461	.99131	1.00876	15
46	.86216	1.15987	.89306	1.11975	.92493	1.08116	.95785	1.04401	.99189	1.00818	14
47	.86267	1.15919	.89358	1.11909	.92547	1.08053	.95841	1.04340	.99247	1.00759	13
48	.86318	1.15851	.89410	1.11844	.92601	1.07990	.95897	1.04279	.99304	1.00701	12
49	.86368	1.15783	.89463	1.11778	.92655	1.07927	.95952	1.04218	.99362	1.00642	11
50	.86419	1.15715	.89515	1.11713	.92709	1.07864	.96008	1.04158	.99420	1.00583	10
51	.86470	1.15647	.89567	1.11648	.92763	1.07801	.96064	1.04097	.99478	1.00525	9
52	.86521	1.15579	.89620	1.11582	.92817	1.07738	.96120	1.04036	.99536	1.00467	8
53	.86572	1.15511	.89672	1.11517	.92872	1.07676	.96176	1.03976	.99594	1.00408	7
54	.86623	1.15443	.89725	1.11452	.92926	1.07613	.96232	1.03915	.99652	1.00350	6
55	.86674	1.15375	.89777	1.11387	.92980	1.07550	.96288	1.03855	.99710	1.00291	5
56	.86725	1.15308	.89830	1.11321	.93034	1.07487	.96344	1.03794	.99768	1.00233	4
57	.86776	1.15240	.89883	1.11256	.93088	1.07425	.96400	1.03734	.99826	1.00175	3
58	.86827	1.15172	.89935	1.11191	.93143	1.07362	.96457	1.03674	.99884	1.00116	2
59	.86878	1.15104	.89988	1.11126	.93197	1.07299	.96513	1.03613	.99942	1.00058	1
60	.86929	1.15037	.90040	1.11061	.93252	1.07237	.96569	1.03553	1.00000	1.00000	0
°	49°		48°		47°		46°		45°		°
	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	Cotang	Tang	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF PARTS OF AN INCH

$\frac{1}{64}$ 01563	$\frac{21}{64}$ 32813	$\frac{45}{64}$ 70313
$\frac{1}{32}$ 03125	$\frac{11}{32}$ 34375	$\frac{23}{32}$ 71875
$\frac{3}{64}$ 04688	$\frac{23}{64}$ 35938	$\frac{47}{64}$ 73438
1-16 0625	3-8 375	3-4 75
$\frac{5}{64}$ 07813	$\frac{25}{64}$ 39063	$\frac{49}{64}$ 76563
$\frac{3}{32}$ 09375	$\frac{13}{32}$ 40625	$\frac{25}{32}$ 78125
$\frac{7}{64}$ 10938	$\frac{27}{64}$ 42188	$\frac{51}{64}$ 79688
1-8 125	7-16 4375	13-16 8125
$\frac{9}{64}$ 14063	$\frac{29}{64}$ 45313	$\frac{53}{64}$ 82813
$\frac{5}{32}$ 15625	$\frac{15}{32}$ 46875	$\frac{27}{32}$ 84375
$\frac{11}{64}$ 17188	$\frac{31}{64}$ 48438	$\frac{55}{64}$ 85938
3-16 1875	1-2 5	7-8 875
$\frac{13}{64}$ 20313	$\frac{33}{64}$ 51563	$\frac{57}{64}$ 89063
$\frac{7}{32}$ 21875	$\frac{17}{32}$ 53125	$\frac{29}{32}$ 90625
$\frac{15}{64}$ 23438	$\frac{35}{64}$ 54688	$\frac{59}{64}$ 92188
1-4 25	9-16 5625	15-16 9375
$\frac{17}{64}$ 26563	$\frac{37}{64}$ 57813	$\frac{61}{64}$ 95313
$\frac{9}{32}$ 28125	$\frac{19}{32}$ 59375	$\frac{31}{32}$ 96875
$\frac{19}{64}$ 29688	$\frac{39}{64}$ 60938	$\frac{63}{64}$ 98438
5-16 3125	5-8 625	1 1.00000
	$\frac{41}{64}$ 64063	
	$\frac{21}{32}$ 65625	
	$\frac{43}{64}$ 67188	
	11-16 6875	

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

TABLE OF DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS
OF
MILLIMETRES AND FRACTIONS OF MILLIMETRES.

mm. Inches.	mm. Inches.	mm. Inches.	mm. Inches.
$\frac{1}{100} = .00039$	$\frac{33}{100} = .01299$	$\frac{64}{100} = .02520$	$\frac{95}{100} = .03740$
$\frac{2}{100} = .00079$	$\frac{34}{100} = .01339$	$\frac{65}{100} = .02559$	$\frac{96}{100} = .03780$
$\frac{3}{100} = .00118$	$\frac{35}{100} = .01378$	$\frac{66}{100} = .02598$	$\frac{97}{100} = .03819$
$\frac{4}{100} = .00157$	$\frac{36}{100} = .01417$	$\frac{67}{100} = .02638$	$\frac{98}{100} = .03858$
$\frac{5}{100} = .00197$	$\frac{37}{100} = .01457$	$\frac{68}{100} = .02677$	$\frac{99}{100} = .03898$
$\frac{6}{100} = .00236$	$\frac{38}{100} = .01496$	$\frac{69}{100} = .02717$	1 = .03937
$\frac{7}{100} = .00276$	$\frac{39}{100} = .01535$	$\frac{70}{100} = .02756$	2 = .07874
$\frac{8}{100} = .00315$	$\frac{40}{100} = .01575$	$\frac{71}{100} = .02795$	3 = .11811
$\frac{9}{100} = .00354$	$\frac{41}{100} = .01614$	$\frac{72}{100} = .02835$	4 = .15748
$\frac{10}{100} = .00394$	$\frac{42}{100} = .01654$	$\frac{73}{100} = .02874$	5 = .19685
$\frac{11}{100} = .00433$	$\frac{43}{100} = .01693$	$\frac{74}{100} = .02913$	6 = .23622
$\frac{12}{100} = .00472$	$\frac{44}{100} = .01732$	$\frac{75}{100} = .02953$	7 = .27559
$\frac{13}{100} = .00512$	$\frac{45}{100} = .01772$	$\frac{76}{100} = .02992$	8 = .31496
$\frac{14}{100} = .00551$	$\frac{46}{100} = .01811$	$\frac{77}{100} = .03032$	9 = .35433
$\frac{15}{100} = .00591$	$\frac{47}{100} = .01850$	$\frac{78}{100} = .03071$	10 = .39370
$\frac{16}{100} = .00630$	$\frac{48}{100} = .01890$	$\frac{79}{100} = .03110$	11 = .43307
$\frac{17}{100} = .00669$	$\frac{49}{100} = .01929$	$\frac{80}{100} = .03150$	12 = .47244
$\frac{18}{100} = .00709$	$\frac{50}{100} = .01969$	$\frac{81}{100} = .03189$	13 = .51181
$\frac{19}{100} = .00748$	$\frac{51}{100} = .02008$	$\frac{82}{100} = .03228$	14 = .55118
$\frac{20}{100} = .00787$	$\frac{52}{100} = .02047$	$\frac{83}{100} = .03268$	15 = .59055
$\frac{21}{100} = .00827$	$\frac{53}{100} = .02087$	$\frac{84}{100} = .03307$	16 = .62992
$\frac{22}{100} = .00866$	$\frac{54}{100} = .02126$	$\frac{85}{100} = .03346$	17 = .66929
$\frac{23}{100} = .00906$	$\frac{55}{100} = .02165$	$\frac{86}{100} = .03386$	18 = .70866
$\frac{24}{100} = .00945$	$\frac{56}{100} = .02205$	$\frac{87}{100} = .03425$	19 = .74803
$\frac{25}{100} = .00984$	$\frac{57}{100} = .02244$	$\frac{88}{100} = .03465$	20 = .78740
$\frac{26}{100} = .01024$	$\frac{58}{100} = .02283$	$\frac{89}{100} = .03504$	21 = .82677
$\frac{27}{100} = .01063$	$\frac{59}{100} = .02323$	$\frac{90}{100} = .03543$	22 = .86614
$\frac{28}{100} = .01102$	$\frac{60}{100} = .02362$	$\frac{91}{100} = .03583$	23 = .90551
$\frac{29}{100} = .01142$	$\frac{61}{100} = .02402$	$\frac{92}{100} = .03622$	24 = .94488
$\frac{30}{100} = .01181$	$\frac{62}{100} = .02441$	$\frac{93}{100} = .03661$	25 = .98425
$\frac{31}{100} = .01220$	$\frac{63}{100} = .02480$	$\frac{94}{100} = .03701$	26 = 1.02362
$\frac{32}{100} = .01260$			

10 mm. = 1 Centimeter = 0.3937 inches.
10 cm. = 1 Decimeter = 3.937 inches.

10 dm. = 1 Meter = 39.37 inches.
25.4 mm. = 1 English Inch.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ISSUED BY THE BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.

Practical Treatise on Milling and Milling Machines

Edition of 1919

This work is a thorough treatise on Milling and Milling Machines. 332 pages, 210 illustrations. Sent on receipt of price. Cloth, \$1.50; Cardboard, \$1.00.

Construction and Use of Automatic Screw Machines

Edition of 1919

This book is published to assist those who are not familiar with the construction and use of the Automatic Screw Machine. Sent on receipt of price. Cardboard, 50 cents.

Construction and Use of Universal Grinding Machines

Edition of 1919

This work describes the construction and use of Universal Grinding Machines, as made by us. Fully illustrated. Sent on receipt of price. Cardboard, 25 cents.

Construction and Use of Plain Grinding Machines

Edition of 1920

This work describes the construction and use of Plain Grinding Machines, as made by us. Fully illustrated. Sent on receipt of price. Cardboard, 25 cents.

Formulas in Gearing

Edition of 1918

This work supplements the "Practical Treatise on Gearing" and contains formulas for solving the problems that occur in gearing. Sent on receipt of price. Cloth, \$1.50.

Hand Book for Apprenticed Machinists

This book, illustrated, is for the Apprenticed Machinist. It is carefully written to assist the learner in the use of Machine Tools. Sent on receipt of price. Cloth, 75 cents.

INDEX

A

	PAGE
Abbreviations of Parts of Teeth and Gears	12
Addendum	11
Angle, How to Lay Off an	146, 163
Angle Increment	161
Angle of Edge	157
Angle of Face	159
Angle of Pressure	164
Angle of Spiral	114
Angular Velocity	10
Annular Gears	43, 45
Arc of Action	165
Automatic Gear Cutting Machine	156

B

Base Circle	17
Base of Epicycloidal System	36
Base of Internal Gears	45
Bevel Gear Blanks	48
Bevel Gear Cutting on Automatic Machine	73
Bevel Gear Angles by Diagram	50
Bevel Gear Angles by Calculation	157
Bevel Gear, Form of Teeth of	55
Bevel Gear, Spiral	79
Bevel Gear, Whole Diameter of	50, 161

C

Centres, Line of	11
Chordal Thickness	174, 175
Circular Pitch, Linear or	12
Circular Pitch, "Nuttall"	177
Classification of Gearing	13
Clearance at Bottom of Space	14
Clearance in Pattern Gears	16

INDEX

	PAGE
Condition of Constant Velocity Ratio	10
Contact, Arc of.	165
Continued Fractions.	166
Coppering Solution	107
Cosine, Sine and	151
Cutters, How to Order.	105
Cutters, Table of Epicycloidal	105
Cutters, Table of Involute	104
Cutters, Table of Feeds for	103
Cutters, Shape of	121
Cutting Bevel Gears on Automatic Machine	73
Cutting Spiral Gears in a Universal Milling Machine.	124

D

Decimal Equivalents, Tables of.	203, 204
Diameter Increment	159
Diameter of Pitch Circle.	14
Diameter Pitch	14
Diametral Pitch	25
Diametral Pitch, "Nuttall"	176
Distance between Centres	15

E

Elements of Gear Teeth	13
Epicycloidal Gears, with more or less than 15 Teeth.	41
Epicycloidal Gears, with 15 Teeth.	36
Epicycloidal Rack.	38

F

Face, Width of Spur Gear	102
Flanks of Teeth in Low Numbered Pinions	29

G

Gear Cutters, How to Order	105
Gear Patterns	16
Gearing Classified.	13
Gears, Bevel.	48, 55, 157
Gears, Epicycloidal.	36

INDEX

	PAGE
Gears, Involute.....	17
Gears, Spiral.....	108, 114, 117, 124
Gears, Spiral Bevel.....	79
Gears, Strength of.....	135
Gears, Worm.....	83

H

Herring-bone Gears.....	132
Hobs.....	87

I

Increment, Angle.....	161
Increment, Diameter.....	159
Interchangeable Gears.....	34
Internal or Annular Gears.....	43, 45
Involute Gears, 30 Teeth and over.....	17
Involute Gears, with Less than 30 Teeth.....	29
Involute Rack.....	20

L

Land.....	10
Lead of a Worm.....	83
Length of a Worm and a Hob.....	98
Limiting Numbers of Teeth in Internal Gears.....	43
Line of Centres.....	11
Line of Pressure.....	20, 164
Linear or Circular Pitch.....	12
Linear Velocity.....	9

M

Machine for Cutting Bevel Gears.....	69
Method for Obtaining Set-over for Bevel Gears.....	70
Method of Drawing a Rack.....	21
Method of Laying Out Single-curve Gears.....	17
Mitre Gears.....	78
Module.....	14

INDEX

N

	PAGE
Normal.....	117
Normal Helix.....	117
Normal Pitch.....	119

O

Original Cylinders.....	9
-------------------------	---

P

Pattern Gears.....	16
Pinions.....	43
Pitch Circle.....	12
Pitch, Circular or Linear.....	12
Pitch, a Diameter.....	14
Pitch, Diametral.....	25
Pitch, Normal.....	117
Pitch of Spirals.....	112
Polygons, Calculations for Diameters of.....	153

R

Rack.....	20
Rack for Epicycloidal Gears.....	38
Rack for Involute Gears.....	21
Rack for Spiral Gears.....	119
Relative Angular Velocity.....	10
Rolling Contact of Pitch Circle.....	12

S

Screw Gearing.....	108
Shape of Cutters.....	121
Sine and Cosine.....	151
Single-Curve Teeth.....	17
Speed of Gear Cutters.....	102
Spiral Bevel Gears.....	79
Spiral Gearing.....	108, 114, 117, 124
Standard Templets.....	38
Standard Proportions for Spur Gears.....	143

INDEX

	PAGE
Strength of Gears.....	135
Squares and Square Roots	172

T

Table of Chordal Thickness of Gear Teeth	174, 175
Table of Decimal Equivalents.....	203, 204
Table of Feeds for Gear Cutters.....	103
Table of Gear Strength Factors.....	134
Table for Obtaining Set-over for Bevel Gears.....	70
Table for Right Angled Triangles.....	182
Table of Sines, etc.....	184-202
Table of Tooth Parts.....	178-181
Tangent of Arc and Angle.....	145

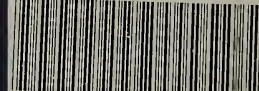
V

Velocity, Angular.....	10
Velocity, Linear	9
Velocity, Relative.....	10

W

Wear of Teeth.....	102, 131
Worm Gears.....	83
Worm, Length of.....	98

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 021 213 100 3

